Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan

*A Template for preparing Project Specific WQMPs for Priority Development Projects located within the **Santa Margarita Region** of **Riverside County**. This template does not apply to projects in other watersheds within Riverside County. It does not apply to projects in San Diego or Orange County.*

Attention: This submittal package only applies to "Priority Development Projects" and does not apply to "Other Development Projects". Proceed only if the Applicabilty Checklist completed for your project categorizes project activities as a "Priority Development Project."

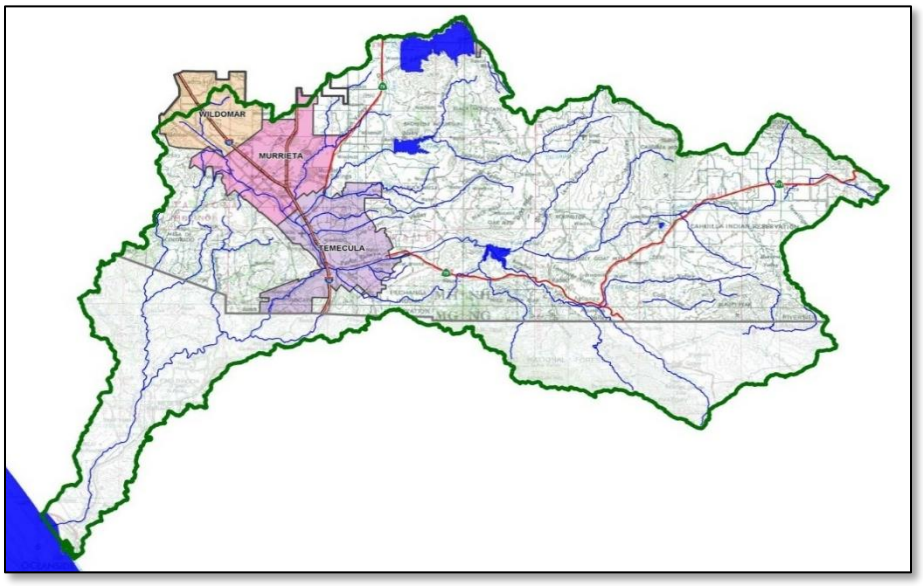
Project Title: U-Haul of Murrieta

Development No: DP-2021-2359, CUP-2021-2360

Design Review/Case No:

Prepared for:
U-Haul Company of Oceanside
27941 Jefferson Avenue
Temecula, CA 92590
951-200-5415
c/o Jason Mastriana
Jason_mastriana@uhaul.com

Prepared by:
IE Survey & Engineering, Inc.
41146 Elm Street, Suite G
Murrieta, CA 92562
951-698-1830
Alex Paulsen, PE
info@iesurveyandeng.com



☒ **Preliminary**
☐ **Final**

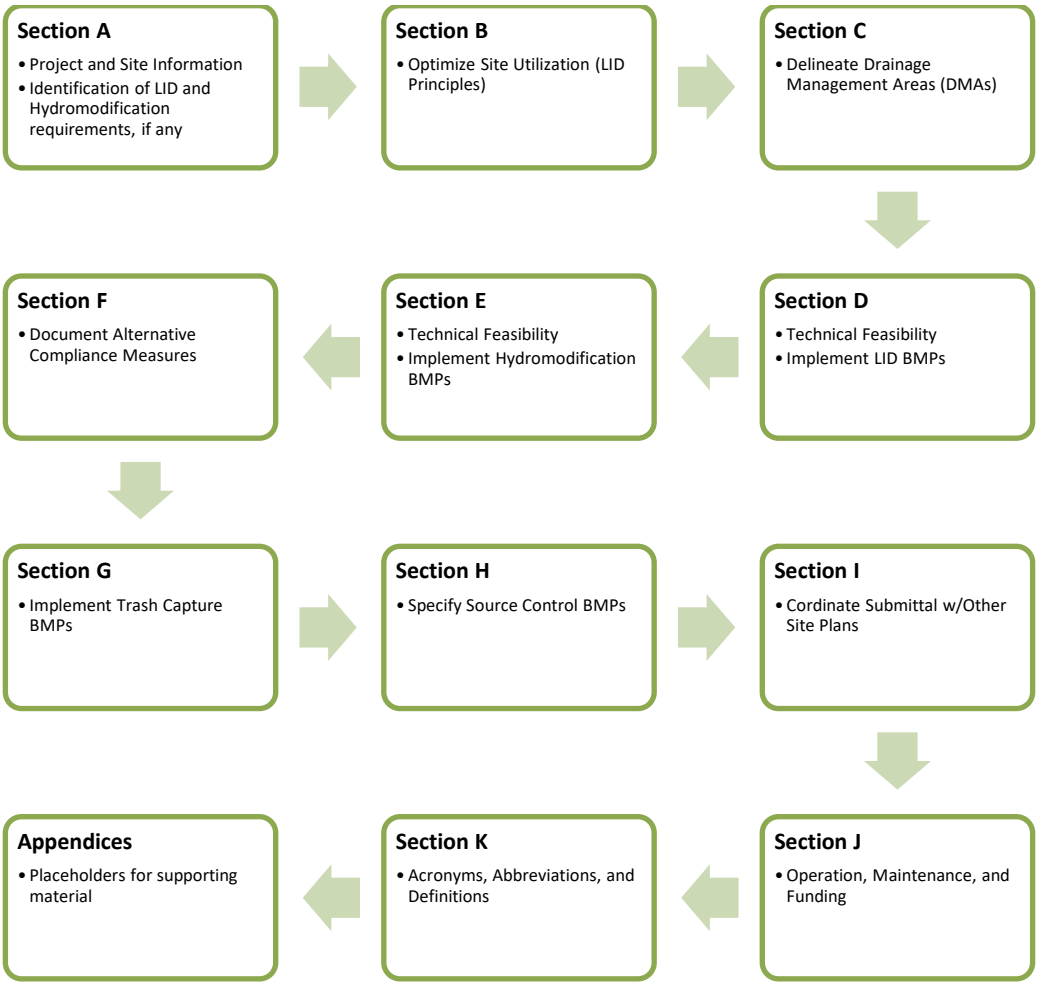
Original Date Prepared: 9/23/2020

Revision Date(s): 1/13/2022, 8/9/2023, 12/8/2023, 5/6/2024

Prepared for Compliance with Regional Board Order No. **R9-2013-0001** *as amended by Order No.* **R9-2015-0001** *and Order No.* **R9-2015-0100**

A Brief Introduction

The Regional Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System (MS4) Permit[1] requires that a Project-Specific WQMP be prepared for all development projects within the Santa Margarita Region (SMR) that meet the 'Priority Development Project' categories and thresholds listed in the SMR Water Quality Management Plan (WQPM). This Project-Specific WQMP Template for Development Projects in the **Santa Margarita Region** has been prepared to help document compliance and prepare a WQMP submittal. Below is a flowchart for the layout of this Template that will provide the steps required to document compliance.



[1] Order No. R9-2013-0001 as amended by Order Nos. R9-2015-0001 and R9-2015-0100, NPDES No. CAS0109266, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the MS4s Draining the Watersheds within the San Diego Region, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, May 8, 2013.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

This Project-Specific WQMP has been prepared for U-Haul by IE Survey & Engineering, Inc. for the U-Haul of Murrieta, Abutting 732035 project.

This WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of City of Murrieta Stormwater and Runoff Management and Discharge Controls Municipal Code Section 8.36.320, Water Quality Management Plan, which includes the requirement for the preparation and implementation of a Project-Specific WQMP.

The undersigned, while owning the property/project described in the preceding paragraph, shall be responsible for the implementation and funding of this WQMP and will ensure that this WQMP is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site. In addition, the property owner accepts responsibility for interim operation and maintenance of Stormwater Best Management Practices until such time as this responsibility is formally transferred to a subsequent owner. This WQMP will be reviewed with the facility operator, facility supervisors, employees, tenants, maintenance and service contractors, or any other party (or parties) having responsibility for implementing portions of this WQMP. At least one copy of this WQMP will be maintained at the project site or project office in perpetuity. The undersigned is authorized to certify and to approve implementation of this WQMP. The undersigned is aware that implementation of this WQMP is enforceable under the City of Murrieta Stormwater and Runoff Management and Discharge Controls (Municipal Code Section 8.36).

"I, the undersigned, certify under penalty of law that the provisions of this WQMP have been reviewed and accepted and that the WQMP will be transferred to future successors in interest."

Owner's Signature	Date
Owner's Printed Name	Owner's Title/Position

PREPARER'S CERTIFICATION

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control Best Management Practices in this plan meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. **R9-2013-0001** as amended by Order Nos. **R9-2015-0001 and R9-2015-0100**."

Preparer's Signature	Date
Alex Paulsen, PE	Project Engineer
Preparer's Printed Name	Preparer's Title/Position

Preparer's Licensure: RCE 87481

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Appendices

Section A: Project and Site Information

Use the table below to compile and summarize basic site information that will be important for completing subsequent steps. Subsections A.1 through A.4 provide additional detail on documentation of additional project and site information.

PROJECT INFORMATION		
Type of PDP:	New Development	
Type of Project:	Commercial	
Planning Area:		
Community Name:		
Development Name:		
PROJECT LOCATION		
Latitude & Longitude (DMS):	33.556272°, -117.203625°	
Project Watershed and Sub-Watershed:	Santa Margarita River, 902.32 Murrieta HSA	
24-Hour 85th Percentile Storm Depth (inches):	0.806 inches	
Is project subject to Hydromodification requirements?	☒ Y ☐ N (Select based on Section A.3)	
APN(s):	949-220-013/014	
Map Book and Page No.:	PM 25/82	
PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS		
Proposed or Potential Land Use(s)		Commercial
Proposed or Potential SIC Code(s)		
Existing Impervious Area of Project Footprint (SF)		0 SF
Total area of proposed Impervious Surfaces within the Project Limits (SF)/or Replacement		36,345 SF
Total Project Area (ac)		1.13ac
Does the project consist of offsite road improvements?		☒ Y ☐ N
Does the project propose to construct unpaved roads?		☐ Y ☒ N
Is the project part of a larger common plan of development (phased project)?		☐ Y ☒ N
Is the project exempt from Hydromodification Performance Standards?		☐ Y ☒ N
Does the project propose the use of Alternative Compliance to satisfy BMP requirements? (note, alternative compliance is not allowed for coarse sediment performance standards)		☐ Y ☒ N
Has preparation of Project-Specific WQMP included coordination with other site plans?		☒ Y ☐ N
EXISTING SITE CHARACTERISTICS		
Is the project located within any Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan area (MSHCP Criteria Cell?)		☐ Y ☒ N If "Y" insert Cell Number
Are there any natural hydrologic features on the project site?		☐ Y ☒ N
Is a Geotechnical Report attached?		☒ Y ☐ N
If no Geotech. Report, list the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soils type(s) present on the site (A, B, C and/or D)		A, C, D

A.1 Maps and Site Plans

When completing your Project-Specific WQMP, include a map of the Project vicinity and existing site. In addition, include all grading, drainage, landscape/plant palette and other pertinent construction plans in Appendix 2. At a **minimum**, your WQMP Site Plan should include the following:

- Vicinity and location maps
- Parcel Boundary and Project Footprint
- Existing and Proposed Topography
- Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)
- Proposed Structural Best Management Practices (BMPs)
- Drainage Paths
- Drainage infrastructure, inlets, overflows
- Source Control BMPs
- Site Design BMPs
- Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
- Impervious Surfaces
- Pervious Surfaces (i.e. Landscaping)
- Standard Labeling

Use your discretion on whether or not you may need to create multiple sheets or can appropriately accommodate these features on one or two sheets. Keep in mind that the Copermittee plan reviewer must be able to easily analyze your Project utilizing this template and its associated site plans and maps. Complete the checklists in Appendix 1 to verify that all exhibits and components are included.

A.2 Identify Receiving Waters

Using Table A-1 below, list in order of upstream to downstream, the Receiving Waters that the Project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the Receiving Water's 303(d) listed impairments (if any), designated Beneficial Uses, and proximity, if any, to a RARE Beneficial Use. Include a map of the Receiving Waters in Appendix 1. This map should identify the path of the stormwater discharged from the site all the way to the outlet of the Santa Margarita River to the Pacific Ocean. Use the most recent 303(d) list available from the State Water Resources Control Board Website.
(http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/)

Table A-1 Identification of Receiving Waters

Receiving Waters	USEPA Approved 303(d) List Impairments	Designated Beneficial Uses	Proximity to RARE Beneficial Use
902.33 French HSA	Chlorpyrifos, Copper, Iron, Manganese, Nitrogen, Phosphorous, Toxicity	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD	N/A
902.52 Wolf HSA	Phosphorous, Toxicity	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD	N/A
902.22 Gavilan HSA	Metals, Nutrients, TDS, Indicator Bacteria, Toxicity, Sulfates	MUN, AGR, IND, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	10 Miles
902.21 DeLuz Creek HSA	Metals, Nutrients	MUN, AGR, IND, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE, SPWN	15 Miles
902.13 Upper Ysidora HSA	None Listed	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	25 Miles
902.12 Chappo HSA	None Listed	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	26 Miles
902.11 Lower Ysidora HSA	Indicator Bacteria	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	32 Miles
Pacific Ocean	Impairments being addressed by others (USEPA or other TMDLs measures) Source: 2016 approved TMDL list	IND, NAV, REC1, REC2, COMM, BIOL, WILD, RARE, MAR, AQUA, MIGR, SPWN, SHELL	35 Miles

A.3 Drainage System Susceptibility to Hydromodification

Using Table A-2 below, list in order of the point of discharge at the project site down to the Santa Margarita River[2], each drainage system or receiving water that the project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the material of the drainage system, and any exemption (if applicable). Based on the results, summarize the applicable hydromodification performance standards that will be documented in Section E. Exempted categories of receiving waters include:

- Existing storm drains that discharge directly to water storage reservoirs, lakes, or enclosed embayments, or
- Conveyance channels whose bed and bank are concrete lined all the way from the point of discharge to water storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, or the Pacific Ocean.
- Other water bodies identified in an approved WMAA (See Exhibit G to the WQMP)

Include a map exhibiting each drainage system and the associated susceptibility in Appendix 1.

Table A-2 Identification of Susceptibility to Hydromodification

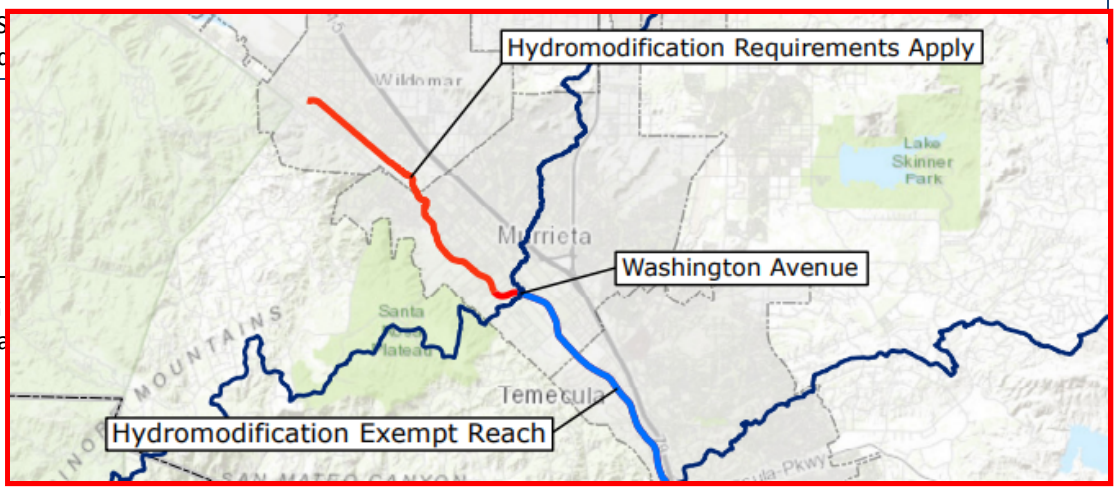
Drainage System	Drainage System Material	Hydromodification Exemption	Hydromodification Exempt
City Storm Drain	18" RCP	Engineered and Regularly Maintained	☒ Y ☐ N
Murrieta Creek	Earthen Channel	SWCTT Lists Murrieta Creek as Potentially Exempt because Murrieta Creek is engineered and regularly maintained. Additionally, the 2014 Santa Margarita Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP), page 47 lists the Murrieta River exempt from hydromod from above Warm Springs Creek to the confluence with the Santa Margarita River.	☒ Y ☐ N
Santa Margarita River	Earthen Channel	SWCTT lists the Santa Margarita River as ent Margarita River exempt from hydromod from its origin to the Pacific Ocean.	☒ Y ☐ N

Exempt from hydromod downstream of Washington Avenue only

Summary of Performance Standards

☒ **Hydromodification Exempt** – Select if "Y" is selected in the Hydromodification Exempt column above, project is exempt from hydromodification requirements.

☐ **Not Exempt**-S
subject to hyd



[2] Refer to Exhibit G
Draft SMR WMAA a

A.4 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:

Table A-3 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	☐ Y	☒ N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification	☐ Y	☒ N
US Army Corps of Engineers, Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit	☐ Y	☒ N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	☐ Y	☒ N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	☒ Y	☐ N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☒ N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	☐ Y	☒ N
Other *(please list in the space below as required)* CUP, Grading Permit, Building Permit	☒ Y	☐ N

If yes is answered to any of the questions above, the Copermittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)

Review of the information collected in Section 'A' will aid in identifying the principal constraints on site design and selection of LID BMPs as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate LID Principles into the site and landscape design. For example, **constraints** might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, utility locations or safety concerns. **Opportunities** might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels, easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for LID Bioretention BMPs), and differences in elevation (which can provide hydraulic head). Prepare a brief narrative for each of the site optimization strategies described below. This narrative will help you as you proceed with your Low Impact Development (LID) design and explain your design decisions to others.

Apply the following LID Principles to the layout of the PDP to the extent they are applicable and feasible. Putting thought upfront about how best to organize the various elements of a site can help to significantly reduce the PDP's potential impact on the environment and reduce the number and size of Structural LID BMPs that must be implemented. Integrate opportunities to accommodate the following LID Principles within the preliminary PDP site layout to maximize implementation of LID Principles.

Site Optimization

Complete checklist below to determine applicable Site Design BMPs for your site.

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist

The following questions below are based upon Section 3.2 of the SMR WQMP will help you determine how to best optimize your site and subsequently identify opportunities and/or constraints, and document compliance.

SITE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Answer the following questions below by indicating "Yes," "No," or "N/A" (Not Applicable). Justify all "No" and "N/A" answers by inserting a narrative at the end of the section. The narrative should include identification and justification of any constraints that would prevent the use of those categories of LID BMPs. Upon identifying Site Design BMP opportunities, include these on your WQMP Site plan in Appendix 1.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Did you identify and preserve existing drainage patterns?

Integrating existing drainage patterns into the site plan helps to maintain the time of concentration and infiltration rates of runoff, decreasing peak flows, and may also help preserve the contribution of Critical Coarse Sediment (i.e., Bed Sediment Supply) from the PDP to the Receiving Water. Preserve existing drainage patterns by:

- Minimizing unnecessary site grading that would eliminate small depressions, where appropriate add additional "micro" storage throughout the site landscaping.
- Where possible conform the PDP site layout along natural landforms, avoid excessive grading and disturbance of vegetation and soils, preserve or replicate the sites natural drainage features and patterns.
- Set back PDP improvements from creeks, wetlands, riparian habitats and any other natural water bodies.
- Use existing and proposed site drainage patterns as a natural design element, rather than using expensive impervious conveyance systems. Use depressed landscaped areas, vegetated buffers, and bioretention areas as amenities and focal points within the site and landscape design.

Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer.

Existing drainage patterns were observed and are being maintained to the maximum extent possible. The natural drainage pattern for the site is, in general, sheet flow to the south/southwest. This pattern is being maintained as no significant grading will be changing this pattern.

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

Did you identify and protect existing vegetation?

Identify any areas containing dense native vegetation or well-established trees, and try to avoid disturbing these areas. Soils with thick, undisturbed vegetation have a much higher capacity to store and infiltrate runoff than do disturbed soils. Reestablishment of a mature vegetative community may take decades. Sensitive areas, such as streams and floodplains should also be avoided.

- Define the development envelope and protected areas, identifying areas that are most suitable for development and areas that should be left undisturbed.
- Establish setbacks and buffer zones surrounding sensitive areas.
- Preserve significant trees and other natural vegetation where possible.

Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer.

Existing vegetation onsite is very little to none.

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist	
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you identify and preserve natural infiltration capacity?** A key component of LID is taking advantage of a site's natural infiltration and storage capacity. A site survey and geotechnical investigation can help define areas with high potential for infiltration and surface storage. • Identify opportunities to locate LID Principles and Structural BMPs in highly pervious areas. Doing so will maximize infiltration and limit the amount of runoff generated. • Concentrate development on portions of the site with less permeable soils, and preserve areas that can promote infiltration.
Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer. *Natural infiltration capacity is being preserved as the impervious area on the project area is being limited to the building and loading dock.*	
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you minimize impervious area?** Look for opportunities to limit impervious cover through identification of the smallest possible land area that can be practically impacted or disturbed during site development. • Limit overall coverage of paving and roofs. This can be accomplished by designing compact, taller structures, narrower and shorter streets and sidewalks, clustering buildings and sharing driveways, smaller parking lots (fewer stalls, smaller stalls, and more efficient lanes), and indoor or underground parking. • Inventory planned impervious areas on your preliminary site plan. Identify where permeable pavements, or other permeable materials, such as crushed aggregate, turf block, permeable modular blocks, pervious concrete or pervious asphalt could be substituted for impervious concrete or asphalt paving. This will help reduce the amount of Runoff that may need to be addressed through Structural BMPs. • Examine site layout and circulation patterns and identify areas where landscaping can be substituted for pavement, such as for overflow parking. • Consider green roofs. Green roofs are roofing systems that provide a layer of soil/vegetative cover over a waterproofing membrane. A green roof mimics pre-development conditions by filtering, absorbing, and evapotranspiring precipitation to help manage the effects of an otherwise impervious rooftop.
Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer. *Impervious area was minimized due to the site plan only including the building and loading dock. Everything else onsite will be pervious (parking areas and landscaping).*	

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist	
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you identify and disperse runoff to adjacent pervious areas or small collection areas?** Look for opportunities to direct runoff from impervious areas to adjacent landscaping, other pervious areas, or small collection areas where such runoff may be retained. This is sometimes referred to as reducing Directly Connected Impervious Areas. • Direct roof runoff into landscaped areas such as medians, parking islands, planter boxes, etc., and/or areas of pervious paving. Instead of having landscaped areas raised above the surrounding impervious areas, design them as depressed areas that can receive Runoff from adjacent impervious pavement. For example, a lawn or garden depressed 3"-4" below surrounding walkways or driveways provides a simple but quite functional landscape design element. • Detain and retain runoff throughout the site. On flatter sites, smaller Structural BMPs may be interspersed in landscaped areas among the buildings and paving. • On hillside sites, drainage from upper areas may be collected in conventional catch basins and piped to landscaped areas and LID BMPs and/or Hydrologic Control BMPs in lower areas. Low retaining walls may also be used to create terraces that can accommodate LID BMPs. Wherever possible, direct drainage from landscaped slopes offsite and not to impervious surfaces like parking lots. • Reduce curb maintenance and provide for allowances for curb cuts. • Design landscaped areas or other pervious areas to receive and infiltrate runoff from nearby impervious areas. • Use Tree Wells to intercept, infiltrate, and evapotranspire precipitation and runoff before it reaches structural BMPs. Tree wells can be used to limit the size of Drainage Management Areas that must be treated by structural BMPs. Guidelines for Tree Wells are included in the Tree Well Fact Sheet in the LID BMP Design Handbook.
Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for “No” or “N/A” answer. *Again, because the site was designed to have the only impervious area be the building and the loading dock, the site is majority pervious. Therefore, all of the impervious area is being dispersed.*	
☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A	**Did you utilize native or drought tolerant species in site landscaping?** Wherever possible, use native or drought tolerant species within site landscaping instead of alternatives. These plants are uniquely suited to local soils and climate and can reduce the overall demands for potable water use associated with irrigation.
Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for “No” or “N/A” answer. *Have not seen landscaping plans at this time. Will incorporate into final WQMP.*	

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist

Did implement harvest and use of runoff?

Under the Regional MS4 Permit, Harvest and Use BMPs must be employed to reduce runoff on any site where they are applicable and feasible. However, Harvest and Use BMPs are effective for retention of stormwater runoff only when there is adequate demand for non-potable water during the wet season. If demand for non-potable water is not sufficiently large, the actual retention of stormwater runoff will be diminished during larger storms or during back-to-back storms.

For the purposes of planning level Harvest and Use BMP feasibility screening, Harvest and Use is only considered to be a feasible if the total average wet season demand for non-potable water is sufficiently large to use the entire DCV within 72 hours. If the average wet season demand for non-potable water is not sufficiently large to use the entire DCV within 72 hours, then Harvest and Use is not considered to be feasible and need not be considered further.

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

The general feasibility and applicability of Harvest and Use BMPs should consider:

- Any downstream impacts related to water rights that could arise from capturing stormwater (not common).
- Conflicts with recycled water used – where the project is conditioned to use recycled water for irrigation, this should be given priority over stormwater capture as it is a year-round supply of water.
- Code Compliance - If a particular use of captured stormwater, and/or available methods for storage of captured stormwater would be contrary to building codes in effect at the time of approval of the preliminary Project-Specific WQMP, then an evaluation of harvesting and use for that use would not be required.
- Wet season demand – the applicant shall demonstrate, to the acceptance of the [Insert Jurisdiction], that there is adequate demand for harvested water during the wet season to drain the system in a reasonable amount of time.

Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer.

Harvest and use was not considered as all runoff will be captured and infiltrated.

Did you keep the runoff from sediment producing pervious area hydrologically separate from developed areas that require treatment?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Pervious area that qualify as self-treating areas or off-site open space should be kept separate from drainage to structural BMPs whenever possible. This helps limit the required size of structural BMPs, helps avoid impacts to sediment supply, and helps reduce clogging risk to BMPs.

Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer.

Because of the nature of the proposed system, all of the runoff generated from the impervious area will be infiltrated and will not comingle with the undeveloped, pervious area.

Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)

This section provides streamlined guidance and documentation of the DMA delineation and categorization process, for additional information refer to the procedure in Section 3.3 of the SMR WQMP which discusses the methods of delineating and mapping your project site into individual DMAs. Complete Steps 1 to 4 to successfully delineate and categorize DMAs.

Step 1: Identify Surface Types and Drainage Pathways

Carefully delineate pervious areas and impervious areas (including roofs) throughout site and identify overland flow paths and above ground and below ground conveyances. Also identify common points (such as BMPs) that these areas drain to.

Step 2: DMA Delineation

Use the information in Step 1 to divide the entire PDP site into individual, discrete DMAs. Typically, lines delineating DMAs follow grade breaks and roof ridge lines. Where possible, establish separate DMAs for each surface type (e.g., landscaping, pervious paving, or roofs). Assign each DMA a unique code and determine its size in square feet. The total area of your site should total the sum of all of your DMAs (unless water from outside the project limits comingles with water from inside the project limits, i.e. run-on). Complete Table C-1

Table C-1 DMA Identification

DMA Name or Identification	Surface Type(s)[1]	Area (Sq. Ft.)	DMA Type
DMA 1	Roofs	7,790	To be Determined in Step 3
DMA 1A	Roofs	7,790	
DMA 2	Porous Asphalt	4,195	
DMA 3	Self-retaining landscape	4,631	
DMA 4	Concrete/landscaping	3,175	
DMA 5	Self-retaining landscape	6,459	
DMA 6	Concrete	279	
DMA 7	Porous asphalt	1,172	
DMA 8	Concrete/landscaping	4,474	
DMA 9	Asphalt paving	4,478	
DMA 10	Asphalt paving	6,316	
DMA 11	Concrete	1,094	

Add Columns as Needed

Step 3: DMA Classification

Determine how drainage from each DMA will be handled by using information from Steps 1 and 2 and by completing Steps 3.A to 3.C. Each DMA will be classified as one of the following four types:

- Type 'A': Self-Treating Areas:
- Type 'B': Self-Retaining Areas
- Type 'C': Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas
- Type 'D': Areas Draining to BMPs

Step 3.A – Identify Type 'A' Self-Treating Area

Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes" or "No".

☒ Yes ☐ No	Area is undisturbed from their natural condition OR restored with Native and/or California Friendly vegetative covers.
☒ Yes ☐ No	Area is irrigated, if at all, with appropriate low water use irrigation systems to prevent irrigation runoff.
☒ Yes ☐ No	Runoff from the area will not comingle with runoff from the developed portion of the site, or across other landscaped areas that do not meet the above criteria.

If all answers indicate "Yes," complete Table C-2 to document the DMAs that are classified as Self-Treating Areas.

Table C-2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas

DMA Name or Identification	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Stabilization Type	Irrigation Type (if any)

Step 3.B – Identify Type 'B' Self-Retaining Area and Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas

Type 'B' Self-Retaining Area: A Self-Retaining Area is shallowly depressed 'micro infiltration' areas designed to retain the Design Storm rainfall that reaches the area, without producing any Runoff.

Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes," "No," or "N/A".

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	Slopes will be graded toward the center of the pervious area.
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	Soils will be freely draining to not create vector or nuisance conditions.
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	Inlet elevations of area/overflow drains, if any, should be clearly specified to be three inches or more above the low point to promote ponding.
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	Pervious pavements (e.g., crushed stone, porous asphalt, pervious concrete, or permeable pavers) can be self-retaining when constructed with a gravel base course four or more inches deep below any underdrain discharge elevation.

If all answers indicate "Yes," DMAs may be categorized as Type 'B', proceed to identify Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas.

Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas: Runoff from impervious or partially pervious areas can be managed by routing it to Self-Retaining Areas consistent with the LID Principle discussed in SMR WQMP Section 3.2.5 for 'Dispersing Runoff to Adjacent Pervious Areas'.
Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes" or "No".

☒ Yes ☐ No The drainage from the tributary area must be directed to and dispersed within the Self-Retaining Area.

☒ Yes ☐ No Area must be designed to retain the entire Design Storm runoff without flowing offsite.

If all answers indicate "Yes," DMAs may be categorized as Type 'C'.

Complete Table C-3 and Table C-4 to identify Type 'B' Self-Retaining Areas and Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas.

Table C-3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas

Self-Retaining Area				Type 'C' DMAs that are draining to the Self-Retaining Area		
DMA Name/ ID	Post-project surface type	Area (square feet) [A]	Storm Depth (inches) [B]	DMA Name / ID	[C] from Table C-4= [C]	Required Retention Depth (inches) [D] = $[B] + \frac{[B]\cdot[C]}{[A]}$
DMA 2	Porous pavement	4,195	0.806	DMA 8/9	6,039	1.97
DMA 3	Self-retaining landscaping	4,631	0.806	DMA 10	4,498	1.91
DMA 5	Self-retaining landscaping	6,459	0.806	DMA 1A/4/6	8,722	1.89
DMA 7	Porous pavement	1,172	0.806	DMA 11	976	1.48

DMA 1 (Roof) has not been accounted for. Revise calculations, as needed

Table C-4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas

DMA					Receiving		
DMA Name/ ID	Area (square feet) [A]	Post-project surface type	Runoff factor [B]	Product [C] = [A] x [B]	DMA name /ID	Area (square feet) [D]	Ratio [C]/[D]
DMA 8	4,474	Concrete / landscaping	0.46	2,045			
DMA 9	4,478	Asphalt paving	0.89	3,994	DMA 2	4,195	6,039/4,195 = 1.44

DMA 10	6,316	Asphalt paving	0.89	5,634	DMA 3	4,498	5,634/4,498 = 1.22
DMA 1A	7790	Roofs	0.89	6,949			
DMA 4	3,175	Concrete / landscaping	0.48	1,524			
DMA 6	279	Concrete	0.89	249	DMA 5	6,459	8,722/6,459 =1.35
DMA 11	1,094	Concrete	0.89	976	DMA 7	1,172	976/1,172 = 0.83

Note: (See Section 3.3 of SMR WQMP) Ensure that partially pervious areas draining to a Self-Retaining area do not exceed the following ratio:

$$\left(\frac{2}{\boldsymbol{Impervious\ Fraction}}\right) : 1$$

(Tributary Area**:** Self-Retaining Area)

Step 3.C – Identify Type 'D' Areas Draining to BMPs

Areas draining to BMPs are those that could not be fully managed through LID Principles (DMA Types A through C) and will instead drain to an LID BMP and/or a Conventional Treatment BMP designed to manage water quality impacts from that area, and Hydromodification where necessary.

Complete Table C-5 to document which DMAs are classified as Areas Draining to BMPs

Table C-5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs

DMA Name or ID	BMP Name or ID Receiving Runoff from DMA

Note: More than one DMA may drain to a single LID BMP; however, one DMA may not drain to more than one BMP.

Section D: Implement LID BMPs

The Regional MS4 Permit requires the use of LID BMPs to provide retention or treatment of the DCV and includes a BMP hierarchy which requires Full Retention BMPs (Priority 1) to be considered before Biofiltration BMPs (Priority 2) and Flow-Through Treatment BMPs and Alternative Compliance BMPs (Priority 3). LID BMP selection must be based on technical feasibility and should be considered early in the site planning and design process. Use this section to document the selection of LID BMPs for each DMA. Note that feasibility is based on the DMA scale and may vary between DMAs based on site conditions.

D.1 Full Infiltration Applicability

An assessment of the feasibility of utilizing full infiltration BMPs is required for all projects, *except where it can be shown that site design LID principals fully retain the DCV (i.e., all DMAs are Type A, B, or C), or where Harvest and Use BMPs fully retain the DCV. Check the following box if applicable:*

☒ Site design LID principals fully retain the DCV (i.e., all DMAs are Type A, B, or C), (Proceed to Section E).

If the above box remains unchecked, perform a site-specific evaluation of the feasibility of Infiltration BMPs using each of the applicable criteria identified in Chapter 2.3.3 of the SMR WQMP and complete the remainder of Section D.1.

Geotechnical Report

A Geotechnical Report or Phase I Environmental Site Assessment may be required by the Copermittee to confirm present and past site characteristics that may affect the use of Infiltration BMPs. In addition, the Copermittee, at their discretion, may not require a geotechnical report for small projects as described in Chapter 2 of the SMR WQMP. If a geotechnical report has been prepared, include it in Appendix 3. In addition, if a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been prepared, include it in Appendix 4.

Infiltration Feasibility

Table D-1 below is meant to provide a simple means of assessing which DMAs on your site support Infiltration BMPs and is discussed in the SMR WQMP in Chapter 2.3.3. Check the appropriate box for each question and then list affected DMAs as applicable. If additional space is needed, add a row below the corresponding answer.

Table D-1 Infiltration Feasibility

Downstream Impacts (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.a)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any DMAs where infiltration would negatively impact downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses[3]?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Groundwater Protection (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.b)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any DMAs with industrial, and other land uses that pose a high threat to water quality, which cannot be treated by Bioretention BMPs? Or have DMAs with active industrial process areas?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs with a seasonal high groundwater mark shallower than 10 feet?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs located within 100 feet horizontally of a water supply well?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs that would restrict BMP locations to within a 2:1 (horizontal: vertical) influence line extending from any septic leach line?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs been evaluated by a licensed Geotechnical Engineer, Hydrogeologist, or Environmental Engineer, who has concluded that the soils do not have adequate physical and chemical characteristics for the protection of groundwater, and has treatment provided by amended media layers in Bioretention BMPs been considered in evaluating this factor?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Public Safety and Offsite Improvements (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.c)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any areas identified by the geotechnical report as posing a public safety risk where infiltration of stormwater could have a negative impact?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Infiltration Characteristics For LID BMPs (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.d)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have factored infiltration rates of less than 0.8 inches / hour? (Note: on a case-by-case basis, the Local Jurisdiction may allow a factor of safety as low as 1.0 to support selection of full infiltration BMPs. Therefore, measured infiltration rates could be as low as 0.8 in/hr to support full infiltration. A higher factor of safety would be required for design in accordance with the LID BMP Deign Handbook).		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Cut/Fill Conditions (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.e)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have significant cut and/or fill conditions that would preclude in-situ testing of infiltration rates at the final infiltration surface?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Other Site-Specific Factors (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.f)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have DMAs where the geotechnical investigation discovered other site-specific factors that would preclude effective and/or safe infiltration?		X
Describe here:		

If you answered "Yes" to any of the questions above for any DMA, Infiltration BMPs that rely solely on infiltration should not be used for those DMAs and you should proceed to the assessment for Biofiltration BMPs below. Biofiltration BMPs that provide partial infiltration may still be feasible and should be

[3] Such a condition must be substantiated by sufficient modeling to demonstrate an impact and would be subject to [Insert Jurisdiction] discretion. There is not a standardized method for assessing this criterion. Water rights evaluations should be site-specific.

assessed in Section D.2. Summarize concerns identified in the Geotechnical Report, if any, that resulted in a "YES" response above in the table below.

Table D-2 Geotechnical Concerns for Onsite Infiltration

Type of Geotechnical Concern	DMAs Feasible (By Name or ID)	DMAs Infeasible (By Name or ID)
Collapsible Soil		
Expansive Soil		
Slopes		
Liquefaction		
Other		

D.2 Biofiltration Applicability

This section should document the applicability of biofiltration BMPs for Type D DMAs that are not feasible for full infiltration BMPs. The key decisions to be documented in this section include:

1. Are biofiltration BMPs with partial infiltration feasible?
    a. Biofiltration BMPs must be designed to maximize incidental infiltration via a partial infiltration design unless it is demonstrated that this design is not feasible.
    b. These designs can be used at sites with low infiltration rates where other feasibility factors do not preclude incidental infiltration.

    Document summary in Table D-3.
2. If not, what are the factors that require the use of biofiltration with no infiltration? This may include:
    a. Geotechnical hazards
    b. Water rights issues
    c. Water balance issues
    d. Soil contamination or groundwater quality issues
    e. Very low infiltration rates (factored rates < 0.1 in/hr)
    f. Other factors, demonstrated to the acceptance of the local jurisdiction

    If this applies to any DMAs, then rationale must be documented in Table D-3.
3. Are biofiltration BMPs infeasible?
    a. If yes, then provide a site-specific analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs has been performed and is included in Appendix 5. If you plan to submit an analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of LID BMPs, request a pre-submittal meeting with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site to discuss this option. Proceed to Section F to document your alternative compliance measures.

Table D-3 Evaluation of Biofiltration BMP Feasibility

DMA ID	Is Partial/ Incidental Infiltration Allowable? (Y/N)	Basis for Infeasibility of Partial Infiltration (provide summary and include supporting basis if partial infiltration not feasible)
Insert text here		
Insert text here		
Insert text here		
Insert text here		

Proprietary Biofiltration BMP Approval Criteria

If the project will use proprietary BMPs as biofiltration BMPs, then this section is completed to document that the proprietary BMPs are selected in accordance with Section 2.3.7 of the SMR WQMP. Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs must meet both of the following approval criteria:

1. Approval Criteria for All Proprietary BMPs, and
2. Acceptance Criteria for Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs.

When the use of proprietary biofiltration BMPs is proposed to meet the Pollutant Control performance standards, use Table D-4 to document that appropriate approval criteria have been met for the proposed BMPs. Add additional rows to document approval criteria are met for each type of BMP proposed.

Table D-4 Proprietary BMP Approval Requirement Summary

Proposed Proprietary Biofiltration BMP	Approval Criteria	Notes/Comments
Insert BMP Name and Manufacturer Here	☐ Proposed BMP has an active TAPE GULD Certification for the project pollutants of concern[4] or equivalent 3rd party demonstrated performance.	Insert text here
	☐ The BMP is used in a manner consistent with manufacturer guidelines and conditions of its third-party certification.	Insert text here
	☐ The BMP includes biological features including vegetation supported by engineered or other growing media.	Describe features here.
	☐ The BMP is designed to maximize infiltration, or supplemental infiltration is provided to achieve retention equivalent to Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration BMPs if factored infiltration rate is between 0.1 and 0.8 inches/hour.	Describe supplemental retention practices if applicable.

[4] Use Table F-1 and F-2 to identify and document the pollutants of concern and include these tables in Appendix 5.

	☐ The BMP is sized using one of two Biofiltration LID sizing options in Section 2.3.2 of the SRM WQMP.	List sizing method used, resulting size (i.e. volume or flow), and provided size (for proposed unit)

D.3 Feasibility Assessment Summaries

From the Infiltration, Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration and Biofiltration with No Infiltration Sections above, complete Table D-5 below to summarize which LID BMPs are technically feasible, and which are not, based upon the established hierarchy.

Table D-5 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix

DMA Name/ID	LID BMP Hierarchy			No LID (Alternative Compliance)
	1. Infiltration	2. Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration	3. Biofiltration with No Infiltration	
Insert text here	☐	☐	☐	☐
Insert text here	☐	☐	☐	☐
Insert text here	☐	☐	☐	☐
Insert text here	☐	☐	☐	☐
Insert text here	☐	☐	☐	☐
Insert text here	☐	☐	☐	☐

For those DMAs where LID BMPs are not feasible, provide a narrative in Table D-6 below summarizing why they are not feasible, include your technical infeasibility criteria in Appendix 5, and proceed to Section F below to document Alternative Compliance measures for those DMAs. Recall that each proposed DMA must pass through the LID BMP hierarchy before alternative compliance measures may be considered.

This is based on the clarification letter titled "San Diego Water Board's Expectations of Documentation to Support a Determination of Priority Development Project Infiltration Infeasibility" (April 28, 2017, Via email from San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board to San Diego County Municipal Storm Water Copermittees[5]).

Table D-6 Summary of Infeasibility Documentation

Question	Narrative Summary (include reference to applicable appendix/attachment/report, as applicable)
a) When in the entitlement process did a geotechnical engineer analyze the site for infiltration feasibility?	
b) When in the entitlement process were other investigations conducted (e.g., groundwater quality, water rights) to	

[5] http://www.projectcleanwater.org/download/pdp-infiltration-infeasibility/

evaluate infiltration feasibility?	
c) What was the scope and results of testing, if conducted, or rationale for why testing was not needed to reach findings?	
d) What public health and safety requirements affected infiltration locations?	
e) What were the conclusions and recommendations of the geotechnical engineer and/or other professional responsible for other investigations?	
f) What was the history of design discussions between the permittee and applicant for the proposed project, resulting in the final design determination related locations feasible for infiltration?	
g) What site design alternatives were considered to achieve infiltration or partial infiltration on site?	
h) What physical impairments (i.e., fire road egress, public safety considerations, utilities) and public safety concerns influenced site layout and infiltration feasibility?	
i) What LID Principles (site design BMPs) were included in the project site design?	

D.4 LID BMP Sizing

Each LID BMP must be designed to ensure that the DCV will be captured by the selected BMPs with no discharge to the storm drain or surface waters during the DCV size storm. Infiltration BMPs must at minimum be sized to capture the DCV to achieve pollutant control requirements.

Biofiltration BMPs must at a minimum be sized to:

- Treat 1.5 times the DCV not reliably retained on site using a volume-base or flow-based sizing method, or
- Include static storage volume, including pore spaces and pre-filter detention volume, at least 0.75 times the portion of the DCV not reliably retained on site.

First**,** calculate the DCV for each LID BMP using the V_{BMP} worksheet in Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Second**,** design the LID BMP to meet the required V_{BMP} using the methods included in Section 3 of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Utilize the worksheets found in the LID BMP Design Handbook or consult with the Copermittee to assist you in correctly sizing your LID BMPs. Use Table D-7 below to document the DCV each LID BMP. Provide the completed design procedure sheets for each LID BMP in Appendix 6. You may add additional rows to the table below as needed.

Table D-7 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Porous Pavement (DMA 2 & 7)*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DMA 8	*4,474*	*Concrete/landscaping*	*0.66*	*0.46*	*2,045*			
DMA 9	*4,478*	*Asphalt Paving*	*1*	*0.9*	*3,994*			
DMA 11	*1,094*	*Concrete Sidewalk*	*1*	*0.9*	*976*			
						Design Storm Depth (in)	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
	A_T = 10,046				Σ= 7,015	0.806	$\frac{471}{12} = \frac{7015 \times 0.806}{12}$	*2800*

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b of the SMR WQMP
[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the SMR WQMP
[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6.

Complete Table D-8 below to document the Design Capture Volume and the Proposed Volume for each LID BMP. You can add rows to the table as needed. Alternatively, the Santa Margarita Hydrology Model (SMRHM) can be used to size LID BMPs to address the DCV and, if applicable, to size Hydrologic Control BMPs to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard described in the SMR WQMP, as identified in Section E.

LID BMPs not proposed. Not applicable

Table D-8 LID BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	Design Capture Volume (ft^3)	Proposed Volume (ft^3)

If bioretention will include a capped underdrain, then include sizing calculations demonstrating that the BMP will meet infiltration sizing requirements with the underdrain capped and also meet biofiltration sizing requirements if the underdrain is uncapped.

Section E: Implement Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs

If a completed Table 1.2 demonstrates that the project is exempt from Hydromodification Performance Standards, specify N/A and proceed to Section G.

☐ N/A Project is Exempt from Hydromodification Performance Standards.

If a PDP is not exempt from hydromodification requirements than the PDP must satisfy the requirements of the performance standards for hydrologic control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs. The PDP may choose to satisfy hydrologic control requirements using onsite or offsite BMPs (i.e. Alternative Compliance). Sediment supply requirements cannot be met via alternative compliance. If N/A is not selected above, select one of the two options below and complete the applicable sections.

☒ Project is Not Hydromodification Exempt and chooses to implement Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs Onsite (complete Section E).

☐ Project is Not Hydromodification Exempt and chooses to implement Hydrologic Control Requirements using Alternative Compliance (complete Section F). Selection of this option must be approved by the Copermittee.

E.1 Hydrologic Control BMP Selection

Capture of the DCV and achievement of the Hydrologic Performance Standard may be met by combined and/or separate structural BMPs. The user should consider the full suite of Hydrologic Control BMPs to manage runoff from the post-development condition and meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard identified in this section.

The Hydrologic Performance Standard consists of matching or reducing the flow duration curve of post-development conditions to that of pre-existing, naturally occurring conditions, for the range of geomorphically significant flows (10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event). Select each of the hydrologic control BMP types that are applied to meet the above performance standard on the site.

☒ LID principles as defined in Section 3.2 of the SMR WQMP.

☐ Structural LID BMPs that may be modified or enlarged, if necessary, beyond the DCV.

☐ Structural Hydrologic Control BMPs that are distinct from the LID BMPs above. The LID BMP Design Handbook provides information not only on Hydrologic Control BMP design, but also on BMP design to meet the combined LID requirement and Hydrologic Performance Standard. The Handbook specifies the type of BMPs that can be used to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

E.2 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

Hydrologic Control BMPs must be designed to ensure that the flow duration curve of the post-development DMA will not exceed that of the pre-existing, naturally occurring, DMA for the range of geomorphically significant flows. Using SMRHM, (or another acceptable continuous simulation model if approved by the Copermittee) the applicant shall demonstrate that the performance of the Hydrologic Control BMPs complies with the Hydrologic Performance Standard. Complete Table E-1 below and identify, for each DMA, the type of Hydrologic Control BMP, if the SMRHM model confirmed the management (Identified as "passed" in SMRHM), the total volume capacity of the Hydrologic Control BMP, the Hydrologic Control BMP footprint at top floor elevation, and the drawdown time of the Hydrologic Control BMP. SMRHM summary reports should be documented in Appendix 7. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document for additional information on SMRHM. You can add rows to the table as needed.

Table E-1 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	SMRHM Passed	BMP Volume (ac-ft)	BMP Footprint (ac)	Drawdown time (hr)
			☐			
			☐			
			☐			
			☐			

If a bioretention BMP with capped underdrain is used and hydromodification requirements apply, then sizing calculations must demonstrate that the BMP meets flow duration control criteria with the underdrain capped and uncapped. Both calculations must be included.

E.3 Implement Sediment Supply BMPs

The sediment supply performance standard applies to PDPs for which hydromodification applied that have the potential to impact Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas. Refer to Exhibit G of the WQMP to determine if there are onsite Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Source Areas. Select one of the two options below and include the Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area Exhibit showing your project location in Appendix 7.

☒ There are no mapped Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Source Areas on the site. The Sediment Supply Performance Standard is met with no further action.

☐ There are mapped Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Source Areas on the site, the Sediment Supply Performance Standard will be met through Option 1 or Option 2 below.

The applicant may refer to Section 3.6.4 of the SMR WQMP for a description of the methodology to meet the Sediment Supply Performance Standard. Select the applicable compliance pathway and complete the appropriate sections to demonstrate compliance with the Sediment Supply Performance Standard if the second box is selected above:

☐ Avoid impacts related to any PDP activities to Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas. Proceed to Section E.3.1.

☐ Complete a Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis. Proceed to Section E.3.2.

E.3.1 Option 1: Avoid Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas and Potential Sediment Source Areas

The simplest approach for complying with the Sediment Supply Performance Standard is to avoid impacts to areas identified as Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Supply Areas. If a portion of PDP is identified as a Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area or a Potential Sediment Source Area, that PDP may still achieve compliance with the Sediment Supply Performance Standards if Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas and Potential Sediment Supply Areas are avoided, i.e. areas are not developed and thereby delivery of Critical Coarse Sediment to the receiving waters is not impeded by site developments.

Provide a narrative describing how the PDP has avoided impacts to Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas and/or Potential Sediment Source Areas below.

Insert narrative description here

If it is not feasible to avoid these areas, proceed to Option 2 to complete a Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis.

E.3.2 Option 2: Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis

Perform a stepwise assessment to ensure the maintenance of the pre-project source(s) of Critical Coarse Sediment (i.e., Bed Sediment Supply):

1. Determine whether the site or a portion of the site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to the Receiving Channel (i.e., an actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area);
2. Avoid areas identified as actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas in the PDP design and maintain pathways for discharge of Bed Sediment Supply from these areas to receiving waters.

Step 1: Identify if the site is an actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area supplying Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel

☐ **Step 1.A** – Is the Bed Sediment of onsite streams similar to that of receiving streams?

Rate the similarity: ☐ High
☐ Medium
☐ Low

Results from the geotechnical and sieve analysis to be performed both onsite and in the receiving channel should be documented in Appendix 7. Of particular interest, the results of the sieve analysis, the soil erodibility factor, a description of the topographic relief of the project area, and the lithology of onsite soils should be reported in Appendix 7.

☐ **Step 1.B** – Are onsite streams capable of delivering Bed Sediment Supply from the site, if any, to the receiving channel?

Rate the potential: ☐ High
☐ Medium
☐ Low

Results from the analyses of the sediment delivery potential to the receiving channel should be documented in Appendix 7 and identify, at a minimum, the Sediment Source, the distance to the receiving channel, the onsite channel density, the project watershed area, the slope, length, land use, and rainfall intensity.

☐ **Step 1.C** – Will the receiving channel adversely respond to a change in Bed Sediment Load?

Rate the need for bed sediment supply:

☐ High
☐ Medium
☐ Low

Results from the in-stream analysis to be performed both onsite should be documented in Appendix 7. The analysis should, at a minimum, quantify the bank stability and the degree of incision, provide a gradation of the Bed Sediment within the receiving channel, and identify if the channel is sediment supply-limited.

☐ **Step 1.D** – Summary of Step 1

Summarize in Table E.3 the findings of Step 1 and associate a score (in parenthesis) to each step. The sum of the three individual scores determines if a stream is a significant contributor to the receiving stream.

- Sum is equal to or greater than eight - Site is a significant source of sediment bed material – all on-site streams must be preserved or by-passed within the site plan. The applicant shall proceed to Step 2 for all onsite streams.
- Sum is greater than five but lower than eight. Site is a source of sediment bed material – some of the on-site streams must be preserved (with identified streams noted). The applicant shall proceed to Step 2 for the identified streams only.
- Sum is equal to or lower than five. Site is not a significant source of sediment bed material. The applicant may advance to Section F.

Table E-2 Triad Assessment Summary

Step	Rating			Total Score
1.A	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	
1.B	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	

1.C	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	
Significant Source Rating of Bed Sediment to the receiving channel(s)				

Step 2: Avoid Development of Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas, Potential Sediment Sources Areas, and Preserve Pathways for Transport of Bed Sediment Supply to Receiving Waters

Onsite streams identified as a actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas should be avoided in the site design and transport pathways for Critical Coarse Sediment should be preserved

Check those that apply:

☐ The site design does avoid all onsite channels identified as actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas

AND

☐ The drainage design bypasses flow and sediment from onsite upstream drainages identified as actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas to maintain Critical Coarse Sediment supply to receiving waters

(If both are yes, the applicant may disregard subsequent steps of Section E.3 and directly advance directly to Section G).

- *Or* -

☐ The site design **does NOT avoid** all onsite channels identified as actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas

OR

☐ The project impacts transport pathways of Critical Coarse Sediment from onsite upstream drainages.

(If either of these are the case, the applicant may proceed with the subsequent steps of Section E.3).

Provide in Appendix 7 a site map that identifies all onsite channels and highlights those onsite channels that were identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. The site map shall demonstrate, if feasible, that the site design avoids those onsite channels identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. In addition, the applicant shall describe the characteristics of each onsite channel identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. If the design plan cannot avoid the onsite channels, please provide a rationale for each channel individually.

The site map shall demonstrate that the drainage design bypasses those onsite channels that supply Critical Coarse Sediment to the receiving channel(s). In addition, the applicant shall describe the characteristics of each onsite channel identified as an actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area.

Identified Channel #1 - Insert narrative description here

Identified Channel #2 - Insert narrative description here

Identified Channel #3 - Insert narrative description here

E.3.3 Sediment Supply BMPs to Result in No Net Impact to Downstream Receiving Waters

If impacts to Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas cannot be avoided, sediment supply BMPs must be implemented such there is no net impact to receiving waters. Sediment supply BMPs may consist of approaches that permit flux of bed sediment supply from Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas within the project boundary. This approach is subject to acceptance by the [Insert Jurisdiction]. It may require extensive documentation and analysis by qualified professionals to support this demonstration.

Appendix H of the San Diego Model BMP Design Manual provides additional information on site-specific investigation of Critical Coarse Sediment Supply areas.

http://www.projectcleanwater.org/download/2018-model-bmp-design-manual/

If applicable, insert narrative description here

Documentation of sediment supply BMPs should be detailed in Appendix 7.

Section F: Alternative Compliance

Alternative Compliance may be used to achieve compliance with pollutant control and/or hydromodification requirements for a given PDP. Alternative Compliance may be used under two scenarios, check the applicable box if the PDP is proposing to use Alternative Compliance to satisfy all or a portion of the Pollutant Control and/or Hydrologic Control requirements (but not sediment supply requirements)

☐ If it is not feasible to fully implement Infiltration or Biofiltration BMPs at a PDP site, Flow-Through Treatment Control BMPs may be used to treat pollutants contained in the portion of DCV not reliably retained on site and Alternative Compliance measures must also be implemented to mitigate for those pollutants in the DCV that are not retained or removed on site prior to discharging to a receiving water.

☐ Alternative Compliance is selected to comply with either pollutant control or hydromodification flow control requirements even if complying with these requirements is potentially feasible on-site. If such voluntary Alternative Compliance is implemented, Flow-Through Treatment Control BMPs must still be used to treat those pollutants in the portion of the DCV not reliably retained on site prior to discharging to a receiving water.

Refer to Section 2.7 of the SMR WQMP and consult the Local Jurisdiction for currently available Alternative Compliance pathways. Coordinate with the Copermittee if electing to participate in Alternative Compliance and complete the sections below to document implementation of the Flow-Through BMP component of the program.

F.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern

The purpose of this section is to help you appropriately plan for mitigating your Pollutants of Concern in lieu of implementing LID BMPs and to document compliance and.

Utilize Table A-1 from Section A, which noted your project's Receiving Waters, to identify impairments for Receiving Waters (including downstream receiving waters) by completing Table F-1. Table F-1 includes the watersheds identified as impaired in the Approved 2010 303(d) list; check box corresponding with the PDP's receiving water. The most recent 303(d) lists are available from the State Water Resources Control Board website:
https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml).https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml.

Table F-1 Summary of Approved 2010 303(d) listed waterbodies and associated pollutants of concern for the Riverside County SMR Region and downstream waterbodies.

	Water Body	Nutrients[1]	Metals[2]	Toxicity	Bacteria and Pathogens	Pesticides and Herbicides	Sulfate	Total Dissolved Solids
☐	De Luz Creek	X	X				X	
☐	Long Canyon Creek		X		X	X		
☒	Murrieta Creek	X	X	X		X		
☐	Redhawk Channel	X	X		X	X		X
☐	Santa Gertudis Creek	X	X		X	X		
☐	Santa Margarita Estuary	X						
☒	Santa Margarita River (Lower)	X			X			
☒	Santa Margarita River (Upper)	X		X				
☐	Temecula Creek	X	X	X		X		X
☐	Warm Springs Creek	X	X		X	X		

[1] Nutrients include nitrogen, phosphorus and eutrophic conditions caused by excess nutrients.

[2] Metals includes copper, iron, and manganese.

Use Table F-2 to identify the pollutants identified with the project site. Indicate the applicable PDP Categories and/or Project Features by checking the boxes that apply. If the identified General Pollutant Categories are the same as those listed for your Receiving Waters, then these will be your Pollutants of Concern; check the appropriate box or boxes in the last row.

Table F-2 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type

Priority Development Project Categories and/or Project Features (check those that apply)		General Pollutant Categories									
		Bacterial Indicators	Metals	Nutrients	Pesticides	Toxic Organic Compounds	Sediments	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease	Total Dissolved Solids	Sulfate
☐	Detached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Attached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P[(2)]	N	N
☒	Commercial/Industrial Development	P[(3)]	P[(7)]	P[(1)]	P[(1)]	P	P[(1)]	P	P	N	N
☐	Automotive Repair Shops	N	P	N	N	P[(4, 5)]	N	P	P	N	N
☐	Restaurants (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	N	P[(1)]	N	N	P	P	N	N
☐	Hillside Development (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Parking Lots (>5,000 ft^2)	P[(6)]	P[(7)]	P[(1)]	P[(1)]	P[(4)]	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Streets, Highways, and Freeways	P[(6)]	P[(7)]	P[(1)]	P[(1)]	P[(4)]	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Retail Gasoline Outlets	N	P[(7)]	N	N	P[(4)]	N	P	P	N	N
Project Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern		☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐

P = Potential

N = Not Potential

(1) A potential Pollutant if non-native landscaping exists or is proposed onsite; otherwise not expected

(2) A potential Pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas; otherwise not expected

(3) A potential Pollutant is land use involving animal waste products; otherwise not expected

(4) Including petroleum hydrocarbons

(5) Including solvents

(6) Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff

(7) A potential source of metals, primarily copper and zinc. Iron, magnesium, and aluminum are commonly found in the environment and are commonly associated with soils, but are not primarily of anthropogenic stormwater origin in the municipal environment.

F.2 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Treatment Control BMPs typically provide proprietary treatment mechanisms to treat potential Pollutants in runoff, but do not sustain significant biological processes. Treatment Control BMPs must be selected to address the Project Priority Pollutants of Concern (identified above) and meet the acceptance criteria described in Section 2.3.7 of the SMR WQMP. Documentation of acceptance criteria must be included in Appendix 6. In addition, ensure that proposed Treatment Control BMPs are properly identified on the WQMP Site Plan in Appendix 1.

Table F-3 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Selected Treatment Control BMP Name or ID[1]	Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern to Mitigate[2]	Removal Efficiency Percentage[3]
Impervious area dispersion	Bacteria, Metals, Nutrients, Pesticides, Toxicity	Infiltration/bioretention is listed as "High" per Appendix D of the guidance document

[1] Treatment Control BMPs must not be constructed within Receiving Waters. In addition, a proposed Treatment Control BMP may be listed more than once if they possess more than one qualifying pollutant removal efficiency.
[2] Cross Reference Table E.1 above to populate this column.
[3] As documented in a Copermittee Approved Study and provided in Appendix 6.

F.3 Sizing Criteria

Utilize Table F-4 below to appropriately size flow-through BMPs to the DCV, or Design Flow Rate, as applicable. Please reference Chapter 3.5.1 of the SMR WQMP for further information.

Table F-4 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here*	
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]		
						Design Storm (in)	*Design Flow Rate (cfs)*
	$A_T = \Sigma[A]$				$\Sigma = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{[G]}$

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b from the SMR WQMP
[E] either 0.2 inches or 2 times the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity
[G] = 43,560,.

F.4 Hydrologic Performance Standard – Alternative Compliance Approach

Alternative compliance options are only available if the governing Copermittee has acknowledged the infeasibility of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs and approved an alternative compliance approach. See Section 3.5 and 3.6 of the SMR WQMP.

Select the pursued alternative and describe the specifics of the alternative:

☐ Offsite Hydrologic Control Management within the same channel system

Insert narrative description here

☐ In-Stream Restoration Project

Insert narrative description here

For Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Option

Each Hydrologic Control BMP must be designed to ensure that the flow duration curve of the post-development DMA will not exceed that of the pre-existing, naturally occurring, DMA by more than ten percent over a one-year period. Using SMRHM, the applicant shall demonstrate that the performance of each designed Hydrologic Control BMP is equivalent with the Hydrologic Performance Standard for onsite conditions. Complete Table F-5 below and identify, for each Hydrologic Control BMP, the equivalent DMA the Hydrologic Control BMP mitigates, that the SMRHM model passed, the total volume capacity of the BMP, the BMP footprint at top floor elevation, and the drawdown time of the BMP. SMRHM summary reports for the alternative approach should be documented in Appendix 7. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document for additional information on SMRHM. You can add rows to the table as needed.

Table F-5 Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

BMP Name / Type	Equivalent DMA (ac)	SMRHM Passed	BMP Volume (ac-ft)	BMP Footprint (ac)	Drawdown time (hr)
		☐			
		☐			
		☐			
		☐			

For Instream Restoration Option

Attach to Appendix 7 the technical report detailing the condition of the receiving channel subject to the proposed hydrologic and sediment regimes. Provide the full design plans for the in-stream restoration project that have been approved by the Copermittee. Utilize the San Diego Regional Water Quality Equivalency Guidance Document.

Section G: Implement Trash Capture BMPs

The Local Jurisdiction may require full trash capture BMPs to be installed as part of the project. Consult with the Local Jurisdiction to determine applicability.

Trash Capture BMPs may be applicable to Type 'D' DMAs, as defined in Section 2.3.4 of the SMR WQMP. Trash Capture BMPs are designed to treat Q_{TRASH}, the runoff flow rate generated during the 1-year 1-hour precipitation depth. Utilize Table G-1 to size Trash Capture BMP. Refer to Table G-2 to determine the Trash Capture Design Storm Intensity (E).

Table G-1 Sizing Trash Capture BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here*	
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]	*Trash Capture Design Storm Intensity (in)*	*Trash Capture Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)*
	$A_T = \Sigma[A]$				$\Sigma = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{[G]}$

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b from the SMR WQMP
[G] = 43,560

Table G-2 Approximate precipitation depth/intensity values for calculation of the Trash Capture Design Storm

City	1-year 1-hour Precipitation Depth/Intensity (inches/hr)
Murrieta	0.47
Temecula	0.50
Wildomar	0.37

Use Table G-3 to summarize and document the selection and sizing of Trash Capture BMPs.

Table G-3 Trash Capture BMPs

BMP Name / ID	DMA No(s)	BMP Type / Description	Required Trash Capture Flowrate (cfs)	Provided Trash Capture Flowrate (cfs)

Section H: Source Control BMPs

Source Control BMPs include permanent, structural features that may be required in your Project plans, such as roofs over and berms around trash and recycling areas, and Operational BMPs, such as regular sweeping and "housekeeping," that must be implemented by the site's occupant or user. The Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, Operational Source Control BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective Structural Source Control BMP. Complete checklist below to determine applicable Source Control BMPs for your site.

Project-Specific WQMP Source Control BMP Checklist

All development projects must implement Source Control BMPs. Source Control BMPs are used to minimize pollutants that may discharge to the MS4. Refer to Chapter 3 (Section 3.8) of the SMR WQMP for additional information. Complete Steps 1 and 2 below to identify Source Control BMPs for the project site.

STEP 1: IDENTIFY POLLUTANT SOURCES

Review project site plans and identify the applicable pollutant sources. "Yes" indicates that the pollutant source is applicable to project site. "No" indicates that the pollutant source is not applicable to project site.

☒ Yes ☐ No	Storm Drain Inlets		☐ Yes ☒ No	Outdoor storage areas	
☐ Yes ☒ No	Floor Drains		☐ Yes ☒ No	Material storage areas	
☒ Yes ☐ No	Sump Pumps		☐ Yes ☒ No	Fueling areas	
☒ Yes ☐ No	Pest Control/Herbicide Application		☒ Yes ☐ No	Loading Docks	
☐ Yes ☒ No	Food Service Areas		☐ Yes ☒ No	Fire Sprinkler Test/Maintenance water	
☒ Yes ☐ No	Trash Storage Areas		☒ Yes ☐ No	Plazas, Sidewalks and Parking Lots	
☐ Yes ☒ No	Industrial Processes		☐ Yes ☒ No	Pools, Spas, Fountains and other water features	
☐ Yes ☒ No	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance/Repair Areas				

STEP 2: REQUIRED SOURCE CONTROL BMPS

List each Pollutant source identified above in column 1 and fill in the corresponding Structural Source Control BMPs and Operational Control BMPs by referring to the Stormwater Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist included in Appendix 8. The resulting list of structural and operational source control BMPs must be implemented as long as the associated sources are present on the project site. Add additional rows as needed.

Pollutant Source	Structural Source Control BMP	Operational Source Control BMP
Pest Control/Herbicide Application	Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible. Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution. Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify	Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators

	plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions. Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape. To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.	
Loading Docks		Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible. See Fact Sheet SC-30, "Outdoor Loading and Unloading," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
Refuse Areas	Trash enclosure provided on the site.	Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
Parking Lots		Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain

Section I: Coordinate Submittal with Other Site Plans

Populate Table I-1 below to assist the plan checker in an expeditious review of your project. During construction and at completion, [Insert Jurisdiction] inspectors will verify the installation of BMPs against the approved plans. The first two columns will contain information that was prepared in previous steps,

while the last column will be populated with the corresponding plan sheets. This table is to be completed with the submittal of your final Project-Specific WQMP.

Table I-1 Construction Plan Cross-reference

BMP No. or ID	BMP Identifier and Description	Corresponding Plan Sheet(s)
Insert text here	Insert text here	Insert text here
Insert text here	Insert text here	Insert text here
Insert text here	Insert text here	Insert text here
Insert text here	Insert text here	Insert text here
Insert text here	Insert text here	Insert text here

Note that the updated table — or Construction Plan WQMP Checklist — is **only a reference tool** to facilitate an easy comparison of the construction plans to your Project-Specific WQMP. The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site can advise you regarding the process required to propose changes to the approved Project-Specific WQMP.

Use Table I-2 to identify other applicable permits that may impact design of the site. If yes is answered to any of the items below, the Copermittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Table I-2 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	☐ Y	☒ N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification	☐ Y	☒ N
US Army Corps of Engineers, Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit	☐ Y	☒ N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	☐ Y	☒ N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☒ N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☒ N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	☐ Y	☒ N
Other *(please list in the space below as required)* CUP, Grading Permit, Building Permit	☒ Y	☐ N

Section J: Operation, Maintenance and Funding

The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site will periodically verify that BMPs on your Project are maintained and continue to operate as designed. To make this possible, the Copermittee will require that you include in Appendix 9 of this Project-Specific WQMP:

1. A means to finance and implement maintenance of BMPs in perpetuity, including replacement cost.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the BMPs are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the Stormwater BMPs you have selected.
4. Figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas, location, and type of Stormwater BMP, and tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility. Geo-locating the BMPs using a coordinate system of latitude and longitude is recommended to help facilitate a future statewide database system.
5. A separate list and location of self-retaining areas or areas addressed by LID Principles that do not require specialized Operations and Maintenance or inspections but will require typical landscape maintenance as noted in Chapter 5, in the SMR WQMP. Include a brief description of typical landscape maintenance for these areas.

The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site will also require that you prepare and submit a detailed BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the BMPs built on your site. An agreement assigning responsibility for maintenance and providing for inspections and certification may also be required.

Details of these requirements and instructions for preparing a BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan are in Chapter 5 of the SMR WQMP.

Maintenance Mechanism: Property Owner

Will the proposed BMPs be maintained by a Homeowners' Association (HOA) or Property Owners Association (POA)?

☐ Y ☒ N

Include your Operation and Maintenance Plan and Maintenance Mechanism in Appendix 9. Additionally, include all pertinent forms of educational materials for those personnel that will be maintaining the proposed BMPs within this Project-Specific WQMP in Appendix 10.

Section K: Acronyms, Abbreviations and Definitions

Regional MS4 Permit	Order No. R9-2013-0001 as amended by Order No. R9-2015-0001 and Order No. R9-2015-0100 an NPDES Permit issued by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board.
Applicant	Public or private entity seeking the discretionary approval of new or replaced improvements from the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The Applicant has overall responsibility for the implementation and the approval of a Priority Development Project. The WQMP uses consistently the term "user" to refer to the applicant such as developer or project proponent. The WQMP employs also the designation "user" to identify the Registered Professional Civil Engineer responsible for submitting the Project-Specific WQMP, and designing the required BMPs.
Best Management Practice (BMP)	Defined in 40 CFR 122.2 as schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. In the case of municipal storm water permits, BMPs are typically used in place of numeric effluent limits.
BMP Fact Sheets	BMP Fact Sheets are available in the LID BMP Design Handbook. Individual BMP Fact Sheets include sitting considerations, and design and sizing guidelines for seven types of structural BMPs (infiltration basin, infiltration trench, permeable pavement, harvest-and-use, bioretention, extended detention basin, and sand filter).
California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA)	Publisher of the California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbooks, available at www.cabmphandbooks.com.
Conventional Treatment Control BMP	A type of BMP that provides treatment of stormwater runoff. Conventional treatment control BMPs, while designed to treat particular Pollutants, typically do not provide the same level of volume reduction as LID BMPs, and commonly require more specialized maintenance than LID BMPs. As such, the Regional MS4 Permit and this WQMP require the use of LID BMPs wherever feasible, before Conventional Treatment BMPs can be considered or implemented.
Copermittees	The Regional MS4 Permit identifies the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar, the County, and the District, as Copermittees for the SMR.

County	The abbreviation refers to the County of Riverside in this document.
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act - a statute that requires state and local agencies to identify the significant environmental impacts of their actions and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, if feasible.
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System - an integrated network of 118 automated active weather stations all over California managed by the California Department of Water Resources.
CWA	Clean Water Act - is the primary federal law governing water pollution. Passed in 1972, the CWA established the goals of eliminating releases of high amounts of toxic substances into water, eliminating additional water pollution by 1985, and ensuring that surface waters would meet standards necessary for human sports and recreation by 1983. CWA Section 402(p) is the federal statute requiring NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s.
CWA Section 303(d) Waterbody	Impaired water in which water quality does not meet applicable water quality standards and/or is not expected to meet water quality standards, even after the application of technology based pollution controls required by the CWA. The discharge of urban runoff to these water bodies by the Copermittees is significant because these discharges can cause or contribute to violations of applicable water quality standards.
Design Storm	The Regional MS4 Permit has established the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event as the "Design Storm". The applicant may refer to Exhibit A to identify the applicable Design Storm Depth (D85) to the project.
DCV	Design Capture Volume (DCV) is the volume of runoff produced from the Design Storm to be mitigated through LID Retention BMPs, Other LID BMPs and Volume Based Conventional Treatment BMPs, as appropriate.
Design Flow Rate	The design flow rate represents the minimum flow rate capacity that flow-based conventional treatment control BMPs should treat to the MEP, when considered.
DCIA	Directly Connected Impervious Areas - those impervious areas that are hydraulically connected to the MS4 (i.e. street curbs, catch basins, storm drains, etc.) and thence to the structural BMP without flowing over pervious areas.
Discretionary Approval	A decision in which a Copermittee uses its judgment in deciding whether and how to carry out or approve a project.
District	Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

DMA	A Drainage Management Area - a delineated portion of a project site that is hydraulically connected to a common structural BMP or conveyance point. The Applicant may refer to Section 3.3 for further guidelines on how to delineate DMAs.
Drawdown Time	Refers to the amount of time the design volume takes to pass through the BMP. The specified or incorporated drawdown times are to ensure that adequate contact or detention time has occurred for treatment, while not creating vector or other nuisance issues. It is important to abide by the drawdown time requirements stated in the fact sheet for each specific BMP.
Effective Area	Area which 1) is suitable for a BMP (for example, if infiltration is potentially feasible for the site based on infeasibility criteria, infiltration must be allowed over this area) and 2) receives runoff from impervious areas.
ESA	An Environmental Sensitive Area (ESA) designates an area "in which plants or animals life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments". (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 30107.5).
ET	Evapotranspiration (ET) is the loss of water to the atmosphere by the combined processes of evaporation (from soil and plant surfaces) and transpiration (from plant tissues). It is also an indicator of how much water crops, lawn, garden, and trees need for healthy growth and productivity
FAR	The Floor Area Ratio (FAR) is the total square feet of a building divided by the total square feet of the lot the building is located on.
Flow-Based BMP	Flow-based BMPs are conventional treatment control BMPs that are sized to treat the design flow rate.
FPPP	Facility Pollution Prevention Plan
HCOC	Hydrologic Condition of Concern - Exists when the alteration of a site's hydrologic regime caused by development would cause significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects.
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan – Plan defining Performance Standards for PDPs to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations.
Hydrologic Control BMP	BMP to mitigate the increases in runoff discharge rates and durations and meet the Performance Standards set forth in the HMP.
HSG	Hydrologic Soil Groups – soil classification to indicate the minimum rate of infiltration obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting. The HSGs are A (very low runoff potential/high infiltration rate), B, C, and D (high runoff potential/very low infiltration rate)

Hydromodification	The Regional MS4 Permit identifies that increased volume, velocity, frequency and discharge duration of storm water runoff from developed areas has the potential to greatly accelerate downstream erosion, impair stream habitat in natural drainages, and negatively impact beneficial uses.
JRMP	A separate Jurisdictional Runoff Management Plan (JRMP) has been developed by each Copermittee and identifies the local programs and activities that the Copermittee is implementing to meet the Regional MS4 Permit requirements.
LID	Low Impact Development (LID) is a site design strategy with a goal of maintaining or replicating the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques. LID site design BMPs help preserve and restore the natural hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration which can greatly reduce the volume, peak flow rate, velocity, and pollutant loads of storm water runoff.
LID BMP	A type of stormwater BMP that is based upon Low Impact Development concepts. LID BMPs not only provide highly effective treatment of stormwater runoff, but also yield potentially significant reductions in runoff volume – helping to mimic the pre-project hydrologic regime, and also require less ongoing maintenance than Treatment Control BMPs. The applicant may refer to Chapter 2.
LID BMP Design Handbook	The LID BMP Design Handbook was developed by the Copermittees to provide guidance for the planning, design and maintenance of LID BMPs which may be used to mitigate the water quality impacts of PDPs within the County.
LID Bioretention BMP	LID Bioretention BMPs are bioretention areas are vegetated (i.e., landscaped) shallow depressions that provide storage, infiltration, and evapotranspiration, and provide for pollutant removal (e.g., filtration, adsorption, nutrient uptake) by filtering stormwater through the vegetation and soils. In bioretention areas, pore spaces and organic material in the soils help to retain water in the form of soil moisture and to promote the adsorption of pollutants (e.g., dissolved metals and petroleum hydrocarbons) into the soil matrix. Plants use soil moisture and promote the drying of the soil through transpiration. The Regional MS4 Permit defines "retain" as to keep or hold in a particular place, condition, or position without discharge to surface waters.
LID Biofiltration BMP	BMPs that reduce stormwater pollutant discharges by intercepting rainfall on vegetative canopy, and through incidental infiltration and/or evapotranspiration, and filtration, and other biological and chemical processes. As stormwater passes down through the planting soil, pollutants are filtered, adsorbed, biodegraded, and sequestered by the soil and plants, and collected through an underdrain.

LID Harvest and Reuse BMP	BMPs used to facilitate capturing Stormwater Runoff for later use without negatively impacting downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses.
LID Infiltration BMP	BMPs to reduce stormwater runoff by capturing and infiltrating the runoff into in-situ soils or amended onsite soils. Typical LID Infiltration BMPs include infiltration basins, infiltration trenches and pervious pavements.
LID Retention BMP	BMPs to ensure full onsite retention without runoff of the DCV such as infiltration basins, bioretention, chambers, trenches, permeable pavement and pavers, harvest and reuse.
LID Principles	Site design concepts that prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable - standard established by the 1987 amendments to the CWA for the reduction of Pollutant discharges from MS4s. Refer to Attachment C of the Regional MS4 Permit for a complete definition of MEP.
MF	Multi-family – zoning classification for parcels having 2 or more living residential units.
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) is a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States; (ii) Designated or used for collecting or conveying storm water; (iii) Which is not a combined sewer; (iv) Which is not part of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.26.
New Development Project	Defined by the Regional MS4 Permit as 'Priority Development Projects' if the project, or a component of the project meets the categories and thresholds described in Section 1.1.1.
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System - Federal program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the CWA.
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service

PDP	Priority Development Project - Includes New Development and Redevelopment project categories listed in Provision E.3.b of the Regional MS4 Permit.
Priority Pollutants of Concern	Pollutants expected to be present on the project site and for which a downstream water body is also listed as Impaired under the CWA Section 303(d) list or by a TMDL.
Project-Specific WQMP	A plan specifying and documenting permanent LID Principles and Stormwater BMPs to control post-construction Pollutants and stormwater runoff for the life of the PDP, and the plans for operation and maintenance of those BMPs for the life of the project.
Receiving Waters	Waters of the United States.
Redevelopment Project	The creation, addition, and or replacement of impervious surface on an already developed site. Examples include the expansion of a building footprint, road widening, the addition to or replacement of a structure, and creation or addition of impervious surfaces. Replacement of impervious surfaces includes any activity that is not part of a routine maintenance activity where impervious material(s) are removed, exposing underlying soil during construction. Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; resurfacing existing roadways; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair. Project that meets the criteria described in Section 1.
Runoff Fund	Runoff Funds have not been established by the Copermittees and are not available to the Applicant. If established, a Runoff Fund will develop regional mitigation projects where PDPs will be able to buy mitigation credits if it is determined that implementing onsite controls is infeasible.
San Diego Regional Board	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board - The term "Regional Board", as defined in Water Code section 13050(b), is intended to refer to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the San Diego Region as specified in Water Code Section 13200. State agency responsible for managing and regulating water quality in the SMR.
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
Site Design BMP	Site design BMPs prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
SF	Parcels with a zoning classification for a single residential unit.
SMC	Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition
SMR	The Santa Margarita Region (SMR) represents the portion of the Santa Margarita Watershed that is included within the County of Riverside.

Source Control BMP	Source Control BMPs land use or site planning practices, or structural or nonstructural measures that aim to prevent runoff pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution. Source control BMPs minimize the contact between Pollutants and runoff.
Structural BMP	Structures designed to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff and mitigate hydromodification impacts.
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
Tentative Tract Map	Tentative Tract Maps are required for all subdivision creating five (5) or more parcels, five (5) or more condominiums as defined in Section 783 of the California Civil Code, a community apartment project containing five (5) or more parcels, or for the conversion of a dwelling to a stock cooperative containing five (5) or more dwelling units.
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load - the maximum amount of a Pollutant that can be discharged into a waterbody from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain Water Quality Standards. Under CWA Section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all waterbodies that do not meet Water Quality Standards after application of technology-based controls.
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
Volume-Based BMP	Volume-Based BMPs applies to BMPs where the primary mode of pollutant removal depends upon the volumetric capacity such as detention, retention, and infiltration systems.
WQMP	Water Quality Management Plan
Wet Season	The Regional MS4 Permit defines the wet season from October 1 through April 30.

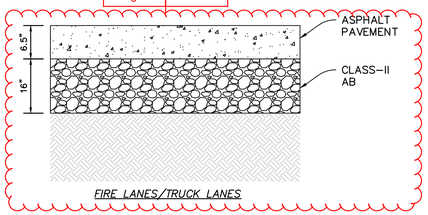
Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans

Location Map, WQMP Site Plan and Receiving Waters Map

Complete the checklist below to verify all exhibits and components are included in the Project-Specific WQMP. Refer Section 4 of the SMR WQMP and Section D of this Template.

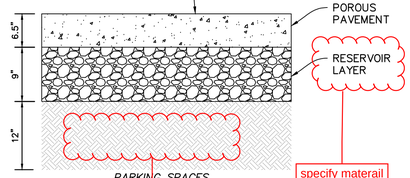
Map and Site Plan Checklist
Indicate all Maps and Site Plans are included in your Project-Specific WQMP by checking the boxes below.
☒ Vicinity and Location Map
☒ Existing Site Map (unless exiting conditions are included in WQMP Site Plan)
☒ WQMP Site Plan
☒ Parcel Boundary and Project Footprint
☒ Existing and Proposed Topography
☒ Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)
☒ Proposed Structural Best Management Practices (BMPs)
☒ Drainage Paths
☒ Drainage infrastructure, inlets, overflows
☒ Source Control BMPs
☒ Site Design BMPs
☒ Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
☒ Impervious Surfaces
☒ Pervious Surfaces (i.e. Landscaping)
☒ Standard Labeling

show limits of fire lanes / verify solid hatch boundary / add to legend



FIRE LANES/TRUCK LANES

1.5" CALTRANS OPEN–GRADED FRICTION COURSE, 5" ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE OVER 9" OF GRAVEL RESERVOIR LAYER.



PARKING SPACES

specify materail

B **POROUS PAVEMENT (TYP.)**
NO SCALE

specify... is this native?

preferred to have only one poc to city storm drain

INFILTRATION RATES ARE GOOD. CONSIDER UNDERGROUND STORAGE TO SATISFY BOTH; WATER QUALITY AND HYDROMOD, INSTEAD OF PERVIOUS PAVEMENT.

This could also become an infiltration basin if more volume is required to satisfy hydromod.

Engineering would prefer above ground infiltration basin as infiltration rates are good. If applicant believes infiltration basin is infeasible, please provide narrative to explain.

draw existing storm drain to scale and indicate size.
Do not label as "S", which is the used for sewer.

verify location....unusual to have storm drain under curb and gutter

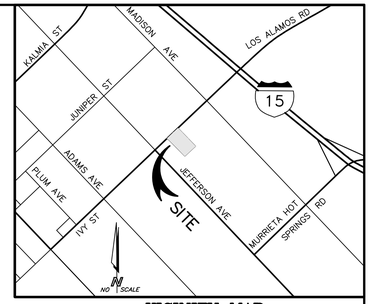
not feasible to treat... which is ok. Refered to as deminimus flow. revise DMA 8 as necessary.

how is it feasble for DMA 11 to flow to DMA7?

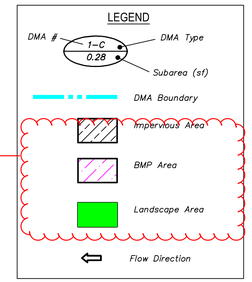
grates to be 4" above adjacent grade to provide self-retaining.

Self-retaining areas to be flat.

hatch patterns not shown

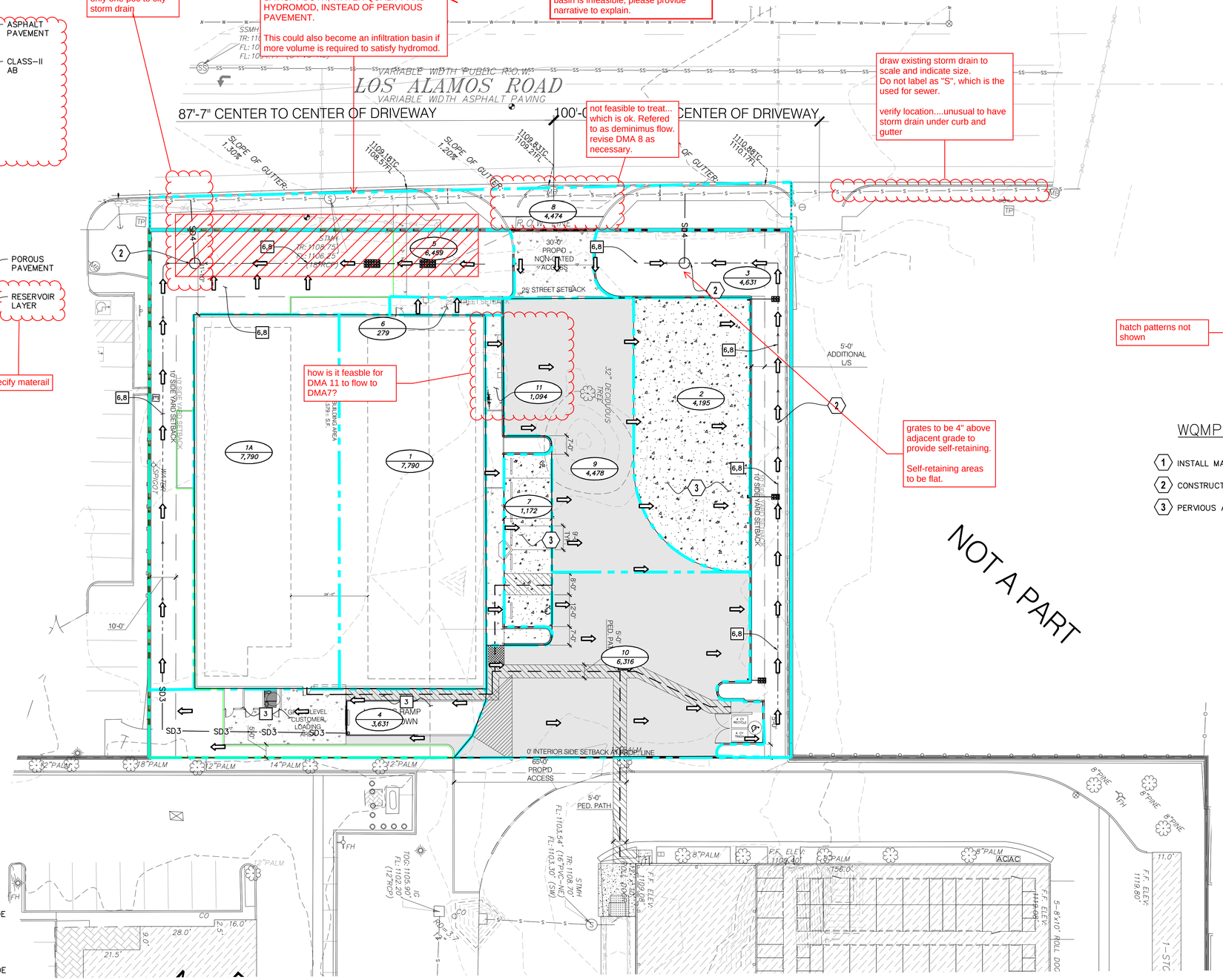


VICINITY MAP
T:7S, R:3W
NO SCALE



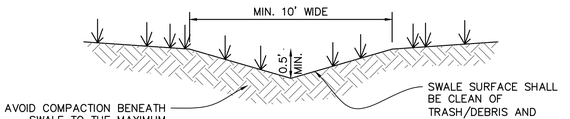
WQMP NOTES

1. INSTALL MANHOLE WITH SUMP PUMP CONNECTED TO 18" RCP STORMDRAIN.
2. CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE SWALE PER DETAIL 'A' HEREON.
3. PERVIOUS AC PAVING PER DETAIL 'B' HEREON.



SOURCE CONTROL NOTES

1. NON–STORMWATER DISCHARGES (SC–10), SITE–WIDE
2. SPILL PREVENTION, CONTROL & CLEANUP (SC–11), SITE–WIDE
3. OUTDOOR LOADING & UNLOADING (SC–30/SD–31)
4. WASTE HANDLING & DISPOSAL (SC–34), SITE–WIDE
5. GOOD HOUSEKEEPING & LITTER CONTROL (SC–60), SITE–WIDE
6. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE & MANAGEMENT (SC–73)
7. DRAINAGE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE (SC–74)
8. SITE DESIGN & LANDSCAPE PLANTING (SD–10)
9. EFFICIENT IRRIGATION (SD–12)



A **EARTHEN SWALE (TYP.)**
NO SCALE

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SITE AREA CALCULATIONS		
TOTAL SITE AREA:	1.11	ac. GROSS
TOTAL SITE AREA:	1.11	ac. NET
TOTAL DISTURBED AREA:	1.11	ac., 100%
IMPERVIOUSNESS AREA:	0.83	ac., 75%

OWNER:
24–HOUR CONTACT
MR. JASON MASTRIANA
U–HAUL COMPANY OF OCEANSIDE
27941 JEFFERSON AVENUE, TEMECULA, CA 92590
EMAIL: jason_mastriana@uhaul.com
PHONE: (49) 375–5976

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER:
NINYO & MOORE, GEOTECHNICAL & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CONSULTANTS
5710 RUFFIN ROAD, SAN DIEGO, CA, 92123
CHRISTINA A. TRETINJAK, PE, CEG No. 2650
PHONE: 858–576–1000

BENCH MARK
ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON OPUS SOLUTION. DATUM IS NAVD 88.

A.P.N.:
949–220–013
949–220–014

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ALEXANDER R. PAULSEN No. 87481 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

IE SURVEY & ENGINEERING, INC.
41146 ELM STREET, SUITE G
MURRIETA, CA 92562
T: (951) 698.1830
E: INFO@IESURVEYANDENG.COM

JOB NO. 20002

SCALE
HORIZONTAL AS SHOWN
VERTICAL AS SHOWN

PLANS PREPARED UNDER SUPERVISION OF:
ALEX R. PAULSEN
RCE NO. 87481
DATE:

DATE	INITIAL	REVISION DESCRIPTION	SHT. NO.	DATE	INITIAL
ENGR OF WORK				CITY APPROVAL	

SHEET 1 | CITY OF MURRIETA ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT | SHEETS 1

WQMP SITE PLAN
APN 949–220–013/014
41450 LOS ALAMOS ROAD, MURRIETA
RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

APPROVED
ROBERT K. MOEHLING DATE
CITY ENGINEER
RCE NO. 63056

DWN BY: ARP
CHKD BY: ARP
FIELD BK:

PROJECT NO.

DRAWING NO.

Appendix 2: Construction Plans

The latest set of Grading, Drainage and Street Improvement Plans **shall be included.**

For Bioretention and Biofiltration facilities, the following construction notes shall be shown on the Grading and/or Drainage plans.

1) BSM and Aggregates should not be delivered or placed in frozen, wet or muddy conditions. The Contractor should protect materials from absorbing excess water and from erosion at all times. The Contractor shall not store materials unprotected during large rainfall events (>.25 inches). If water is introduced into material while it is stockpiled, the Contractor shall allow the material to drain to an acceptable level before it is placed.
2) The Engineer shall furnish to the City a copy of the source testing and a signed certification that the fully blended Bioretention/Biofiltration Soil Media (BSM) material meets all of the WQMP requirements before the material is imported or if the material is mixed onsite prior to installation. Onsite mixing may only occur if sand or topsoil components are sourced from the Project site. Onsite mixing may be conducted by using loaders.
3) BSM shall be lightly compacted and placed in loose lifts of 12 inches thick. Compaction should not exceed 75% standard procter. Machinery should not be used in the BSM area to place BSM. As BSM material is being installed, Quality Assurance (QA) tests shall be conducted or for every 1,200 tons or 800 cubic yards mixed on-site from a completely mixed stockpile or windrow, with a minimum of three tests. For imported material from a supplier with a quality control program the QA tests shall be conducted 2,400 tons or 1,600 cubic yards from the supplier.
4) The Engineer conducting the Quality Control testing shall furnish to the City a copy of the QA testing and a certification that the BSM for the project meets all of the following requirements.
    a. BSM shall consist of 60-80% clean sand, up to 20% clean topsoil, and 20% of a nutrient-stabilized organic amendment. The initial infiltration rate shall be greater than 8 inches per hour per laboratory test.
    b. pH: 6.0 – 8.5; Salinity: 0.5 to 3.0 mmho/cm as electrical conductivity; sodium absorption ratio: < 6.0; Chloride: <800 ppm in saturated extract; Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC): > 10 meq/100 g; Organic Matter: 2 to 5 percent on a dry weight basis; Carbon: Nitrogen ratio: 12 to 40, preferably 15 to 40; Gravel larger than 2mm: 0 to 25-percent of the total sample; Clay smaller than 0.005 mm: 0 to 5 percent of the non-gravel fraction.
    c. BSM shall be tested to limit the leaching of potential inherent pollutants. BSM used in Biofiltration BMPs shall conform to the following limits for pollutant concentrations in saturated extract: Phosphorous: < 1 mg/L; Nitrate < 3 mg/L, Copper <0.025 mg/L. These pollutant limits are for the amount that is leached from the sample, not from the soil sample itself. Testing may be performed after laboratory rinsing of media with up to 15 pore volumes of water. Equivalent test results will be accepted if certified by a laboratory or appropriate testing facility.

d. Low nutrient compost used in BSM shall be sourced from a facility permitted through CalRecyle, preferably through USCC STA program. Compost shall conform to the following requirements: Physical contaminants <1% by dry weight; Carbon:Nitrogen ratio: 12:1 to 40:1, Maturity/Stability shall conform to either: Solvita Maturity Index: ≥ 5.5, CO2 Evolution: < 2.5 mg CO2-C per g compost organic matter per day, or < 5 mg CO2 – shall be more than 6 months old and representative of current stockpiles.
e. Coconut coir pith used in BSM shall be thoroughly rinsed with freshwater and screened to remove coarse fibers as part of production and aged > 6 months. Peat used in BSM shall be sphagnum peat.

Potential BSM sources may include (not part of construction note): Gail Materials (Temescal Valley), Agriservice (Oceanside), Greatsoils (Escondido), and Earthworks (Riverside).

Potential Laboratories may include (not part of construction note): Fruit Growers Laboratory, Inc. (Santa Paula, http://www.fglinc.com/), Wallace Laboratories (El Segundo, http://us.wlabs.com/), Control Labs (Watsonville, http://controllabs.com) and A&L Western Laboratories (Modesto, http://www.al-labs-west.com/)

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

PARCEL 3 & 4 OF PARCEL MAP 7654, IN THE CITY OF MURRIETA, COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS PER MAP THEREOF ON FILE IN BOOK 25, PAGE 82 OF PARCEL MAPS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY.

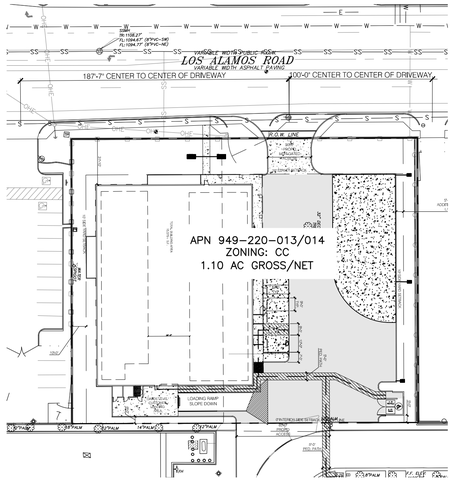
APN 949-220-013/014, MURRIETA, CA 92562

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CLEARING OF THE PROPOSED WORK AREA, AND RELOCTION COST OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES. PERMITTEE MUST INFORM THE CITY OF CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION PHONE: (951)304-2489
2. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF MURRIETA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS AND THE LATEST EDITION OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (GREEN BOOK).
3. THE DEVELOPER WILL INSTALL STREET NAME SIGNS CONFORMING TO CITY STANDARD NO. 601.
4. CURB DEPRESSIONS AND DRIVEWAY APPROACHES WILL BE INSTALLED AND CONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO CITY STANDARD NO. 308,309, OR 310, AS DIRECTED IN THE FIELD.
5. BLUE RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED TO MARK FIRE HYDRANT AND/OR WATER SUPPLY LOCATIONS AT THE DIRECTION OF THE CITY INSPECTOR FOLLOWING FINAL SEALANT AND STRIPING.
6. WORK MAY NOT START UNTIL PERMITS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS WITH UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT AT 811 AT LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION.
8. ALL PAVEMENT SECTIONS ARE AT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. ADDITIONAL SOIL TEST SHALL BE TAKEN AFTER ROUGH GRADING TO DETERMINE THE EXACT STRUCTURAL SECTION REQUIREMENTS. USE STANDARD NO. 320 IF EXPANSIVE SOIL ARE ENCOUNTERED.
9. DUST CONTROL SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES BY WATER OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.
10. EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED IN A NEAT AND PROTECTED MANNER.
11. THE CONTRACTOR WILL CONDUCT HIS OPERATIONS AS TO OFFER THE LEAST POSSIBLE OBSTRUCTION AND INCOVENIENCE TO PUBLIC TRAFFIC, AND HE SHALL HAVE UNDER CONSTRUCTION NO GREATER LENGTH OR AMOUNT OF WORK THAN HE CAN EXECUTE PROPERLY. ON EXISTING ROADS, TRAFFIC SHALL BE PERMITTED TO PASS THROUGH THE WORK AREA WITH AS LITTLE INCONVENIENCE AND DELAY AS POSSIBLE.
12. EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE KEPT IN OPERATION FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE TRAVELING PUBLIC, AND TO MINIMIZE ANY INTERFERENCE WITH ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING SYSTEMS DURING WORK PROGRESS.
13. WHENEVER THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATION CREATES A HAZARDOUS CONDITION TO TRAFFIC OR TO THE PUBLIC, HE SHALL FURNISH AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, SUCH FLAGMEN AND GUARDS AS ARE NECESSARY TO GIVE ADEQUATE WARNING TO THE PUBLIC OF ANY DANGEROUS CONDITIONS. HE SHALL ALSO FURNISH, ERECT AND MAINTAIN SUCH FENCES BARRICADES, LIGHTS, SIGNS, AND OTHER DEVICES NECESSARY TO PREVENT ACCIDENTS AND INJURY TO THE PUBLIC.
14. WHERE SURVEY MONUMENTS EXIST, SUCH MONUMENTS WILL BE PROTECTED OR SHALL BE REFERENCED AND RESET, PURSUANT TO BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE, SECTION 8700 TO 8805 (LAND SURVEYOR'S ACT).
15. WHERE NEW A.C. PAVEMENT JOIN EXISTING PAVEMENT, SAWCUT TO A NEAT EDGE. THE SAWCUTS MUST BE PERPENDICULAR, PARALLEL OR RADIAL TO THE ROADWAY CENTERLINE. OVERLAY AND FEATHER NEW A.C. PAVEMENT TO PROVIDE SMOOTH TRANSITION.
16. ALL EXISTING STREET SIGNS, ROADSIDE MARKERS ETC., SHALL BE PROTECTED AND/OR REPLACED IN KIND TO THE CURRENT CITY STANDARD PLANS AND CURRENT TRAFFIC MANUAL, AT NO COST TO THE CITY.
17. ASPHALTIC EMULSION (FOG SEAL)SHALL BE APPLIED NOT LESS THAN FOURTEEN (14) DAYS FOLLOWING PLACEMENT OF THE ASPHALT SURFACING AND SHALL BE APPLIED AT A MIN. RATE OF 0.05 GALLON PER SQUARE YARD. ASPHALTIC EMULSION SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 37, 39, AND 94 OF THE STATE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
18. ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, WITH LATERALS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO PAVING THE STREET SECTION INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING: WATER, SEWER, GAS, ELECTRIC, CABLE T.V., TELEPHONE, AND DRAINAGE.
19. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITY PIPES OR STRUCTURES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS WERE OBTAINED BY A SEARCH OF THE AVAILABLE RECORDS. TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE, THERE ARE NO EXISTING UTILITIES EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO TAKE DUE PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PROTECT ALL UTILITY LINES, INCLUDING ANY OTHER LINES NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT OF RECORD.
20. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO APPLY TO THE CITY OF MURRIETA ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT, FOR AN ENCROACHMENT PERMIT FOR ALL WORK ON EXISTING CITY MAINTAINED ROADS, AND FOR UTILITY WORK WITHIN OFFERS OF DEDICATION FOR PUBLIC USE.
21. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER TO INSTALL STREET CENTERLINE MONUMENTS AS REQUIRED BY CITY STANDARD DRAWINGS NO. 616, 617, AND 618.
22. STREET LIGHTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF MURRIETA STANDARD NO. 619 OR 620.
23. APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS BY THE CITY OR ITS AGENTS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE APPLICANT AND HIS ENGINEER FROM THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CORRECTION OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. UPON REQUEST, THE APPROPRIATE PLAN REVISIONS SHALL BE PROMPTLY SUBMITTED TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
24. ALL GTE, SCE AND SCG FACILITIES WILL BE RELOCATED OR MODIFIED BY THE RESPECTIVE UTILITIES OR THEIR APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVES.
25. ALL WATER RELATED WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SERVICING WATER DISTRICT STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
26. ALL SEWER RELATED WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SERVICING WATER DISTRICT STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
27. ANY SERVICE SHUT DOWN SHALL BE DONE AT NIGHT, PRIOR TO ANY SHUT DOWN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE DIRECTOR, ENGINEER, CUSTOMER, FIRE DEPARTMENT, SERVICING WATER DISTRICT, AND ALL OTHERS AFFECTED BY THE SHUT DOWN A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) WEEKS IN ADVANCE.
28. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OR CONTRACTOR TO APPLY TO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CALTRANS) FOR AN ENCROACHMENT PERMIT FOR ALL WORK PERFORMED WITHIN THE STATE RIGHT-OF-WAY.
29. 24 HOUR EMERGENCY CONTACT: _____
CELL: _____

GRADING NOTES

1. ALL GRADING SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF MURRIETA GRADING CODE AND MANUAL.
2. MINIMUM BUILDING PAD AND DRAINAGE SWALE SLOPE SHALL BE 1%. DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 0.2' DEEP AND BE CONSTRUCTED A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM THE TOP OF CUT OR FILL SLOPES.
3. MAXIMUM CUT AND FILL SLOPE = 2:1.
4. PROVIDE 4' WIDE BY 1' HIGH BERM OR EQUIVALENT ALONG THE TOP OF ALL FILL SLOPES OVER 5' HIGH.
5. ALL GRADING SHALL BE DONE UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A COMPETENT SOILS ENGINEER WHO SHALL CERTIFY THAT ALL FILL HAS BEEN PROPERLY PLACED AND WHO SHALL SUBMIT A FINAL COMPACTION REPORT FOR ALL FILLS OVER 1' DEEP.
6. A REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER SHALL SUBMIT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT WRITTEN CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION OF ROUGH GRADING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED GRADING PLAN PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF THE BUILDING PERMIT. CERTIFICATION SHALL BE TO LINE, GRADE, ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF CUT FILL SLOPES.
7. PROVIDE A BROW DITCH, DESIGNED TO HANDLE 100 YEAR Q STORM FLOWS, ALONG TOP CUT OF SLOPE.
8. ALL GRADING SHALL BE DONE IN CONFORMANCE WITH RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRELIMINARY SOILS INVESTIGATION BY EARTH STRATA GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. DATED 8/28/2018. TWO SETS OF THE FINAL COMPACTION REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT WHICH SHALL INCLUDE FOUNDATION DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS AND CERTIFICATION THAT GRADING HAS BEEN DONE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRELIMINARY SOILS REPORT.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF MURRIETA ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE REQUESTING FINISH LOT GRADE AND DRAINAGE INSPECTION. THIS INSPECTION MUST BE APPROVED PRIOR TO BUILDING PERMIT FINAL INSPECTION FOR EACH LOT.
10. CUT SLOPES EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 5' IN VERTICAL HEIGHT AND FILL SLOPES EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 3' IN VERTICAL HEIGHT SHALL BE PLANTED WITH GRASS OR GROUND COVER TO PROTECT THE SLOPE FROM EROSION AND INSTABILITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY GRADING CODE PRIOR TO THE APPROVAL OF FINAL INSPECTION.
11. NO FILL SHALL BE PLACED ON EXISTING GROUND UNTIL THE GROUND HAS BEEN CLEARED OF WEEDS, DEBRIS, TOPSOIL, AND OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIAL.
12. IF STEEP SLOPING TERRAIN OCCURS UPON WHICH FILL IS TO BE PLACED, IT MUST BE CLEARED, KEYED, AND BENCHED INTO FIRM NATURAL SOIL FOR FULL SUPPORT. PREPARATION SHALL BE APPROVED BY A REGISTERED ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL.
13. DURING ROUGH GRADING OPERATIONS AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF PERMANENT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TEMPORARY DRAINAGE CONTROL SHOULD BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT PONDING WATER AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES.
14. DUST SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY WATER OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.
15. ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE COURSES ON THE PROJECT SITE MUST CONTINUE TO FUNCTION, ESPECIALLY DURING STORM CONDITIONS. PROCTECTIVE MEASURES AND TEMPORARY DRAINAGE PROVISIONS MUST BE USED TO PROTECT ADJOINING PROPERTIES DURING GRADING OPERATIONS.
16. STABILITY CALCULATIONS WITH A FACTOR OF AT LEAST ONE AND FIVE TENTHS (1.5) SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY A SOILS ENGINEER TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT FOR CUT AND FILL SLOPES OVER 30' IN VERTICAL HEIGHT.

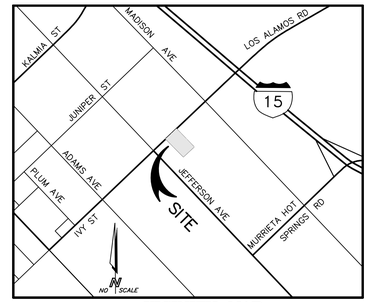


CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. SELF-RETAINING AREA/LANDSCAPING PER DETAIL HEREON.
2. MANHOLE WITH SUMP PUMP CONNECTED TO (E) RCP STORMDRAIN.
3. CONSTRUCT PERVIOUS AC PAVEMENT PER SECTION RECOMMENDATIONS WITHIN GEOTECH REPORT.

   PARKING AREAS:
   1.5" OF CALTRANS OPEN GRADED FRICTION COURSE OVER 5"
   CALTRANS ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE OVER 9"
   GRAVEL RESERVOIR LAYER.
4. CONSTRUCT 12" BROOKS BOX OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL NDS TRENCH DRAIN.
6. CONSTRUCT ADA RAMP PER CALTRANS A88A, CASE C.
7. CONSTRUCT 6-INCH CURB PER CITY OF MURRIETA STANDARD 301.
8. CONSTRUCT DRIVEWAY APPROACH PER CITY OF MURRIETA STANDARD 310C.
9. CONSTRUCT RIPRAP ENERGY DISSIPATER PER DETAIL HEREON.
10. CONSTRUCT TRADITIONAL ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION PER GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS

    FIRE LANES:
    6.5" OF ASPHALT OVER 16" OF CLASS-II AB.



VICINITY MAP
T:7S, R:3W
NO SCALE

OWNER:

24-HOUR CONTACT
AMERCO REAL ESTATE
c/o MR. TRAVIS COCHRAN
2727 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE
PHOENIX, AZ 85004
EMAIL: travis_cochrankilman@uhaul.com
PHONE: (626) 274-5578

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER:

NINYO & MOORE, GEOTECHNICAL & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CONSULTANTS
5710 RUFFIN ROAD, SAN DIEGO, CA, 92123
CHRISTINA A. TRETINJAK, PE, CEG No. 2650
PHONE: 858-576-1000

"DECLARATION OF RESPONSIBLE CHARGE"

I HEREBY DECLARE THAT I AM THE ENGINEER OF WORK FOR THIS PROJECT, THAT I HAVE EXERCISED RESPONSIBLE CHARGE OVER THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6703 OF THE BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE. AND THAT THE DESIGN IS CONSISTENT WITH CURRENT STANDARDS.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE CHECK OF PROJECT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION BY THE CITY OF MURRIETA IS CONFINED TO A REVIEW ONLY AND DOES NOT RELIEVE ME, AS ENGINEER OF WORK, OF MY RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PROJECT DESIGN.

ENGINEER COMPANY NAME: IE SURVEY & ENGINEERING, INC.
ADDRESS: 41146 ELM STREET, SUITE G
ADDRESS: MURRIETA, CA 92562
PHONE NO.: 951-698-1830

ALEX R. PAULSEN
ENGINEER'S NAME PRINTED — DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ALEXANDER R. PAULSEN No. 87481 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

RCE NO. 87481

EARTHWORK QUANTITIES

CUT:	3,308 **Cu. Yds.**
FILL:	3,256 **Cu. Yds.**
BALANCE:	52 (EXPORT) **Cu. Yds**

BENCH MARK

ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON OPUS SOLUTION. DATUM IS NAVD 88.

GRADING NOTES (CONTD.)

17. A REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER OR LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR SHALL SUBMIT CERTIFICATION OF BUILDING PAD ELEVATION. WHERE SPECIFIC ELEVATIONS ARE REQUIRED, THE ELEVATION (WITH RESPECT TO MEAN SEA LEVEL) SHALL BE GIVEN. IF AN ELEVATION WITH RESPECT TO ADJACENT GROUND SURFACE IS REQUIRED, THE ACTUAL DISTANCE ABOVE THE ADJACENT GROUND SHALL BE GIVEN.
18. EROSION CONTROL: ALL GRADED SLOPES SHALL BE PLANTED WITH AN APPROVED GROUND COVER. SLOPES OVER 15' IN VERTICAL HEIGHT, IN ADDITION TO GROUND COVER, SHALL BE PLANTED WITH APPROVED TREES, SHRUBS, OR COMBINATIONS, 15' ON CENTERS. SLOPES OVER 4' IN VERTICAL HEIGHT SHALL HAVE PERMANENT IRRIGATION SYSTEMS WITH BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES PER U.P.C., CHAPTER 10.R.
19. FINISH GRADE SHALL BE SLOPED AWAY FROM ALL EXTERIOR WALLS AT NOT LESS THAN 2% PER FOOT FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET.
20. "NO OBSTRUCTION OF FLOOD PLAINS OR NATURAL WATER COURSES SHALL BE PERMITTED."
21. ALL PROPERTY CORNERS SHALL BE CLEARLY DELINEATED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION/GRADING.
22. WORK MAY NOT START UNTIL PERMITS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
23. PURSUANT TO THE CITY OF MURRIETA MUNICIPAL CODE 15.52.150, GRADING AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION WITHIN ONE-HALF (1/2) MILE OF A STRUCTURE FOR HUMAN OCCUPANCY SHALL NOT BE CONDUCTED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 8:00 PM AND 7:00 AM, NOR ON SUNDAY AND FEDERAL HOLIDAYS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
24. APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS BY THE CITY OR ITS AGENTS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE APPLICANT AND HIS ENGINEER FROM THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CORRECTION OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. UPON REQUEST, THE APPROPRIATE PLAN REVISIONS SHALL BE PROMPTLY SUBMITTED TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW APPROVAL.
25. SOURCE OF TOPOGRAPHY: AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY/SURVEY PERFORMED ON FEBRUARY 8, 2018.
26. SEPARATE HAUL PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR ANY IMPORT/EXPORT OF MATERIAL TO/FROM PROJECT SITE.
27. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE CITY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO POURING ANY CONCRETE CURBS IN PLANTER AREAS. THE CITY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S PHONE NUMBER IS (951)698-0122.
28. THE APPLICANT IS HEREBY NOTICED THAT THEY COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND FEDERAL ENDANGERED SPECIES LAW. THE CITY OF MURRIETA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SUCH VIOLATION OF STATE OR FEDERAL ENDANGERED SPECIES LAW DUE TO THE APPLICANT'S NON-COMPLIANCE.
29. IN CASE OF EMERGENCY, 24 HOUR CONTACT IS _____.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. IN CASE OF EMERGENCY, CALL: _____
   CELL: _____
2. EQUIPMENT AND WORKERS FOR EMERGENCY WORK SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES DURING THE RAINY SEASON. NECESSARY MATERIALS SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON SITE AND STOCKPILED AT CONVENIENT LOCATIONS TO FACILITATE RAPID CONSTRUCTION OF TEMPORARY DEVICES WHEN RAIN IS IMMINENT.
3. DEVICES SHALL NOT BE MOVED OR MODIFIED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.
4. ALL REMOVABLE PROTECTIVE DEVICES SHOWN SHALL BE IN PLACE AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY WHEN THE 5-DAY RAIN PROBABILITY FORECAST EXCEEDS 40%.
5. AFTER A RAINSTORM, ALL SILT AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHECK BERMS AND DESILTING BASINS, AND THE BASINS PUMPED DRY.
6. GRADED AREAS AROUND THE TRACT PERIMETER MUST DRAIN AWAY FROM THE FACE OF SLOPE AT THE CONCLUSION OF EACH WORKING DAY.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE AND SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT PUBLIC TRESPASS ONTO AREAS WHERE IMPOUNDED WATER CREATES A HAZARDOUS CONDITION.
8. GRAVEL BAG LAYOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN PER PLAN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY INSPECTOR.

SITE AREA CALCULATIONS

TOTAL SITE AREA:	1.11	**ac. GROSS**
TOTAL SITE AREA:	1.11	**ac. NET**
TOTAL DISTURBED AREA:	1.11	**ac.,** 100**%**
IMPERVIOUSNESS AREA:	0.83	**ac.,** 75**%**

A.P.N.:
949-220-013
949-220-014

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

"AS BUILT"	BASIS OF BEARING	RECOMMEND APPROVAL
THE RECEIPT OF AS - BUILT PLANS AND CITY'S ACCEPTANCE THEREOF DOES NOT ABSOLVE THE ENGINEER OF WORK OF ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PROJECT DESIGN.	CENTERLINE OF LOS ALAMOS ROAD BEING N47°47'54"E.	_____ DATE: _____
ENGINEER OF WORK: _____ DATE: _____		WILLIAM G. BIXBY
RCE NO. 87481		BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.
		R.C.E. NO. 48819

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ALEXANDER R. PAULSEN No. 87481 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

IE SURVEY & ENGINEERING, INC.
41146 ELM STREET, SUITE G
MURRIETA, CA 92562
T: (951) 698-1830
E: INFO@IESURVEYANDENG.COM

JOB NO. 20002

SCALE
HORIZONTAL
AS SHOWN
VERTICAL
AS SHOWN

PLANS PREPARED UNDER SUPERVISION OF:

_____ DATE: _____
ALEX R. PAULSEN
RCE NO. 87481

DATE	INITIAL	REVISION DESCRIPTION	SHT. NO.	DATE	INITIAL
ENGR OF WORK				CITY APPROVAL	

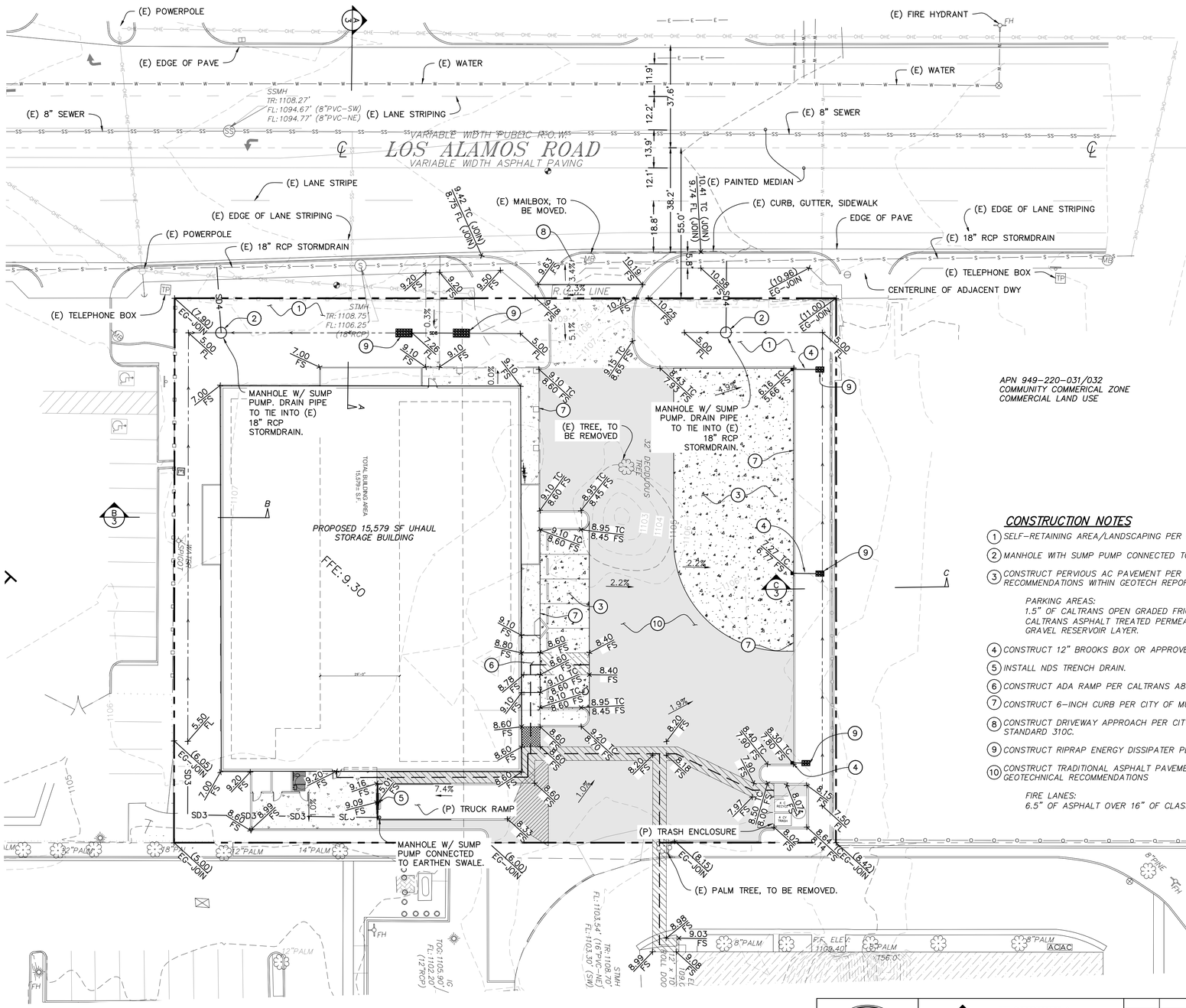
SHEET 1 | CITY OF MURRIETA ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT | SHEETS 3

TITLE SHEET
APN 949-220-013/014
41450 LOS ALAMOS ROAD, MURRIETA
RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

APPROVED
ROBERT K. MOEHLING _____ DATE _____
CITY ENGINEER
RCE NO. 63056

DWN BY: ARP
CHKD BY: ARP
FIELD BK: _____

PROJECT NO. | DRAWING NO.

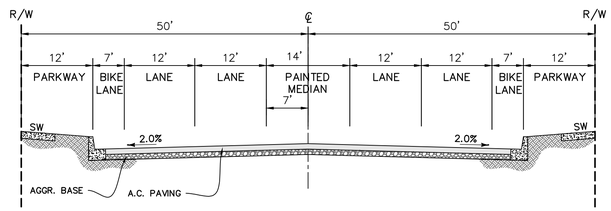


CONSTRUCTION NOTES

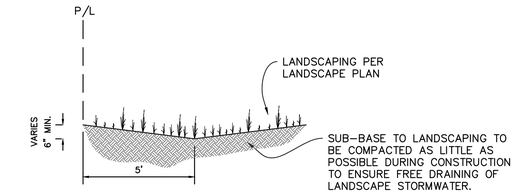
1. SELF-RETAINING AREA/LANDSCAPING PER DETAIL HEREON.
2. MANHOLE WITH SUMP PUMP CONNECTED TO (E) RCP STORMDRAIN.
3. CONSTRUCT PERVIOUS AC PAVEMENT PER SECTION RECOMMENDATIONS WITHIN GEOTECH REPORT.

   PARKING AREAS:
   1.5" OF CALTRANS OPEN GRADED FRICTION COURSE OVER 5" CALTRANS ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE OVER 9" GRAVEL RESERVOIR LAYER.
4. CONSTRUCT 12" BROOKS BOX OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. INSTALL NDS TRENCH DRAIN.
6. CONSTRUCT ADA RAMP PER CALTRANS A88A, CASE C.
7. CONSTRUCT 6-INCH CURB PER CITY OF MURRIETA STANDARD 301.
8. CONSTRUCT DRIVEWAY APPROACH PER CITY OF MURRIETA STANDARD 310C.
9. CONSTRUCT RIPRAP ENERGY DISSIPATER PER DETAIL HEREON.
10. CONSTRUCT TRADITIONAL ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION PER GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS

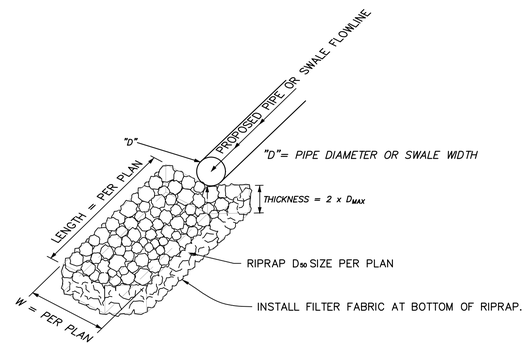
    FIRE LANES:
    6.5" OF ASPHALT OVER 16" OF CLASS-II AB.



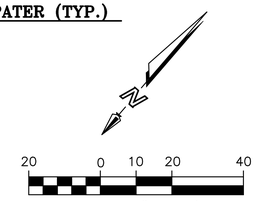
LOS ALAMOS 100' ULTIMATE R/W TYPICAL SECTION
NOT TO SCALE CITY STANDARD 103



SELF RETAINING LANDSCAPE AREA (TYP.)
NO SCALE



RIPRAP ENERGY DISSIPATER (TYP.)
NO SCALE



SCALE: 1"= 20'

A.P.N.:
949-220-013
949-220-014

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

"AS BUILT"
THE RECEIPT OF AS – BUILT PLANS AND CITY'S ACCEPTANCE THEREOF DOES NOT ABSOLVE THE ENGINEER OF WORK OF ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PROJECT DESIGN.
ENGINEER OF WORK: _____ DATE: _____
RCE NO. 87481

BASIS OF BEARINGS
CENTERLINE OF LOS ALAMOS ROAD BEING N47°47'54"E.

RECOMMEND APPROVAL
_____ DATE: _____
WILLIAM G. BIXBY
BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.
R.C.E. NO. 48819

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ALEXANDER R. PAULSEN No. 87481 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SCALE
HORIZONTAL
AS SHOWN
VERTICAL
AS SHOWN

IE SURVEY & ENGINEERING, INC.
41146 ELM STREET, SUITE G
MURRIETA, CA 92562
T: (951) 698.1830
E: INFO@IESURVEYANDENG.COM

DESIGNED BY	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY
ARP	ARP	JBR

PLANS PREPARED UNDER SUPERVISION OF:
_____ DATE: _____
ALEX R. PAULSEN
RCE NO. 87481

DATE	INITIAL	REVISION DESCRIPTION	SHT. NO.	DATE	INITIAL
ENGR OF WORK				CITY APPROVAL	

64/154

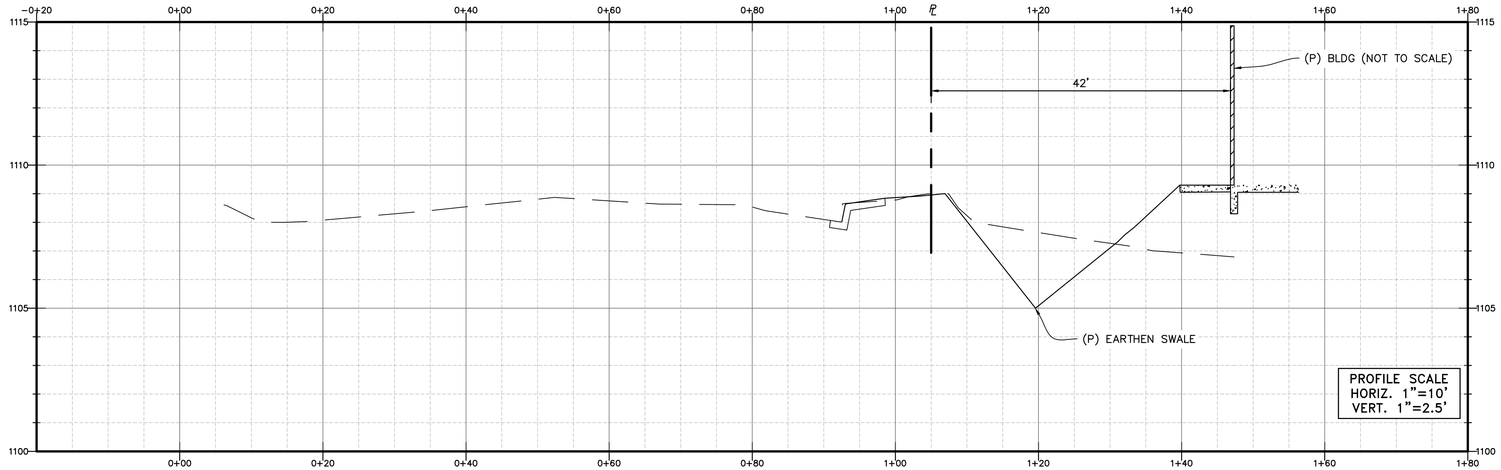
SHEET 2 | CITY OF MURRIETA, ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT | SHEETS 3

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
APN 949-220-013/014
41450 LOS ALAMOS ROAD, MURRIETA
RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

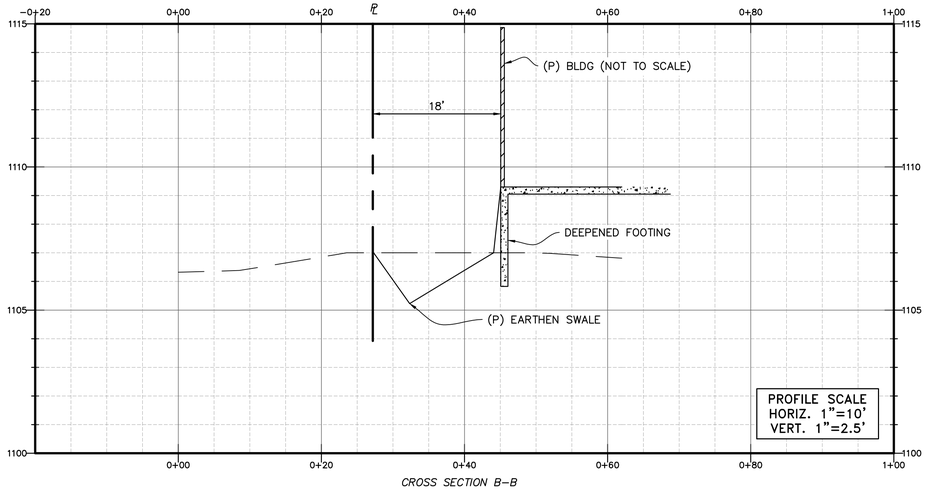
APPROVED
ROBERT K. MOEHLING _____ DATE _____
CITY ENGINEER
RCE NO. 63056

DWN BY: ARP
CHKD BY: JBR
FIELD BK: _____

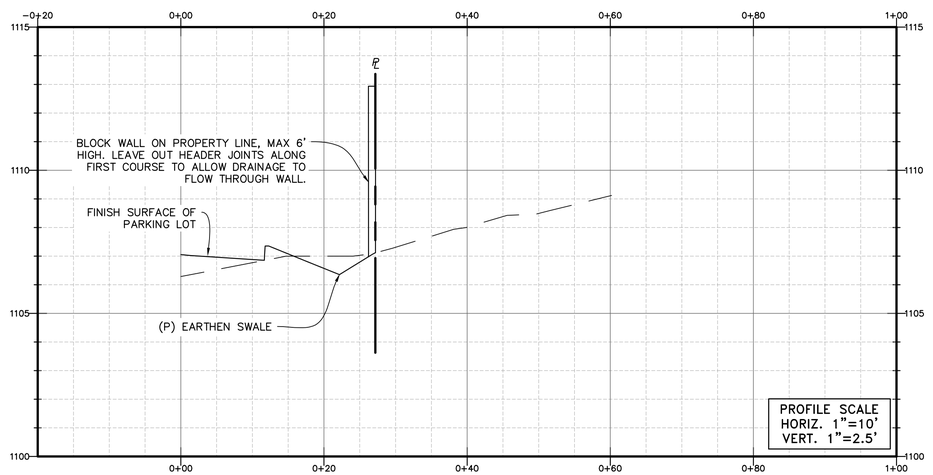
PROJECT NO. | DRAWING NO.



CROSS SECTION A–A



CROSS SECTION B–B



CROSS SECTION C–C

A.P.N.:
949–220–013
949–220–014

Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

"AS BUILT"
THE RECEIPT OF AS – BUILT PLANS AND CITY'S ACCEPTANCE THEREOF DOES NOT ABSOLVE THE ENGINEER OF WORK OF ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PROJECT DESIGN.

ENGINEER OF WORK: _____ *DATE:* _____
RCE NO. 87481

BASIS OF BEARINGS

CENTERLINE OF LOS ALAMOS ROAD BEING N47°47'54"E.

RECOMMEND APPROVAL

_____ *DATE:* _____
WILLIAM G. BIXBY
BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.
R.C.E. NO. 48819

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ALEXANDER R. PAULSEN
No. 87481
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SCALE
HORIZONTAL
AS SHOWN
VERTICAL
AS SHOWN

IE SURVEY & ENGINEERING, INC.
41146 ELM STREET, SUITE G
MURRIETA, CA 92562
T: (951) 698-1830
E: INFO@IESURVEYANDENG.COM

DESIGNED BY	*DRAWN BY*	*CHECKED BY*
ARP	*ARP*	*JBR*

PLANS PREPARED UNDER SUPERVISION OF:

_____ *DATE:* _____
ALEX R. PAULSEN
RCE NO. 87481

DATE	*INITIAL*	*REVISION DESCRIPTION*	*SHT. NO.*	*DATE*	*INITIAL*
ENGR OF WORK				*CITY APPROVAL*	

SHEET 3 | CITY OF MURRIETA ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT | *SHEETS* 3

CROSS SECTIONS

APN 949–220–013/014
41450 LOS ALAMOS ROAD, MURRIETA
RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

APPROVED
ROBERT K. MOEHLING _____ *DATE* _____
CITY ENGINEER
RCE NO. 63056

DWN BY: ARP
CHKD BY: JBR
FIELD BK: _____

PROJECT NO.

DRAWING NO.

Appendix 3: Soils Information

Geotechnical Study, Other Infiltration Testing Data, and/or Other Documentation

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 3 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Geotechnical Study/Report prepared for the project,
- Additional soils testing data (if not included in the Geotechnical Study),
- Exhibits/Maps/Other Documentation of the Hydrologic Soils Groups (HSG)s at the project site.

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections A and D of this Template.

Geotechnical Evaluation

Murrieta U-Haul Facility
41458 Los Alamos Road and 25086 Jefferson Avenue
Murrieta, California

Amerco Real Estate Company/U-Haul International

2727 North Central Avenue, Suite 5N | Phoenix, Arizona 85004

March 25, 2019 | Project No. 108673001



Geotechnical | Environmental | Construction Inspection & Testing | Forensic Engineering & Expert Witness

Geophysics | Engineering Geology | Laboratory Testing | Industrial Hygiene | Occupational Safety | Air Quality | GIS

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

March 25, 2019
Project No. 108673001

Ms. Sabrina Perez
Amerco Real Estate Company/U-Haul International
2727 North Central Avenue, Suite 5N
Phoenix, Arizona 85004

Subject: Geotechnical Evaluation
Murrieta U-Haul Facility
41458 Los Alamos Road and 25086 Jefferson Avenue
Murrieta, California

Dear Ms. Perez:

In accordance with our proposal dated September 12, 2018, and your authorization, Ninyo & Moore has performed a geotechnical evaluation for the new and existing U-Haul facilities in Murrieta, California. This report presents our findings, conclusions, and geotechnical recommendations for this project.

Ninyo & Moore appreciates the opportunity to be of service to you on this project.

Respectfully submitted,
NINYO & MOORE

Christina A. Tretinjak, PG, CEG
Senior Project Geologist

Madan Chirumalla, PE, GE
Senior Engineer

Donald M. Tharp, PE
Principal Engineer

CMK/CAT/MAC/DT/gg

Distribution: (1) Addressee (via e-mail)

CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

APPENDICES

1 INTRODUCTION

In accordance with your authorization and our proposal dated September 12, 2018, we have performed a geotechnical evaluation for the proposed New U-Haul Facility located at 41458 Los Alamos Road and the adjacent existing U-Haul Facility at 25086 Jefferson Avenue in Murrieta, California (Figure 1). The purpose of this geotechnical evaluation was to assess the general soil and geologic conditions at the site and to develop conclusions and recommendations regarding potential geologic and seismic impacts associated with the proposed facility at 41458 Los Alamos Road and the existing facility at 25086 Jefferson Avenue. This report presents a summary of our findings and conclusions regarding the geotechnical conditions within the project area and our recommendations regarding design and construction of the proposed project.

2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following is an executive summary related to the project and our findings, conclusions and recommendations:

- The project consists of two adjacent lots. Lot one is an approximately 0.48-acre parcel located at Longitude -117.2037, Latitude 33.5561, on Assessor's Parcel Number (APN) 949-220-013, at 41458 Los Alamos Road, Murrieta, CA. Lot one is currently vacant. Lot two is an approximately 2.8-acre parcel located at Longitude -117.2034, Latitude 33.5556, on APN 949-220-055, at 25086 Jefferson Avenue, Murrieta, CA. Lot two is currently occupied by an existing U-Haul facility.

- The project is anticipated to include the construction of paved access roads and a potential storage warehouse. The warehouse is anticipated to be supported on shallow, spread footings or mat foundation.

- The Elsinore fault crosses the southwestern portion of the site. Accordingly, the site is located within the State of California Earthquake Fault Zone (EFZ) (formerly known as an Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zone). The potential for surface ground rupture is considered high.

- In accordance with 2016 California Building Code (CBC) guidelines, the site is classified as seismic Site Class D and is located in a zone where the peak ground acceleration with 2 percent probability of being exceeded in 50 years is 0.85g.

- Groundwater was encountered as shallow as approximately 17 feet below ground surface, bgs (i.e., an elevation of approximately 1087 feet above mean sea level (MSL) in our borings. Previous subsurface evaluations performed at the site encountered groundwater at depths as shallow as approximately 13 feet (i.e., an elevation of approximately 1091 feet above MSL) (LGC Inland, 2011).

- The site is located in an area that is mapped as being potentially susceptible to liquefaction (DOC, 2018). Post-earthquake total settlement up to approximately 4 inches was calculated for the site. Differential settlements on the order of approximately 2 inches over a horizontal span of 40 feet should be expected. We understand that the proposed warehouse will not be designed to mitigate liquefaction induced settlement.

- Based on Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the project site is mapped as being in Zone X. As such, the site is considered an area of minimal flood hazard, having a 0.2 percent annual chance flood hazard, but may encounter surface waters during periods of heavy precipitation.

- Undocumented fill, extending up to approximately 10 feet bgs was encountered in our borings. This fill should be excavated and replaced with compacted, engineered fill beneath the building footprint, including new spread footings, mat foundations, and concrete slabs-on-grade.

- The on-site soils can be generally excavated using heavy duty earthmoving equipment in good working condition. However, cemented zones were encountered in our explorations and additional excavation effort should be anticipated.

- The on-site soils are generally considered suitable for re-use as engineered fill provided they meet the criteria provided herein.

- Based on the results of our soil corrosivity tests and Caltrans (2018a) criteria, the on-site soils would not be classified as corrosive.

- New pavements and flatwork should be supported on a zone of adequately moisture-conditioned and compacted engineered fill.

3 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Our scope of services for the project included:

- Performing geologic reconnaissance of the project site and reviewing readily available published and in-house geotechnical literature of the general site area including existing geotechnical reports, topographic maps, geologic and geologic hazard maps, fault maps, flood zone maps, stereoscopic aerial photographs, and information provided by the client.

- Conducting a site visit to select and mark out the proposed exploration locations. Underground Service Alert (USA) was notified prior to our subsurface evaluation. Additionally, a private utility locator was retained to clear exploration locations

- Drilling, logging, and sampling three exploratory borings to depths ranging from approximately 46.5 to 101.5 feet bgs.

- Advancing three Cone Penetration Tests (CPTs) to depths ranging from 45 to 100 feet bgs. The CPT logs are included in Appendix B.

- Collecting soil samples in the borings at selected intervals using ASTM International (ASTM) Methods D 1586 (standard penetration test (SPT) with split-barrel sampling of soils) and D3550 (ring-lined barrel sampling of soils) for laboratory testing and analysis.

- Performing laboratory testing to evaluate the in-situ moisture content and dry density, gradation analysis, Atterberg limits, consolidation, direct shear, expansion index, corrosivity (including pH, minimum electrical resistivity, and soluble sulfate and chloride content), and R-value. Laboratory test results for in-situ moisture content and dry density are shown on the boring logs in Appendix A and the results of the remaining tests are included in Appendix C.

- Preparing this report presenting our findings, conclusions and recommendations.

4 SITE DESCRIPTION

The project consists of the development of a new U-Haul facility on an approximately 0.48-acre parcel at Longitude -117.2037, Latitude 33.5561, on APN 949-220-013, at 41458 Los Alamos Road in Murrieta, California and the evaluation of an existing U-Haul facility on an approximately 2.8-acre parcel at Longitude -117.2034, Latitude 33.5556, on APN 949-220-055, at 25086 Jefferson Avenue in Murrieta, California (Figure 1).

Based on the preliminary project drawings, Sheet 2 and 3, dated September 22, 2018, Scale 1 inch = 30 feet, (Red Plains, 2018); the elevation at the project site ranges from roughly 1,103 to 1,120 feet, relative to MSL. The project site generally slopes gently from the northeast to the southwest. At the time of our field work, the project site was relatively flat, included a vacant parcel and a parcel developed with an existing U-Haul facility.

Aerial photographs from an Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) report for the site (Nova, 2018), historic aerial photographs (historicalaerials.com), and Google Earth © were reviewed for this project. Based on these historical aerial photographs, portions of the site have been developed since 1938 as agricultural land with farm houses. Since the 1950s, the site has been developed with residential houses. The site remained relatively unchanged until the early 2000s, until the existing building in the southwestern portion of the site was constructed between 2002 and 2005. Additionally, historic topographic maps show a drainage path going through the western portion of the site (historicaerials.com).

5 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project consists of the development of a new U-Haul facility on an approximately 0.48-acre parcel at Longitude -117.2037, Latitude 33.5561, on APN 949-220-013, at 41458 Los Alamos Road in Murrieta, California and the evaluation of an existing U-Haul facility on an approximately 2.8-acre parcel at Longitude -117.2034, Latitude 33.5556, on APN 949-220-055, at 25086 Jefferson Avenue in Murrieta, California (Figure 1).

We understand a conceptual site plan has not yet been developed for the proposed new U-Haul facility, however, the project is anticipated to include the construction of paved access roads and a potential storage warehouse. The warehouse is anticipated to be supported on shallow, spread footings or mat foundation. Wall and column loads are anticipated to be on the order of 5 to 10 kips per foot and 100 to 150 kips, respectively. Recreational vehicle (RV) canopies may also be constructed. Retaining walls are not anticipated to be constructed.

The site located at 41458 Los Alamos Road is currently vacant. Site grading plans were not available at the time this report was prepared; however, we understand the proposed ground floor level will be situated at or within 2 feet of existing site grades. New access drives and parking areas will be paved with concrete or asphalt. Traffic loads will be typical for RVs and fire trucks per Riverside County and/or City of Murrieta standards. The site located at 25086 Jefferson Avenue is currently occupied by an existing U-Haul facility. The existing U-Haul facility consists of a single story, approximately 5,775 square foot building and a two-story, approximately 24,460 square foot building. Additionally, the site includes associated parking and driveways.

The site is located in an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone and is in an area mapped as being susceptible to liquefaction, however, we understand the proposed storage warehouse will have less than 2,000 human occupancy hours per year, so fault evaluation is not included in this scope. Additionally, we understand that the proposed warehouse will not be designed to mitigate liquefaction induced settlement.

6 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION AND LABORATORY TESTING

On October 16 and October 22, 2018, we performed field explorations to evaluate the subsurface conditions at the project site. Our field exploration program consisted of drilling, logging, and sampling three small-diameter exploratory borings, designated as B-1 through B-3, to depths of approximately 46.5 to 101.5 feet bgs, and advancing three CPTs, designated as CPT-1 thorough CPT-3, to depths of approximately 46 to 100 feet bgs. The borings were drilled using a CME-95 truck-mounted drill rig equipped with hollow-stem augers and the CPTs were advanced using a truck-mounted CPT rig. The approximate locations of the borings and CPTs are depicted on Figure 2. Logs of the borings and CPTs are included in Appendix A and B, respectively.

Soil samples were obtained at selected intervals by driving a sampler approximately 18 inches into the soil, using an automatic 140-pound hammer falling approximately 30 inches. Relatively undisturbed ring samples were obtained with a modified ring sampler (ASTM D 3550), and disturbed samples were obtained using an unlined SPT sampler (ASTM D 1586). Bulk samples consisting of auger cuttings of representative earth materials were obtained at selected locations.

Ninyo & Moore logged the borings in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) by observing auger cuttings and samples. The ring samples were trimmed in the field, wrapped in plastic bags, and placed in moisture-tight cylindrical plastic containers. Larger bulk samples were collected at selected locations from the cuttings. Soil classifications and other pertinent data are presented on the boring logs in Appendix A.

The samples collected during our drilling activities were transported to the Ninyo & Moore laboratory in San Diego, California, for geotechnical laboratory testing. Geotechnical testing included in-situ moisture content and dry density, gradation, Atterberg limits, consolidation, direct shear, expansion index, corrosivity (including pH, minimum electrical resistivity, and soluble sulfate and chloride content), and R-value. The results of the in-situ moisture and density testing are presented on the boring logs in Appendix A. A description of each test method and the laboratory results of the remainder of the tests are presented in Appendix C.

7 GEOLOGY AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The following sections describe the geology at the site as well as potential geologic hazards.

7.1 Geologic Setting

The project area is situated in the inland section of the Peninsular Ranges Geomorphic Province. This geomorphic province encompasses an area that extends approximately 900 miles from the Transverse Ranges and the Los Angeles Basin south to the southern tip of Baja California (Norris and Webb, 1990). The province varies in width from approximately 30 to 100 miles. In general, the province consists of rugged mountains underlain by Jurassic metavolcanic and metasedimentary rocks, and Cretaceous igneous rocks of the southern California batholith. The portion of the province in Riverside County that includes the project area consists generally of uplifted and dissected Quaternary sedimentary rock.

The Peninsular Ranges Province is traversed by a group of sub-parallel faults and fault zones trending roughly northwest. Several of these faults, which are shown on Figure 3, Fault Location Map, are considered active faults. The San Jacinto and San Andreas faults are active fault systems located northeast of the project area and the Agua Blanca–Coronado Bank, San Clemente, Newport Inglewood and Elsinore faults are active faults located west of the project area. The project site is located within the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone (Figure 4). The Elsinore fault, the nearest active fault, has been mapped approximately 0.1 mile west of the project site. Major tectonic activity associated with these and other faults within this regional tectonic framework

consists primarily of right-lateral, strike-slip movement. Further discussion of faulting relative to the site is provided in the Faulting and Seismicity section of this report.

7.2 Subsurface Conditions

Geologic units encountered during our subsurface exploration included fill soils and Pauba Formation (Kennedy and Morton, 2003). Although not encountered in our subsurface exploration, alluvial deposits have been mapped near the western portion project site (Kennedy and Morton, 2003). Our knowledge of the subsurface conditions at the project site is based on our field exploration and laboratory testing, and our understanding of the general geology of the area. The following sections provide a generalized description of the materials encountered. More detailed descriptions are presented on the boring logs in Appendix A and CPT logs in Appendix B. The geology of the site is shown on Figure 5.

7.2.1 Pavement

Pavement, composed of AC over AB was encountered in boring B-3 and CPT-1 through CPT-3. The pavement encountered generally consisted of approximately 2 inches of AC over approximately 6 inches of AB.

7.2.2 Fill

Undocumented fill, composed of loose to medium dense silty sand, decomposed granite, and firm sandy lean clay was encountered below the aggregate base in boring B-3 and at the surface in borings B-1 and B-2. The fill extended to a depth up to approximately 10 feet below existing grade in our borings.

7.2.3 Alluvium

While not encountered in our subsurface evaluation, young alluvial materials have been mapped near the western portion of the project site. These materials are generally expected to consist of unconsolidated sand, silt, and clay.

7.2.4 Pauba Formation

Materials of the Pauba Formation were encountered below the fill in our borings and extended to the total depths explored. As encountered, these materials generally consisted of various shades of brown, gray, and black, moist to wet, moderately cemented, silty fine to coarse

grained sandstone, sandy siltstone, and weakly to moderately indurated, sandy claystone. Heaving sands were encountered in boring B-1 at approximately 45 feet below existing grade.

7.3 Groundwater

Groundwater was encountered between 17 feet and 24 feet during drilling (i.e., elevations of approximately 1087 and 1080 feet above MSL). Previous subsurface evaluations performed at the site encountered groundwater at depths as shallow as 13 feet (i.e., an elevation of approximately 1091 feet above MSL) (LGC Inland, 2011). However, it should be noted that groundwater levels could fluctuate due to seasonal variations, precipitation, irrigation, groundwater withdrawal or recharge, and in areas adjacent to and in ephemeral streams, and other factors.

7.4 Surface Water

The Federal Emergency Management Agency FEMA published flood map for the subject site is number 06065C2715G, effective on August 28, 2008. Based on this map the project site is mapped as being in Zone X. As such, the site is considered an area of minimal flood hazard, having a 0.2 percent annual chance flood hazard, but may encounter surface waters during periods of heavy precipitation.

8 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS

The following sections describe potential geologic hazards at the site, including faulting and seismicity, ground surface rupture, strong ground motion, liquefaction, tsunamis, landsliding, and tsunamis.

8.1 Faulting and Seismicity

The project area is considered to be seismically active. Based on our review of the referenced geologic maps and stereoscopic aerial photographs, as well as our geologic field mapping, the subject site is underlain by the Elsinore fault, which crosses the southwestern portion of the site. The subject site is located within a State of California Earthquake Fault Zone (EFZ) (formerly known as an Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zone) (Hart and Bryant, 1997). Furthermore, the potential for strong ground motion is considered significant during the design life of the proposed structure. Figure 3 shows the approximate site location relative to the major faults in the region.

Table 1 lists selected principal known active faults that may affect the subject site, the approximate fault to site distance, and the maximum moment magnitude (M_{max}) and the fault types provided by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) National Seismic Hazard Maps – Fault Parameters website (USGS, 2008). The locations and magnitudes of the faults were calculated from near the center of the project site at Longitude -117.2037 and Latitude 33.5561.

Table 1 – Principal Active Faults

Faults	Approximate Fault-to-Site Distance miles (kilometers)	Maximum Moment Magnitude (M_{max})
Elsinore (Temecula Segment)	0.1 (0.16)	7.1
Elsinore (Glen Ivy Segment)	6.4 (10.2)	6.9
Elsinore (Julian Segment)	18.6 (30.0)	7.4
San Jacinto (Anza Segment)	19.8 (31.9)	7.3
San Jacinto (San Jacinto Valley Segment)	22.1 (35.6)	7.0
San Joaquin Hills	27.3 (44.0)	7.1
Newport-Inglewood (Offshore)	28.6 (46.0)	7.0
Elsinore (Whittier Segment)	29.2 (46.9)	7.0
San Jacinto (San Bernardino Valley Segment)	31.8 (51.2)	7.1
Rose Canyon	32.5 (52.3)	6.9
South San Andreas (South San Bernardino Segment)	35.5 (57.1)	7.0
South San Andreas (Banning/Garnet Hill Segment)	35.8 (57.6)	7.1
San Jacinto (Coyote Creek Segment)	38.6 (62.1)	7.0
San Jacinto (Clark Segment)	40.1 (64.5)	7.1
South San Andreas (North San Bernardino Segment)	40.9 (65.9)	6.9
Coronado Bank	43.9 (70.7)	7.4
Earthquake Valley	44.1 (71.0)	6.8
Pinto Mountain	44.2 (71.1)	7.3
Puente Hills (Coyote Hills)	44.9 (72.3)	6.9
Cucamonga	44.9 (72.3)	6.7
Palos Verdes	45.5 (73.1)	7.3
San Jose	47.4 (76.3)	6.7
Cleghorn	49.6 (79.8)	6.8
Sierra Madre	49.8 (80.1)	7.2
North Frontal (West)	52.6 (84.6)	7.2
Burnt Mountain	53.6 (86.2)	6.8
Puente Hills (Santa Fe Springs)	53.6 (86.2)	6.7
South San Andreas (South Mojave Segment)	56.0 (90.2)	7.3
Eureka Peak	56.9 (91.5)	6.7
South San Andreas (Coachella Segment)	57.4 (92.4)	7.0
Helendale-So Lockhart	57.5 (92.5)	7.4
North Frontal (East)	58.6 (94.3)	7.0
Clamshell-Sawpit	59.9 (96.4)	6.7

8.2 Surface Rupture

The closest known active fault is the Elsinore Fault which crosses the southwestern portion of the site. The site is located within the State of California Earthquake Fault Zone (EFZ) (formerly known as an Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zone) (Hart and Bryant, 1997), as shown on Figure 4. The Elsinore Fault (Temecula segment) is capable of generating an earthquake magnitude of 7.1 (USGS, 2008).

Based on our review of the referenced literature, the potential for ground rupture due to faulting is considered high. Lurching or cracking of the ground surface as a result of nearby seismic events is possible.

As noted, we understand the proposed storage warehouse will have less than 2,000 human occupancy hours per year, so fault evaluation is not included in this scope.

8.3 Strong Ground Motion

The 2016 California Building Code (CBC) specifies that the Risk-Targeted, Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE_R) ground motion response accelerations be used to evaluate seismic loads for design of buildings and other structures. The MCE_R ground motion response accelerations are based on the spectral response accelerations for 5 percent damping in the direction of maximum horizontal response and incorporate a target risk for structural collapse equivalent to 1 percent in 50 years with deterministic limits for near-source effects. The horizontal peak ground acceleration (PGA) that corresponds to the MCE_R for the site was calculated as 0.83g using the United States Geological Survey (USGS, 2018b) seismic design tool (web-based).

The 2016 CBC specifies that the potential for liquefaction and soil strength loss be evaluated, where applicable, for the Maximum Considered Earthquake Geometric Mean (MCE_G) peak ground acceleration with adjustment for site class effects in accordance with the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) 7-10 Standard. The MCE_G peak ground acceleration is based on the geometric mean peak ground acceleration with a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. The MCE_G peak ground acceleration with adjustment for site class effects (PGA_M) was calculated as 0.85g using the USGS (USGS, 2018b) seismic design tool that yielded a mapped MCE_G peak ground acceleration of 0.85g for the site and a site coefficient (F_{PGA}) of 1.00 for Site Class D.

8.4 Seismic Design Considerations

Table 2 presents the seismic design parameters for the site in accordance with CBC guidelines and mapped spectral acceleration parameters (USGS, 2018b): These ground motion values are calculated for "Stiff Soil" sites, which correspond to a shear-wave velocity of approximately 600 to 1200 feet per second in approximately the top 100 feet bgs. Different soil or rock types may amplify or de-amplify these values. The proposed improvements should be designed in accordance with the requirements of governing jurisdictions and applicable building codes.

Table 2 – 2016 California Building Code Seismic Design Criteria

Seismic Design Factors	Value
Site Class	D
Site Coefficient, F_a	1.000
Site Coefficient, F_v	1.500
Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2-second Period, S_s	2.082g
Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-second Period, S_1	0.849g
Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2-second Period Adjusted for Site Class, S_{MS}	2.082g
Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-second Period Adjusted for Site Class, S_{M1}	1.274g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2-second Period, S_{DS}	1.388g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-second Period, S_{D1}	0.849g

8.5 Liquefaction and Seismically Induced Settlement

Liquefaction is the phenomenon in which loosely deposited granular soils with silt and clay contents of less than approximately 35 percent and non-plastic silts located below the water table undergo rapid loss of shear strength when subjected to strong earthquake-induced ground shaking. Ground shaking of sufficient duration results in the loss of grain-to-grain contact due to a rapid rise in pore water pressure, and causes the soil to behave as a fluid for a short period of time. Liquefaction is known generally to occur in saturated or near-saturated cohesionless soils at depths shallower than 50 feet below the ground surface. Factors known to influence liquefaction potential include composition and thickness of soil layers, grain size, relative density, groundwater level, degree of saturation, and both intensity and duration of ground shaking.

According to the California Department of Conservation (DOC) Maps Data Viewer (DOC, 2018), the proposed site is located within an area mapped as being potentially susceptible to liquefaction. As noted in the previous sections, the site is underlain by fill soils, alluvium, and materials of the Pauba Formation, and groundwater was encountered as shallow as approximately 17 feet bgs in our borings. Accordingly, we evaluated the liquefaction potential at the project site. Liquefaction evaluation was performed using a maximum moment magnitude of

7.1 associated with Elsinore (Temecula Segment) fault and MCE_G peak ground acceleration with adjustment for site class effects (PGA_M) of 0.85g as discussed in previous sections. A groundwater depth of 13 feet was used in our analysis based on previous subsurface evaluations as discussed in the groundwater section. The liquefaction analysis was performed using the computer program LiquefyPro (CivilTech Software, 2007). The analysis was based on the National Center for Earthquake Engineering Research (NCEER) procedure (Youd, et al., 2001) using Modified Robertson Method (1997).

As a result of liquefaction, the proposed structure may be subject to several hazards, including liquefaction-induced settlement. In order to estimate the amount of post-earthquake settlement, the method proposed by Ishihara and Yoshimine (1992) was used for the evaluation of dynamic settlement using the computer program LiquefyPro (CivilTech Software, 2007). The amount of soil settlement during a strong seismic event depends on the thickness of the liquefiable layers and the density and/or consistency of the soils. Liquefaction calculations were performed based on our boring and CPT data. Post-earthquake total settlement up to approximately 4-inches was calculated for the site. Differential settlements on the order of approximately 2-inches over a horizontal span of 40 feet should be expected. Our liquefaction analysis results are presented in Appendix D. As noted, we understand that the proposed warehouse will not be designed to mitigate liquefaction induced settlement.

8.6 Landslides

Landslides, slope failures, and mudflows of earth materials generally occur where slopes are steep and/or the earth materials are too weak to support themselves. No landslides or indications of deep-seated landslides were noted underlying the project site during our field exploration or our review of available geologic literature and topographic maps. Based on the relatively level topography at the site, the potential for landslides or mudflows to affect the project site is considered low.

8.7 Tsunamis

Tsunamis are long wavelength seismic sea waves (long compared to ocean depth) generated by the sudden movements of the ocean floor during submarine earthquakes, landslides, or volcanic activity. Based on the inland location of the site, the potential for damage due to tsunamis is not a design consideration.

9 CONCLUSIONS

Based on our geotechnical evaluation, it is our opinion that construction of the proposed project is feasible from a geotechnical standpoint, provided the recommendations presented in this report are incorporated into the design and construction of the project. Geotechnical considerations and conclusions include the following:

- The site is generally underlain by fill soils, alluvium, and materials of the Pauba Formation. Fill soils were encountered in our borings to depths up to approximately 10 feet bgs. The fill materials are compressible and not considered unsuitable for support of structures in their current condition. Recommendations for remedial grading are presented in the following sections of this report.

- Groundwater was encountered as shallow as approximately 17 feet bgs (i.e., an elevation of approximately 1087 feet above MSL) in our borings. Previous subsurface evaluations performed at the site encountered groundwater at depths as shallow as approximately 13 feet (i.e., an elevation of approximately 1091 feet above MSL) (LGC Inland, 2011). Fluctuations in the depth to groundwater will occur due to tidal fluctuations, flood events, seasonal precipitation, variations in ground elevations, subsurface stratification, irrigation, groundwater pumping, storm water infiltration, and other factors.

- The contractor should be prepared to address issues associated with seepage, perched water conditions and groundwater such as excavation stability, dewatering, and the presence of wet subgrade soils that may require stabilization.

- The on-site soils can be generally excavated using heavy duty earthmoving equipment in good working condition. However, cemented zones were encountered in our explorations and additional excavation effort should be anticipated. As noted previously, the site was developed in the past with residential houses. Therefore, construction debris should also be anticipated.

- The on-site soils are considered suitable for re-use as engineered fill provided they meet the criteria provided herein.

- Caving should be anticipated by the contractor and excavations may require shoring if loose soils, seepage, perched water conditions, and groundwater are encountered.

- The Elsinore fault crosses the southwestern portion of the site. Accordingly, the site is located within the State of California Earthquake Fault Zone (EFZ) (formerly known as an Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zone). The potential for surface ground rupture is considered high.

- The site is located in an area that is mapped as being potentially susceptible to liquefaction (DOC, 2018). Post-earthquake total settlement up to approximately 4-inches was calculated for the site. Differential settlements on the order of approximately 2-inches over a horizontal span of 40 feet should be expected. As noted previously, we understand that the proposed warehouse will not be designed to mitigate liquefaction induced settlement.

- Based on the results of our soil corrosivity tests and Caltrans (2018a) criteria, the on-site soils would not be classified as corrosive.

10 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following sections present our geotechnical recommendations for the proposed construction. The proposed improvements should be constructed in accordance with the following recommendations and the requirements of the applicable governing agencies. If the proposed construction is changed from that discussed in this report, Ninyo & Moore should be contacted for additional recommendations.

10.1 Earthwork

The following sections provide our earthwork recommendations for this project. If the site grade is planned to change by more than 2 feet vertically, Ninyo & Moore should be contacted for additional recommendations.

10.1.1 Pre-Construction Survey

Prior to construction activities, it may be desirable to recognize the condition of the existing utilities, underground structures, or other features that are near the planned construction and to survey or document (e.g., photographs, video, official documentation, etc.) their pre-construction condition. The findings of the survey could be used to document any damage that might result from this project.

10.1.2 Site Preparation

Vegetation, unsuitable materials, or debris from the clearing operation should be removed from the site and disposed of. Obstructions that extend below finish grade, if present, should be removed and the resulting voids filled with moisture-conditioned and compacted engineered fill.

After rough grade has been achieved and prior to further earthwork, the exposed subgrade should be proof-rolled and visually observed for the presence of debris, organic matter and other unsuitable materials. If unsuitable soils are encountered at subgrade level during earthwork operations, these soils should be removed to their full depth, and be replaced with engineered fill.

The geotechnical consultant should carefully evaluate any areas of loose, soft, or wet soils prior to placement of fill or other construction. Drying or over-excavation of some materials may be appropriate.

10.1.3 Remedial Grading for Building Pad

We recommend that the existing fill soils be overexcavated down to competent formational materials or 6 feet below the proposed grade, whichever is deeper. This overexcavation should extend to the horizontal limits of the structural footprint (including foundations for attached overhangs, canopies, and other building appurtenances) plus a horizontal distance of 5 feet. The extent and depths of removals and overexcavations should be evaluated by Ninyo & Moore's representative in the field based on the materials exposed. The resultant overexcavation surface should be scarified to a depth of approximately 8 inches, moisture conditioned and recompacted to a relative compaction of 90 percent as evaluated by the ASTM D 1557 prior to placing new fill. The resulting excavation should then be backfilled with granular soils with a very low to low expansion potential (i.e., an expansion index [EI] of 50 or less) up to 2 feet below bottom of slab-on-grade. The upper 2 feet below bottom of slab-on-grade should backfilled with granular soils with a very low expansion potential (i.e., an expansion index [EI] of 20 or less). These materials should be placed and compacted in accordance with the Fill Placement and Compaction section of this report.

10.1.4 Remedial Grading for Pavement and Flatwork

In the proposed pavement and flatwork areas, we recommend that the on-site soils be overexcavated to a depth of 1 foot below the subgrade elevation. The proposed overexcavations should extend outward horizontally 2 feet from the horizontal limits of the pavement or flatwork. The extent and depth of removals should be evaluated by Ninyo & Moore's representative in the field based on the material exposed. The resulting surface should be scarified 8 inches, moisture conditioned, and recompacted to a relative compaction of 90 percent as evaluated by ASTM D 1557. The overexcavation should then be filled with engineered fill. The engineered fill should be moisture conditioned to near optimum moisture content and compacted to a relative compaction of 90 percent as evaluated by ASTM D 1557. The upper 12 inches of subgrade soils beneath vehicular pavements should be placed at a relative compaction of 95 percent as evaluated by ASTM D 1557.

10.1.5 Excavation Characteristics

Our evaluation of the excavation characteristics of the on-site materials is based on the results of subsurface exploration, site observations, and experience with similar materials. Excavation of the surface materials can generally be accomplished using heavy-duty earthmoving equipment in good operating condition. However, very dense soils, and cemented materials were observed in our borings. These materials are anticipated to be more difficult to excavate and/or slow the rate of excavation during construction. Due to the relatively widely spaced nature of our borings and the past history of the site, differing subsurface conditions should also be anticipated during construction.

10.1.6 Temporary Slopes

The contractor should provide safely sloped excavations or an adequately constructed shoring system in compliance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations for employees working in an excavation that may expose them to the danger of moving ground. The contractor should make his own evaluation of OSHA soil type based on actual conditions encountered in the field. Based on the soil conditions encountered at the site during our field explorations, we recommend that OSHA Soil “Type C” classification be used for excavations in fill and alluvium and that OSHA Soil “Type B” classification be used for excavations in Pauba Formation. This corresponds to temporary slopes of 1.5H:1V (Horizontal to Vertical [H:V]) for OSHA Soil “Type C” and 1H:1V for OSHA Soil “Type B”. This side slope inclination is for excavations that are less than 20 feet deep. Excavations encountering seepage should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. On-site safety of personnel is the responsibility of the contractor.

Excavations that encounter soils with low cohesion will not stand open without shoring or bracing. Temporary excavations that encounter groundwater seepage or surface runoff may need shoring or may be stabilized by placing sandbags or gravel along the base of the seepage zone. Excavations encountering seepage should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Slope stability for trenches deeper than 20 feet, though not anticipated, should be designed by the contractor’s engineer based on alignment-specific soil properties and settlement-sensitive features. If material is stored or equipment is operated near an excavation, stronger shoring should be used to resist the extra pressure due to superimposed loads.

Additionally, due to the heterogeneity of the site soil conditions, sloughing of the surficial native soils during construction should be anticipated where the excavation abuts fill soils from adjacent utilities and/or is subject to the influence of vibration from nearby traffic.

10.1.7 Temporary Shoring

In excavations where loose soils or soils with low cohesion, seepage, perched water conditions, and groundwater are encountered we recommend that a temporary earth retention system be utilized. Temporary earth retention systems may include braced systems, such as trench boxes or shields with internal supports or cantilever systems (e.g., soldier piles and lagging); however, the risk of excessive lateral deflection may render a cantilevered shoring system inappropriate for the project.

For preliminary design of the shoring system, the magnitude and distribution of lateral earth pressures presented on Figure 6 for cantilevered shoring and Figure 7 for braced shoring should be used. The recommended design earth pressures are based on the assumptions that the shoring system will be constructed without raising the ground surface elevation behind the shoring system, that there are no stockpiles of soil and/or construction materials, or other loads that act above a 1:1 (horizontal to vertical) plane extending up and back from the dredge line. For earth retention systems subjected to the above-mentioned surcharge loads, the contractor should include the effect of these loads on the design lateral earth pressures. In addition, where loose, low cohesion soils are encountered, the excavations may not stand open long enough to install the trench boxes. The contractor should be prepared to deal with these soil conditions and plan accordingly. Once installed, some sloughing is possible at the ends of the trench box; therefore, any loose material should be removed prior to backfilling of the trench. We recommend that an experienced structural engineer design the shoring system. The shoring parameters presented in this report should be considered as guidelines.

We anticipate that settlement of the ground surface will occur behind shoring systems during excavation. The amount of settlement will depend on the type of shoring system used, the contractor's workmanship, and soil conditions. We recommend that embankments, roadways, utilities, and other structures in the vicinity of the planned excavation be evaluated with regard to foundation support and tolerance to settlement. To reduce the potential for distress to these structures, we recommend that the shoring system be designed to limit the ground settlement behind it to ½-inch or less. Possible causes of settlement that should be addressed include settlement during excavation, construction vibrations, de-watering (if needed), and removal of the shoring system. We recommend that shoring installation be evaluated carefully by the

contractor prior to construction and that ground vibration and settlement monitoring be performed during construction.

The contractor should evaluate the adequacy of the shoring parameters presented in this report, and make the appropriate modifications for their design. We recommend that the contractor take appropriate measures to protect the workers. OSHA requirements pertaining to workers' safety should be observed. We further recommend that the construction methods provided herein be carefully evaluated by a qualified specialty contractor prior to commencement of the construction.

10.1.8 Protection of Existing Structures/Utilities

Lateral movement of a shored excavation will depend on the type and relative stiffness of the system used and other factors beyond the scope of this study. The shoring designer should perform a deflection analysis for the proposed shoring system. A survey of existing utilities, embankments, and structures adjacent to those portions of the proposed excavation that will be shored should also be performed prior to construction. The purpose of the analysis and survey would be to evaluate the ability of existing structures, embankments, pipelines, or conduits to withstand anticipated horizontal and vertical movements associated with a shored excavation. If movements exceed the tolerance of existing project features (utilities, embankments, structures, etc.), alternative shoring systems employing the at-rest earth pressure, tie-backs, dead-man anchors, or cross bracing may be needed to reduce deflections to acceptable levels. The Contractor should anticipate repairing cracks in any improvements adjacent to shored portions of the excavation due to anticipated lateral displacements of the shoring system. Horizontal and vertical movements of the shoring system should be monitored by a surveyor and the results reviewed by the project Geotechnical Engineer.

10.1.9 Bottom Stability

Trench excavations that encounter wet soils or that are close to or below the water table may be unstable. In general, unstable bottom conditions may be mitigated by using a stabilizing geogrid (such as a Tensar Biaxial Grid Type 2, Triaxial Grid TX140 or an approved equivalent), overexcavating the excavation bottom to suitable depths and replacing with gravel wrapped in filter fabric, or other suitable method. Recommendations for stabilizing the excavation bottoms should be based on an evaluation on a case by case basis in the field by Ninyo & Moore at the time of construction.

The project site is mapped within FEMA Zone X. The site may encounter surface waters during periods of heavy precipitation. If the excavations are open during a heavy rain event, the trench material(s) might become saturated and unstable and a dewatering system may be needed for these conditions. Should this occur, further remedial measures may be needed.

Excavations that do encounter surface run-off (if any) could be dewatered by pumping the water out from the bottom and away from the excavation. However, heavily saturated units or perched water or groundwater, if encountered, may call for more aggressive means of dewatering.

10.1.10 Construction Dewatering

As noted in the previous sections, groundwater was encountered as shallow as 13 feet below ground surface at the site. In addition, significant fluctuations in the groundwater levels may also occur as noted in previous sections. Dewatering measures, if needed, during excavation operations should be planned by the contractor and reviewed by the design engineer. Considerations for construction dewatering should include geotechnical characteristics, fluctuations in groundwater depth, anticipated drawdown, volume of pumping, potential for settlement, and groundwater discharge. Disposal of groundwater should be permitted in accordance with guidelines of the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).

10.1.11 Materials for Fill and Re-use of On-site Soils

On-site and imported granular soils that exhibit relatively low plasticity indices and a very low to low expansion potential are generally suitable for re-use as engineered fill. Relatively low plasticity indices, as evaluated by ASTM D 318, are defined as a Plasticity Index (PI) of 15 or less for this project. The Atterberg limits tests performed on soil samples obtained from our borings resulted in PI values of ranging from non-plastic (NP) to 13. The results of our expansion index test performed on a soil sample obtained from our borings resulted in very low expansion potential. As such, it is our opinion that some of the on-site soils are considered suitable for re-use as engineered fill for this project. We suggest additional field sampling and laboratory testing be conducted by the contractor either prior to or during construction to better evaluate the limits of suitable and unsuitable materials.

In addition, suitable engineered fill should not include construction debris, organic material, or other non-soil fill materials. Fill material should not contain rocks or lumps over approximately 3 inches in diameter, and not more than approximately 30 percent larger than ¾ inch. Large chunks, if generated during excavation, may be broken into acceptably sized pieces or disposed of offsite. Obstructions that extend below finish grade should be removed and the resulting holes filled with compacted soil. Unsuitable fill material should be disposed of offsite.

Engineered and imported fill material should also be non-corrosive in accordance with the Caltrans (2018a) corrosion guidelines, which is defined as a soil with an electrical resistivity value greater than 1,100 ohm-centimeters (ohm-cm), a chloride content of less than 500 parts per million (ppm), a soluble sulfate content of less than 1,500 ppm, and a pH greater than 5.5. In lieu of this, corrosion protection techniques (e.g., cathodic protection, pipe wrapping, etc.) can be implemented. A corrosion specialist should be consulted for recommendations of an appropriate corrosion protection technique.

The contractor should be responsible for the uniformity of import material brought to the site. We recommend that materials proposed for use as import fill be evaluated from a contractor's stockpile rather than in-place materials. Materials for use as fill should be evaluated by the project geotechnical consultant's representative prior to filling or importing. Do not import soils that exhibit a known risk to human health, the environment, or both.

10.1.12 Fill Placement and Compaction

Prior to placement of compacted fill, the contractor should request an evaluation of the exposed ground surface by the project geotechnical consultant. Unless otherwise recommended, the exposed ground surface should then be scarified to a depth of approximately 8 inches and watered or dried, as needed, to achieve moisture contents generally above the optimum moisture content. The scarified materials should then be compacted to a relative compaction of 90 percent as evaluated in accordance with ASTM D 1557. The evaluation of compaction by the geotechnical consultant should not be considered to preclude any requirements for observation or approval by governing agencies. It is the contractor's responsibility to notify the geotechnical consultant and the appropriate governing agency when project areas are ready for observation, and to provide reasonable time for that review.

Fill soils should be moisture conditioned to generally above the laboratory optimum moisture content prior to placement. The optimum moisture content will vary with material type and other factors. Moisture conditioning of fill soils should be generally consistent within the soil mass.

Prior to placement of additional compacted fill material following a delay in the grading operations, the exposed surface of previously compacted fill should be prepared to receive fill. Preparation may include scarification, moisture conditioning, and recompaction.

Compacted fill should be placed in horizontal lifts of approximately 8 inches in loose thickness. Prior to compaction, each lift should be watered or dried as needed to achieve a moisture content generally above the laboratory optimum, mixed, and then compacted by mechanical methods, to a relative compaction of 90 percent as evaluated by ASTM D 1557. Successive lifts should be treated in a like manner until the desired finished grades are achieved. The upper 12 inches of the subgrade materials underneath vehicular pavements should be placed to a relative compaction of 95 percent as evaluated by ASTM D 1557. Additionally, aggregate base materials underneath vehicular pavements should be compacted to a relative compaction of 95 percent relative density as evaluated by the current version of ASTM D 1557.

10.1.13 Pipe Bedding

We recommend that new pipelines, where constructed in an open excavation, be supported on 6 or more inches of granular bedding material. Granular pipe bedding should be provided to distribute vertical loads around the pipe. Bedding material and compaction requirements should be in accordance with this report. Pipe bedding typically consists of graded aggregate with a coefficient of uniformity of three or greater.

10.1.14 Modulus of Soil Reaction (E')

The modulus of soil reaction (E') is used to characterize the stiffness of soil backfill placed at the sides of buried flexible pipes for the purpose of evaluating deflection caused by the weight of the backfill over the pipe (Hartley and Duncan, 1987). A soil reaction modulus of 1,000 pounds per square inch (psi) may be used for an excavation depth of up to approximately 5 feet when backfilled with granular soil compacted to a relative compaction of 90 percent as evaluated by the ASTM D 1557. A soil reaction modulus of 1,400 psi may be used for trenches deeper than 5 feet.

The E' for native materials will vary with material type and stiffness of the trench sidewalls. Approximate values of E' for the materials generally encountered in our borings are presented in Table 3 below:

Table 3 – Modulus of Soil Reaction (E') for Onsite Soils

Trench Wall Soil Classification (USCS)	Approximate E' (psi)		
	Loose/Firm	Medium Dense/Stiff	Dense/Very Stiff/Hard
Silty Sand (SM)	400	700	2000

10.1.15 Utility Pipe Zone Backfill

The pipe zone backfill extends from the top of the pipe bedding material and continues to extend to 1 foot or more above the top of the pipe in accordance with the recent edition of the Standard Specifications for the Public Works Construction ("Greenbook"). Pipe zone backfill should have a Sand Equivalent (SE) of 30 or greater, and be placed around the sides and top of the pipe. Special care should be taken not to allow voids beneath and around the pipe. Compaction of the pipe zone backfill should proceed up both sides of the pipe.

It has been our experience that the voids within a crushed rock material are sufficiently large to allow fines to migrate into the voids, thereby creating the potential for sinkholes and depressions to develop at the ground surface. If open-graded gravel is utilized as pipe zone backfill, this material should be separated from the adjacent trench sidewalls and overlying trench backfill with a geosynthetic filter fabric.

10.1.16 Utility Trench Zone Backfill

Utility trench zone backfill material should be generally free of trash, debris, roots, vegetation, or deleterious materials. Trench zone backfill should generally be free of rocks or hard lumps of material in excess of 3 inches in diameter. Rocks or hard lumps larger than about 3 inches in diameter should be broken into smaller pieces or should be removed from the site. Oversize materials should be separated from material to be used as trench backfill. Moisture conditioning (including drying and/or mixing) of existing on-site materials is anticipated if reused as trench backfill.

10.1.17 Thrust Blocks

Thrust restraint for buried pipelines may be achieved by transferring the thrust force to the soil outside the pipe through a thrust block. Thrust blocks may be designed using the magnitude and distribution of passive lateral earth pressures presented on Figure 8. Thrust blocks should be backfilled with granular backfill material and compacted following the recommendations presented in this report.

10.1.18 Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM)

It is our opinion that the backfill zone may be filled with CLSM as an alternative to the material described in this report. CLSM consists of a fluid, workable mixture of aggregate, Portland cement, and water. The use of CLSM has some advantages:

- A narrower backfill zone can be used, thereby reducing the quantity of soil to be excavated and possibly reducing disturbance to the near-by traffic.
- Relatively higher E' values may be used (E'= 3,000 psi).
- The support given to the connecting pipes is generally better.
- Because little compaction is needed to place CLSM, there is less risk of damaging the connecting pipes.
- CLSM can be batched to flow into irregularities in the trench bottom and walls.

The CLSM design mix should be in accordance with current Standard Specifications for the Public Works Construction ("Greenbook"). Additional mix design information can be provided upon request. The 28-day strength of the material should be no less than 50 psi and no more than 120 psi.

Buoyant or uplift forces on the piping should be considered when using CLSM and prudent construction techniques may result in multiple pours to avoid inducing excessive uplift forces. Sufficient time should be provided to allow the CLSM to cure before placing additional lifts of CLSM or trench backfill.

10.1.19 Constructed Slopes

We recommend that constructed cut slopes, if any are planned for this project, and constructed embankment fill slopes be no steeper than 3:1 (horizontal to vertical). New embankment fills should be benched into existing embankments, where appropriate. Benches should be level and wide enough to allow operation of and compaction by, construction equipment. Fill slopes should be constructed in a manner (e.g., overfilling and

cutting to grade) such that the recommended degree of compaction is achieved to the finished slope face. Cut and fill slopes should be protected from erosion. This should promote re-vegetation and a stable slope. Periodic maintenance of exposed slopes should be anticipated.

Unprotected slopes may rill and erode if exposed to running water. Silty soils and soils containing fine sand are more susceptible in this regard. Laying slopes back to 3:1 (horizontal to vertical) will decrease runoff velocity and decrease the likelihood of serious erosion. Adequate drainage and temporary erosion protection covering could minimize erosion problems and promote post-construction vegetation. Plating the slopes with gravelly material will reduce precipitation impact and slow the rate of erosion. Along longer slopes, brow ditches should be considered to reduce the amount of surface flow on the slope face. Where feasible, the existing vegetation should be salvaged and replaced.

10.2 Foundations

Based on the results of our field and laboratory evaluations and our understanding that the proposed warehouse building will not be designed to mitigate liquefaction induced dynamic settlement, it is our opinion that the proposed structures can be supported on shallow spread footings or mat foundations. Foundations should be designed in accordance with structural considerations and the following recommendations. In addition, requirements of the governing jurisdictions and applicable building codes should be considered in the design of the proposed structures.

10.2.1 Spread Footings

Spread footings should bear at a depth of 36 inches or more below the adjacent finished grade, on 3 feet or more of moisture-conditioned and compacted engineered fill as described in this report. Footings should have a width of 24 inches or more, and isolated spread footings should have a width of 30 inches or more. Spread footings should be reinforced in accordance with the recommendations of the structural engineer.

Spread and pad footings founded on engineered fill may be designed using a net allowable bearing capacity of 3,000 pounds psf. The allowable bearing capacity may be increased by one-third when considering loads of short duration such as wind or seismic forces. Total and differential settlement of up to about 1 inch and ½ inch over a horizontal distance of 40 feet, respectively, may occur.

Foundations bearing on moisture-conditioned, compacted engineered fill and subject to lateral loadings may be designed using an ultimate coefficient of friction of 0.35 (total frictional resistance equivalent to the coefficient of friction multiplied by the dead load). A passive resistance value of 350 psf per foot of depth can be used with a value of up to 3,500 psf. This value assumes that the ground is horizontal for a distance of 10 feet, or three times the height generating the passive pressure, whichever is greater. We recommend that the upper 1 foot of soil not protected by pavement or a concrete slab be neglected when calculating passive resistance. The lateral resistance can be taken as the sum of the frictional resistance and passive resistance, provided that the passive resistance does not exceed one-half of the total allowable resistance. The passive resistance may be increased by one-third when considering loads of short duration such as wind or seismic forces.

10.2.2 Mat Foundations

Mat foundations may be used as an alternative to spread footings for the proposed warehouse. We recommend that mat foundations be supported on 3 feet or more of moisture-conditioned and compacted engineered fill, as described in this report. A net allowable equivalent soil bearing pressure of 1,500 psf is recommended for mat foundations bearing on engineered fill. We recommend that a modulus of subgrade reaction, K_v, of 250 kips per cubic foot, be used for design. This value is based on a unit square foot area and should be adjusted for the planned mat size. Adjusted values of the modulus of subgrade reaction, K_b, can be obtained from the following equation for mats of various widths:

$$K_b = K_v [(B+1)/2B]^2$$

The B in the above equation represents the width (i.e., the lesser dimension of the width and length) of the mat in feet.

Total settlements of the mat-supported area are estimated to be on the order of 1 inch. Differential settlements will depend upon the structural rigidity of the mat. We recommend that these settlements be considered during the design.

For resistance of mat foundation to lateral loads, we recommend a passive pressure of 350 psf per foot of depth be used with a value of up to 3,500 psf. This value assumes that the ground is horizontal for a distance of 10 feet, or three times the height generating the passive pressure, whichever is greater. We recommend that the upper 1 foot of soil not protected by pavement or a concrete slab be neglected when calculating passive resistance. The passive resistance values may be increased by one-third when considering loads of short duration such as wind or seismic forces.

For frictional resistance to lateral loads on mat, we recommend a coefficient of friction of 0.35 at the concrete-soil interface. The lateral resistance can be taken as the sum of the frictional resistance and passive resistance provided the passive resistance does not exceed one-half of the total resistance.

10.3 Floor Slabs

The design of the floor slabs is the responsibility of the structural engineer; however, we recommend that they be reinforced with steel re-bars. Placement of the steel reinforcement in the slab is vital for satisfactory performance. If moisture sensitive floor coverings are to be used, we recommend that slabs be underlain by a vapor retarder and capillary break system consisting of a 10-mil polyethylene (or equivalent) membrane placed over 4 inches of medium to coarse, clean sand or pea gravel. The steel reinforcements for the floor slabs shall be placed on the vapor retarder using chairs, as appropriate.

10.4 Concrete Flatwork

Exterior concrete flatwork should be 4 inches in thickness and should be reinforced with No. 3 reinforcing bars placed at 24 inches on-center both ways. A vapor retarder is not needed for exterior flatwork. To reduce the potential manifestation of distress to exterior concrete flatwork due to movement of the underlying soil, we recommend that such flatwork be installed with crack-control joints at appropriate spacing as designed by the design engineer. Before placement of concrete, remedial grading should be performed in accordance with the recommendations in this report. Positive drainage should be established and maintained adjacent to flatwork.

10.5 Preliminary Flexible Pavement Design

As part of the new construction, we anticipate that new pavements will be constructed. Our laboratory testing of a near surface soil sample at the project site indicated an R-value of 28. A preliminary design R-value of 20, along with assumed design Traffic Indices (TI) of 5, 6, 7, and 9.5 has been the basis of our preliminary flexible pavement design. The assumed TIs should be evaluated by the Civil Engineer based on anticipated traffic loading at the site. Actual pavement recommendations should be based on R-value tests performed on bulk samples of the soils that are exposed at the finished subgrade elevations across the site at the completion of the grading operations. The preliminary recommended flexible pavement sections are presented in Table 4.

Table 4 – Recommended Preliminary Flexible Pavement Sections			
Traffic Index (Pavement Usage)	Design R-Value	Asphalt Concrete Thickness (inches)	Crushed Aggregate Base Thickness (inches)
5 (Parking Areas)	20	3.0	7.5
6 (Light Traffic)	20	3.0	10.5
7 (Medium Traffic)	20	4.5	11.0
9.5 (Heavy Traffic/ Fire Lanes)	20	6.5	16.0

As indicated, these values assume TIs of 9.5 or less for site pavements. If traffic loads are different from those assumed herein, the pavement design should be re-evaluated. In addition, we recommend that the upper 12 inches of the subgrade and aggregate base materials be compacted to a relative compaction of 95 percent relative density as evaluated by the current version of ASTM D 1557.

10.6 Preliminary Rigid Pavement Design

Rigid PCC pavements are recommended for areas that will experience regular truck traffic, main ingress and egress areas, and in areas where vehicles will be turning or loading (e.g., adjacent to trash dumpsters). For rigid pavements Ninyo & Moore recommends sections composed of 9 inches of 600 psi flexural strength Portland cement concrete reinforced with No. 3 bars, 18-inches on center, be placed over 12 inches or more of aggregate base materials compacted to a relative compaction of 95 percent as evaluated by ASTM D 1557 at a moisture content at or near optimum. Additionally, the upper 12 inches of the subgrade beneath the aggregate base should be compacted to 95 percent of its Proctor density as evaluated by ASTM D 1557. The above section may also be used for fire lane PCC pavements.

For light and moderately trafficked vehicle pavements, we recommend 6 and 7½ inches of 600 psi flexural strength PCC, respectively, over 6 inches or more of aggregate base. Additionally, the upper 12 inches of the subgrade beneath the aggregate base should be compacted to 95 percent of its Proctor density as evaluated by ASTM D 1557. We also recommend that a qualified structural engineer be consulted for appropriate reinforcement of concrete pavement.

10.7 Corrosion

The corrosion potential of the on-site soils was tested to evaluate its potential effect on the foundations and structures. Our corrosion evaluation is based on the results of our field and laboratory testing done for this project. A corrosion specialist should perform their own analysis.

Laboratory testing consisted of pH, minimum electrical resistivity, and chloride and soluble sulfate contents. The pH and minimum electrical resistivity tests were performed in general accordance with California Test Method (CT) 643, while sulfate and chloride tests were performed in accordance with CT 417 and 422, respectively. The results of these corrosivity tests are presented in Appendix C.

The soil pH values of tested samples were measured at approximately 6.8 and 6.9, the electrical resistivities were measured at approximately 1,300 and 1,500 ohm-centimeters, the chloride contents were measured at approximately 70 and 95 parts per million (ppm), and the sulfate contents were measured at approximately 0.001 percent (i.e., 10 ppm). Based on the Caltrans (2018) corrosion criteria, the project site would not be classified as a corrosive site. Caltrans (2018) defines a corrosive site as having earth materials with chloride concentration of 500 ppm or greater, sulfates concentration of 0.15 percent or greater (i.e., 1,500 ppm or greater), a pH of 5.5 or less, and/or an electrical resistivity of 1,100 ohm-centimeters or less.

10.8 Concrete

Laboratory chemical tests performed on on-site soil samples indicated a soluble sulfate content of 0.001 percent (i.e., 10 ppm) by dry weight of soil. Based on American Concrete Institute criteria, the on-site soils should be considered to present a negligible sulfate exposure to concrete.

Notwithstanding the sulfate test results and due to the limited number of chemical tests performed, as well as our experience with similar soil conditions and regional practice, we recommend that “Type II/V” cement be used for the construction of concrete structures at this site. Due to potential uncertainties as to the use of reclaimed irrigation water, or topsoil that may contain higher sulfate contents, pozzolan or admixtures designed to increase sulfate resistance may be considered.

We recommend that the structural concrete have a water-cementitious materials ratio no more than 0.45 by weight for normal weight aggregate concrete. The structural engineer should ultimately select the concrete design strength based on the project specific loading conditions. Higher strength concrete may be selected for increased durability and resistance to slab curling and shrinkage cracking.

10.9 Site Drainage

Roof, pad, and slope drainage should be conveyed such that runoff water is diverted away from slopes and structures to suitable discharge areas by nonerodible devices (e.g., gutters, downspouts, concrete swales, etc.). Positive drainage adjacent to structures should be established and maintained. Positive drainage may be accomplished by providing drainage away from the foundations of the structure at a gradient of 5 percent or steeper for a distance of 10 feet or more outside the building perimeter, or 2 percent or steeper for a distance of 10 feet or more outside the building perimeter if paved. Drainage should be further maintained by a graded swale leading to an appropriate outlet, in accordance with the recommendations of the project civil engineer and/or landscape architect.

Surface drainage on the site should be provided so that water is not permitted to pond. A gradient of 2 percent or steeper should be maintained over the pad area and drainage patterns should be established to divert and remove water from the site to appropriate outlets.

Care should be taken by the contractor during final grading to preserve any berms, drainage terraces, interceptor swales or other drainage devices of a permanent nature on or adjacent to the property. Drainage patterns established at the time of final grading should be maintained for the life of the project. The property owner and the maintenance personnel should be made aware that altering drainage patterns might be detrimental to slope stability and foundation performance.

10.10 Pre-Construction Conference

We recommend that a pre-construction conference be held. Representatives of the owner, civil engineer, the geotechnical consultant, and the contractor should be in attendance to discuss the project plans and schedule. Our office should be notified if the project description included herein is incorrect, or if the project characteristics are significantly changed.

10.11 Plan Review and Construction Observation and Testing

The conclusions and recommendations presented in this report are based on analysis of observed conditions in widely spaced exploratory borings. If conditions are found to vary from those described in this report, Ninyo & Moore should be notified, and additional recommendations will be provided upon request. Ninyo & Moore should review the final project drawings and specifications prior to the commencement of construction. Ninyo & Moore should perform the needed observation and testing services during construction operations.

The recommendations provided in this report are based on the assumption that Ninyo & Moore will provide geotechnical observation and testing services during construction. In the event that it is decided not to utilize the services of Ninyo & Moore during construction, we request that the selected consultant provide the client with a letter (with a copy to Ninyo & Moore) indicating that they fully understand Ninyo & Moore's recommendations, and that they are in full agreement with the design parameters and recommendations contained in this report. Construction of proposed improvements should be performed by qualified subcontractors utilizing appropriate techniques and construction materials.

11 LIMITATIONS

The field evaluation and laboratory testing presented in this geotechnical report have been conducted in general accordance with current practice and the standard of care exercised by geotechnical consultants performing similar tasks in the project area. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made regarding the conclusions, recommendations, and opinions presented in this report. There is no evaluation detailed enough to reveal every subsurface condition. Variations may exist and conditions not observed or described in this report may be encountered during construction. Uncertainties relative to subsurface conditions can be reduced through additional subsurface exploration. Additional subsurface evaluation will be performed upon request. Please also note that our evaluation was limited to assessment of the geotechnical aspects of the project, and did not include evaluation of structural issues, environmental concerns, or the presence of hazardous materials.

This document is intended to be used only in its entirety. No portion of the document, by itself, is designed to completely represent any aspect of the project described herein. Ninyo & Moore should be contacted if the reader requires additional information or has questions regarding the content, interpretations presented, or completeness of this document.

This report is intended for design purposes only. It does not provide sufficient data to prepare an accurate bid by contractors. It is suggested that the bidders and their geotechnical consultant perform an independent evaluation of the subsurface conditions in the project areas. The independent evaluations may include, but not be limited to, review of other geotechnical reports prepared for the adjacent areas, site reconnaissance, and additional exploration and laboratory testing.

If geotechnical conditions different from those described in this report are encountered, our office should be notified and additional recommendations, if warranted, will be provided upon request. It should be understood that the conditions of a site could change with time as a result of natural processes or the activities of man at the subject site or nearby sites. In addition, changes to the applicable laws, regulations, codes, and standards of practice may occur due to government action or the broadening of knowledge. The findings of this report may, therefore, be invalidated over time, in part or in whole, by changes over which Ninyo & Moore has no control.

This report is intended exclusively for use by the client. Any use or reuse of the findings, conclusions, and/or recommendations of this report by parties other than the client is undertaken at said parties' sole risk.

12 REFERENCES

American Concrete Institute (ACI), 2014, ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2010, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, ASCE 7-10.

ASTM International (ASTM), Annual Book of ASTM Standards.

Building News, 2015, "Greenbook," Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction: BNI Publications.

California Building Standards Commission, 2016, California Building Code, Title 24, Part 2, Volumes 1 and 2: dated July 1.

California Department of Conservation (DOC), 2018, Geologic Hazards Data and Maps website, https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/geologichazards/.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), 2018a, Corrosion Guidelines (Version 3.0), Division of Engineering and Testing Services, Corrosion Technology Branch: dated March.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), 2018b, CalFP v1.5: Expiry date December 31.

California Geological Survey (CGS), 2008, Guidelines for Evaluating and Mitigating Seismic Hazards in California, Special Publication 117A.

California Geological Survey (CGS), 2018, Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation Murrieta Quadrangle, 7.5-MinuteSeies, Riverside County, California, Scale 1:24,000.

CivilTech Software, 2007, LiquefyPro (Version 5.5j), A Computer Program for Liquefaction and Settlement Analysis.

Environmental Engineering & Contracting, Inc., 2011, Well Installation Report, Former Chevron Service Station Property, 41541 Ivy Street, Murrieta, California 92562: dated February 7.

GeoTracker, 2018, www.geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/map.

GoogleEarth, 2018, Website for Viewing Aerial Photographs, http://maps.google.com/.

Harden, D.R., 2004, California Geology: Prentice Hall, Inc.

Hart, E.W., and Bryant, W.A., 1997, Fault-Rupture Hazard Zones in California, Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act with Index to Earthquake Fault Zone Maps: California Geological Survey, Special Publication 42, with Supplements 1 and 2 Added in 1999.

Historic Aerials website, 2018, www.historicaerials.com: accessed in October.

Ishihara, K. and Yoshimine, M, 1992, Evaluation of Settlements in Sand Deposits following Liquefaction during Earthquakes, Soils and Foundations, JSSMFE, Vol. 32, No. 1: dated March.

Jennings, C.W., and Bryant, W.A., 2010, Fault Activity Map: California Geological Survey, California Geologic Data Map Series, Map No. 6, Scale 1:750,000.

Kennedy, M.P., 1977, Geologic Map of the Elsinore Fault Zone Southern Riverside County, California: California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Special Report 131.

Kennedy, M.P., Morton, D.M., 2003, Preliminary Geologic Map of Murrieta 7.5-Minute Quadrangle, Riverside County, California, Open-File Report OF-2003-189: Scale 1:24,000.

LGC Inland, 2011, Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation and Percolation Study, U-HAUL Murrieta, 25086 Jefferson Avenue, Murrieta, California, Project No. 111-2523-10: dated October 20.

Ninyo & Moore, In-house proprietary information.

Ninyo & Moore, 2018, Proposal to Perform Geotechnical Evaluation, Proposed New U-Haul Facility, 41458 Los Alamos Road, Murrieta, California: dated September 12.

Norris, R.M., and Webb, R.W., 1990, Geology of California: John Wiley & Sons, 541 pp.

Nova Consulting Group, Inc., 2018, Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report, U-Haul Moving & Storage of Murrieta, 25086 Jefferson Avenue, Murrieta, California, Project No. R18-0808: dated March 9.

Red Plains Surveying Company, (2018), Preliminary Drawings for Review, U-HAUL Murrieta, 25086 Jefferson Avenue & 41458 Los Alamos Road, Murrieta, CA 92562: dated September 22.

Robertson, P.K., et al., (1995). Liquefaction of Sands and Its Evaluation, Special Keynote and Themes Lectures, 1st International Conference on Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering.

Robertson, P.K., and Wride, C.E. (1997). Cyclic liquefaction and its evaluation based on the SPT and CPT, Proceedings of NCEER Workshop on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils, Technical Report NCEER 97-0022.

Tokimatsu, K. and Seed, H.B., 1987, Evaluation of Settlement in Sands Due to Earthquake Shaking, American Society of Civil Engineering Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, 113(8), 861-878.

United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 2013, Method for Prediction of Flexible Pipe Deformation, Report M-25 Second Edition, Revised 2015.

United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), 2008, Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), Map Number 06065C2715G.

United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2008, National Seismic Hazard Maps - Fault Parameters website, https://earthquake.usgs.gov/cfusion/hazfaults_2008_search/query_main.cfm.

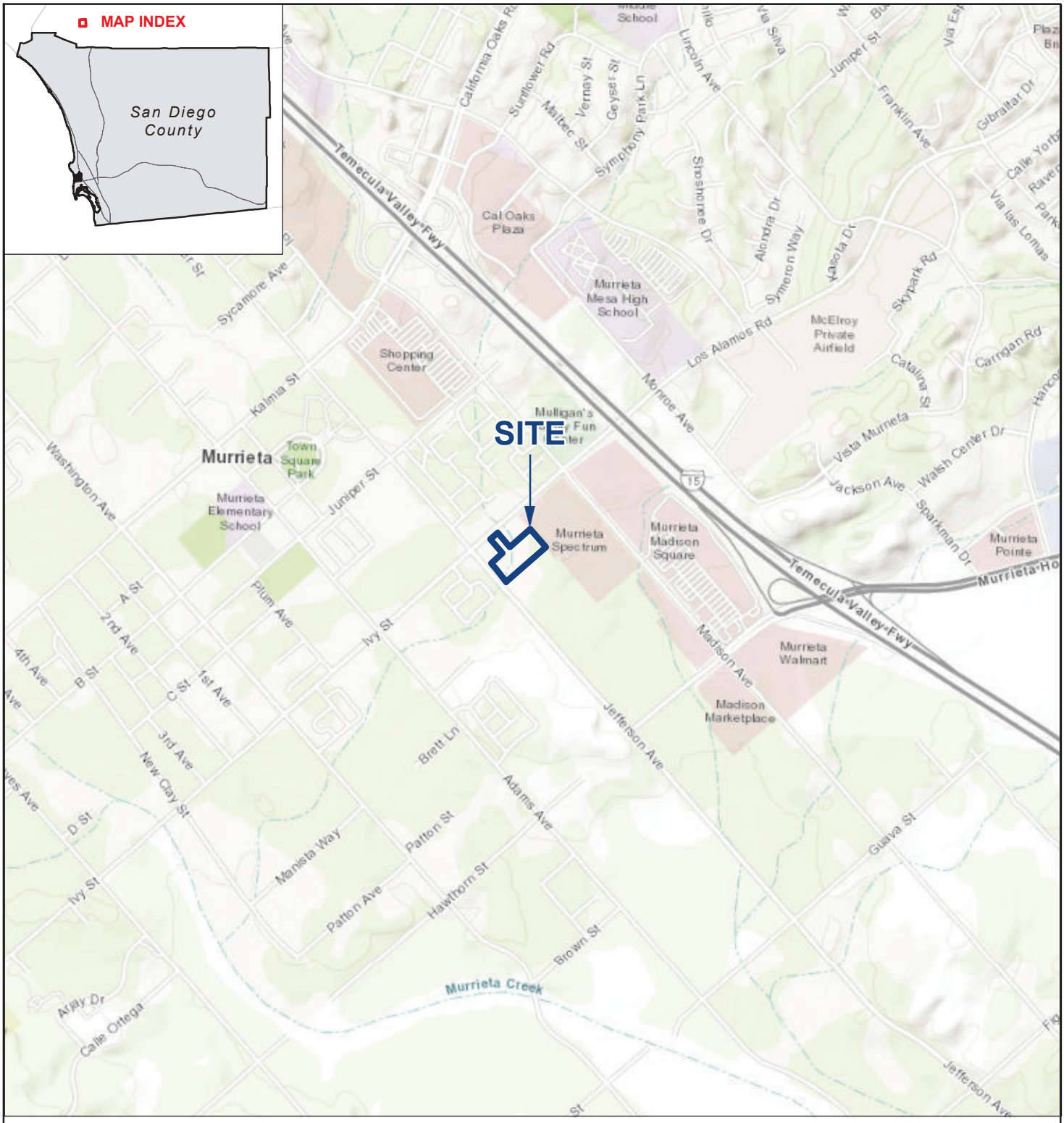
United State Geological Survey (USGS), 2018a, Murrieta Quadrangle, California – Riverside County, 7.5-Minute Series: Scale 1:24,000.

United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2018b, U.S. Seismic Design Maps website, https://earthquake.usgs.gov/designmaps/us/application.php.

Youd, T.L., and Idriss, I.M. (Editors), 1997, Proceedings of the NCEER Workshop on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils, Salt Lake City, Utah, January 5 through 6, 1996, NCEER Technical Report NCEER-97-0022, Buffalo, New York.

Youd, T.L., Idriss, I.M., Andrus, R.D., Arango, I., Castro, G., Christian, J.T., Dobry, R., Finn, W.D., Harder, L.F., Hynes, M.E., Ishihara, K., Koester, J.P., Liao, S.S.C., Marcusson, W.F., Martin, G.R., Mitchell, J.K., Moriwaki, Y., Power, M.S., Robertson, P.K., Seed, R.B., and Stokoe, K.H., II., 2001, Liquefaction Resistance of Soils: Summary Report from the 1996 NCEER and 1998 NCEER/NSF Workshops on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils, Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering: American Society of Civil Engineering 124(10), pp. 817-833.

FIGURES



NOTE: DIRECTIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. | SOURCE: ESRI WORLD TOPO, 2017

1_108673001_SL.mxd 3/22/2019 AOB

FIGURE 1

SITE LOCATION
MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA
108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

LEGEND

SITE BOUNDARY

B-3 TD=101.5 BORING TD=TOTAL DEPTH IN FEET

CPT-3 TD=45.7 CONE PENETRATION TEST TD=TOTAL DEPTH IN FEET

NOTE: DIRECTIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. | SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH, 2017

N

FEET

0 100 200

2_108673001_BL.mxd 3/22/2019 AOB

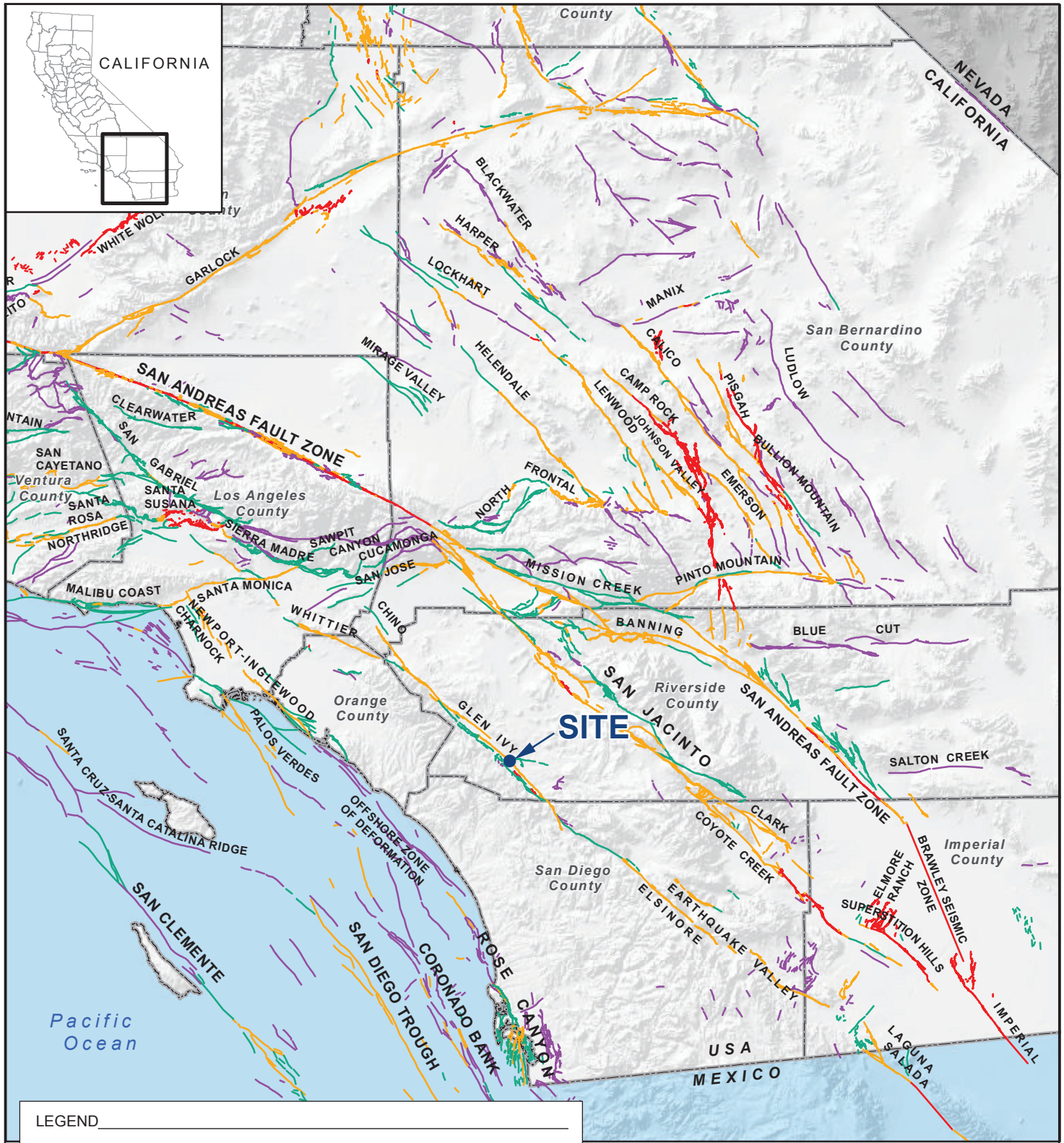
FIGURE 2

BORING LOCATIONS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants



LEGEND

CALIFORNIA FAULT ACTIVITY

- HISTORICALLY ACTIVE
- HOLOCENE ACTIVE
- LATE QUATERNARY (POTENTIALLY ACTIVE)
- QUATERNARY (POTENTIALLY ACTIVE)
- STATE/COUNTY BOUNDARY

SOURCE: U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY AND CALIFORNIA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, 2006, QUATERNARY FAULT AND FOLD DATABASE FOR THE UNITED STATES.

N

MILES

0 30 60

NOTE: DIRECTIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.

3_108673001_FL.mxd 3/22/2019 AOB

FIGURE 3

FAULT LOCATIONS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA
108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

SOURCE: 1990, EARTHQUAKE ZONE OF REQUIRED INVESTIGATION, MURRIETA QUADRANGLE, CALIFORNIA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

LEGEND

Earthquake Fault Zones
Zone boundaries are delineated by straight-line segments; the boundaries define the zone encompassing active faults that constitute a potential hazard to structures from surface faulting or fault creep such that avoidance as described in Public Resources Code Section 2621.5(a) would be required.

N

FEET
0 2,000 4,000

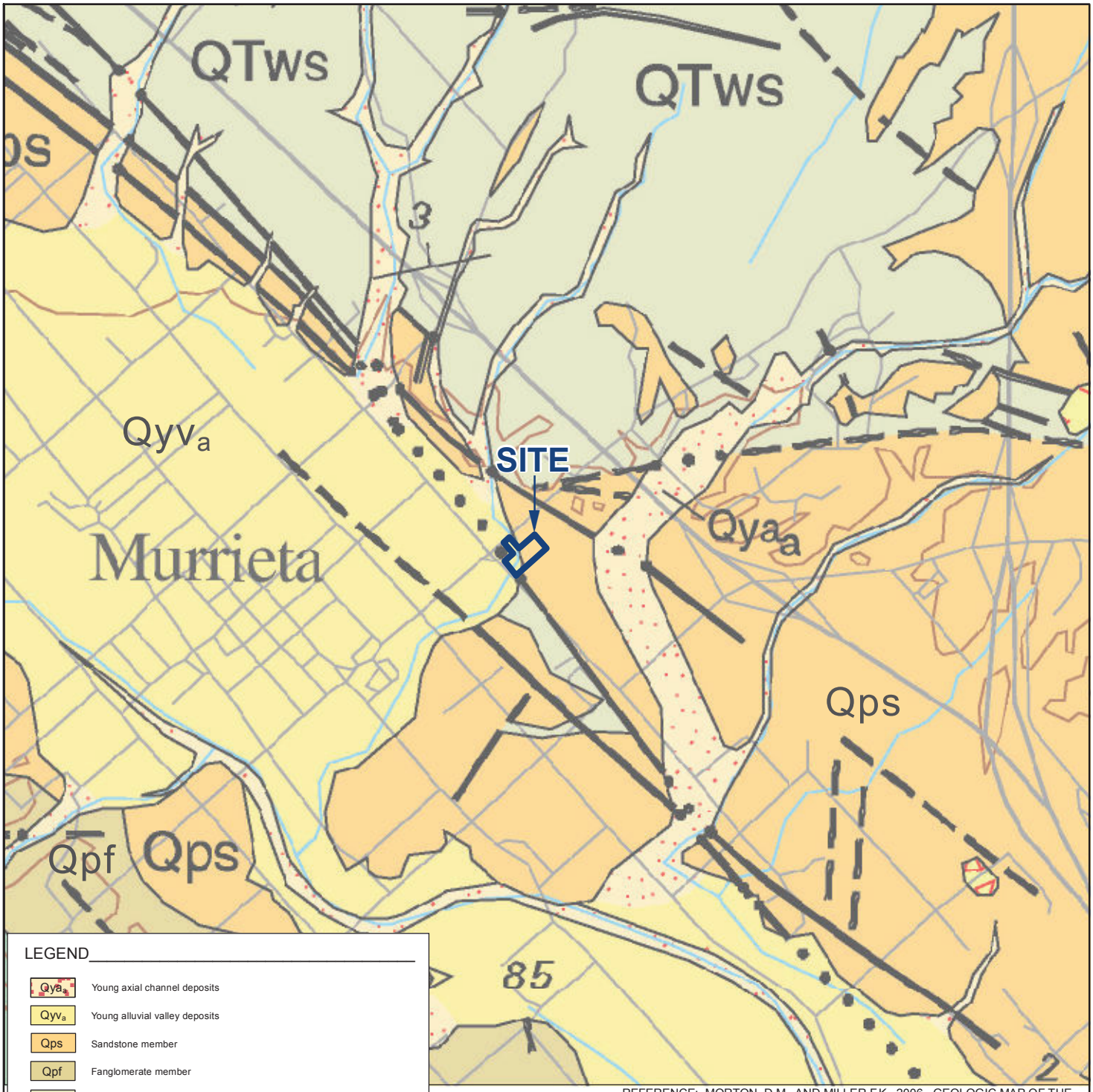
NOTE: DIRECTIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.

4_108673001_EFZ.mxd 11/19/2018 AOB

FIGURE 4

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

AP EARTHQUAKE FAULT ZONE
MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA
108673001 | 3/19



LEGEND

Qya$_a$	Young axial channel deposits
Qyv$_a$	Young alluvial valley deposits
Qps	Sandstone member
Qpf	Fanglomerate member
QTws	Sandstone and conglomerate of Wildomar area Sandstone unit

70 U D — Fault - Solid where accurately located; dashed where approximately located; dotted where concealed. U = upthrown block, D = downthrown block. Arrow and number indicate direction and angle of dip of fault plane.

Strike and dip of beds

70 — Inclined

REFERENCE: MORTON, D.M., AND MILLER F.K., 2006, GEOLOGIC MAP OF THE SAN BERNARDINO AND SANTA ANA 30 X 60-MINUTE QUADRANGLES, CALIFORNIA

N

FEET

0 2,000 4,000

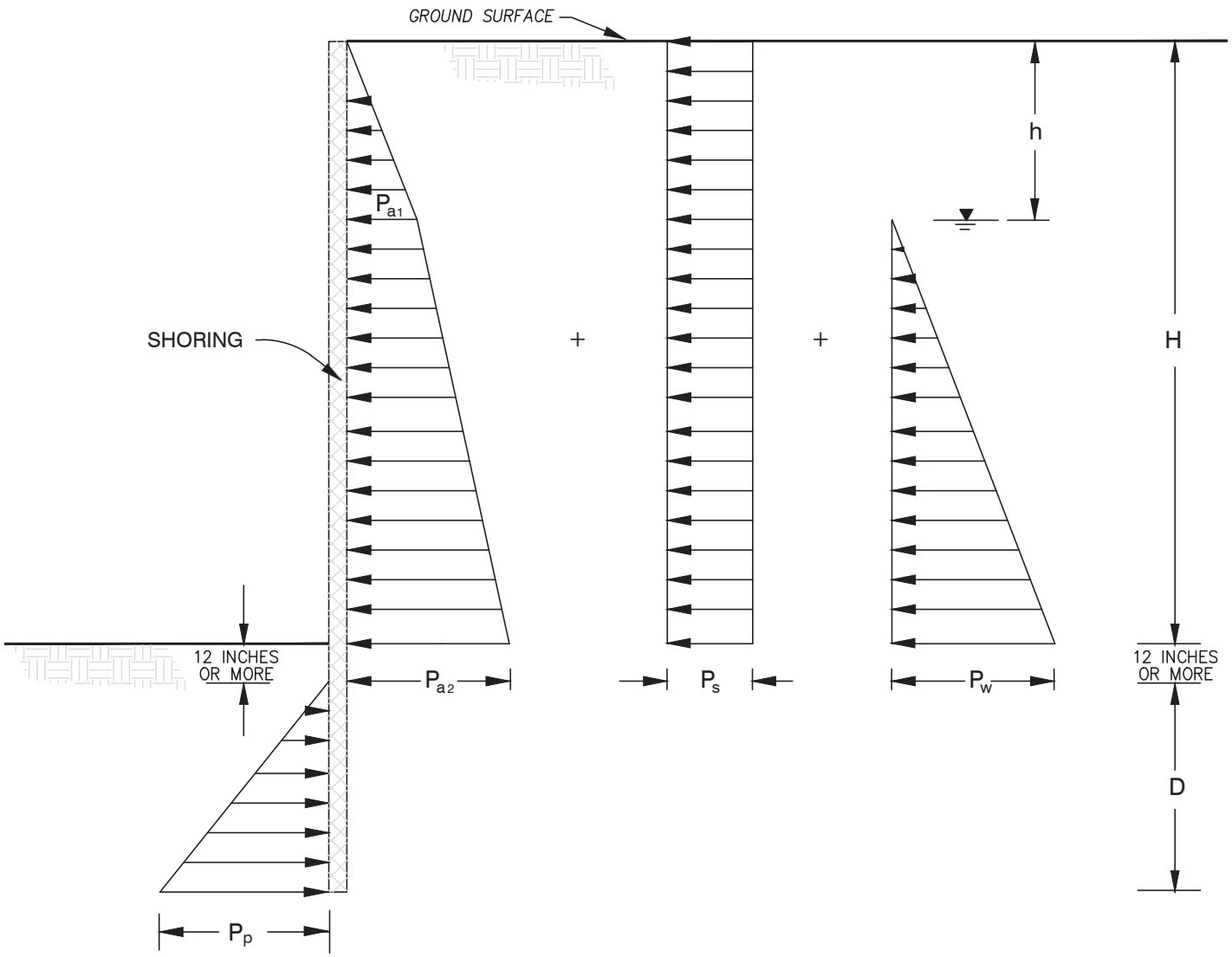
NOTE: DIRECTIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.

5_108673001_G.mxd 3/22/2019 AOB

FIGURE 5

GEOLOGY
MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA
108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants



NOTES:

1. ACTIVE LATERAL EARTH PRESSURE, P_a
   $P_{a1} = 40\ H$ psf; $P_{a2} = P_{a1} + 20\ (H - h)$ psf
2. CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC INDUCED SURCHARGE PRESSURE, P_s
   $P_s = 120$ psf
3. HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE, P_w
   $P_w = 62.4\ (H - h)$ psf
4. PASSIVE LATERAL EARTH PRESSURE, P_p
   $P_p = 300\ D$ psf
5. SURCHARGES FROM EXCAVATED SOIL OR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ARE NOT INCLUDED
6. H, h AND D ARE IN FEET
7. GROUNDWATER TABLE

NOT TO SCALE

6 108673001 D-CS.DWG

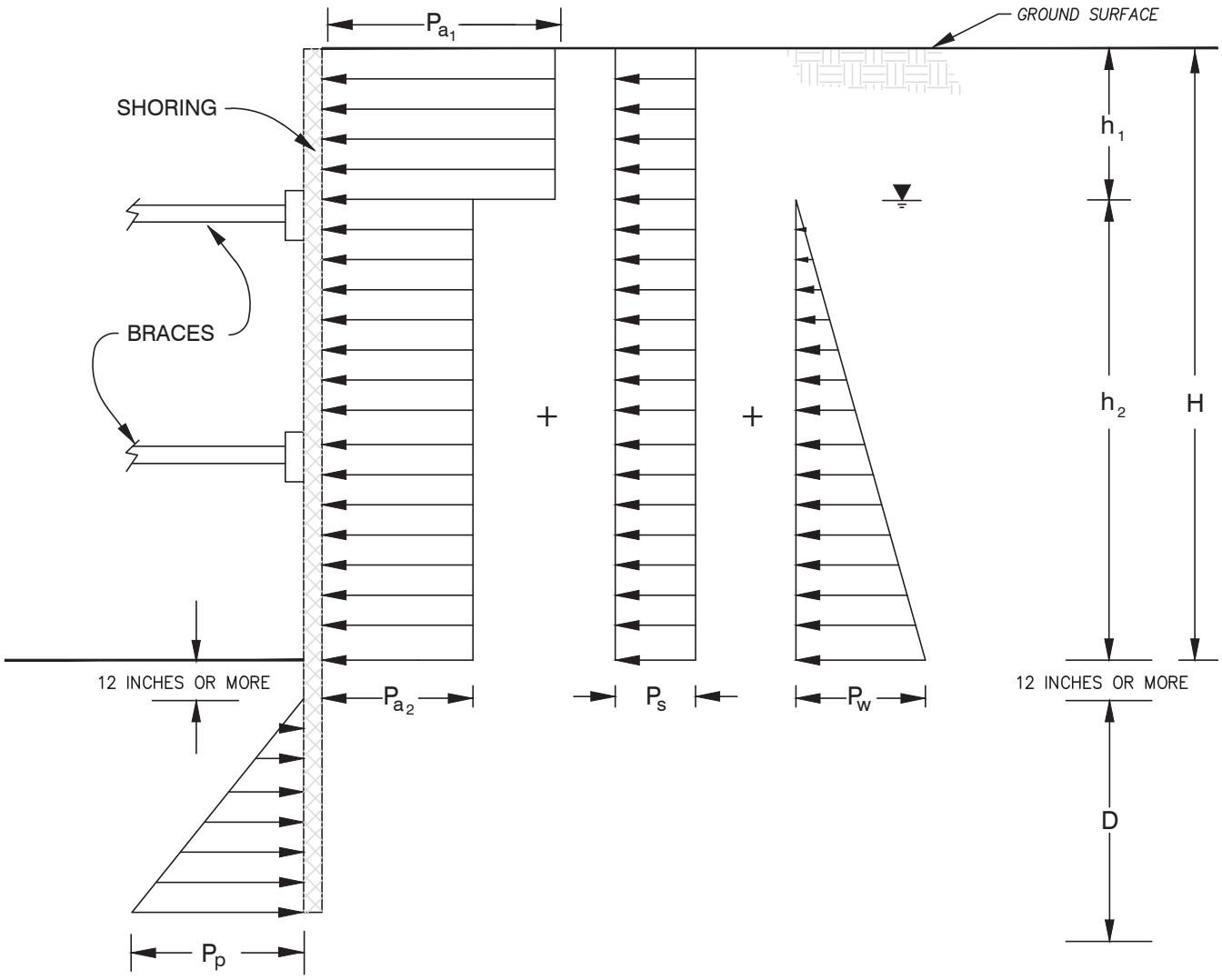
FIGURE 6

LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES FOR TEMPORARY CANTILEVERED SHORING BELOW GROUNDWATER

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 I 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants



NOTES:

1. APPARENT LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES, P_{a_1} AND P_{a_2}
   P_{a_1} = 26 H psf
   P_{a_2} = 13 H psf
2. CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC INDUCED SURCHARGE PRESSURE, P_s
   P_s = 120 psf
3. WATER PRESSURE, P_w
   P_w = 62.4 h_2 psf
4. PASSIVE PRESSURE, P_p
   P_p = 300 D psf
5. SURCHARGES FROM EXCAVATED SOIL OR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ARE NOT INCLUDED
6. H, h_1, h_2 AND D ARE IN FEET
7. ▼ GROUNDWATER TABLE

NOT TO SCALE

7 108673001 D-BERG.DWG

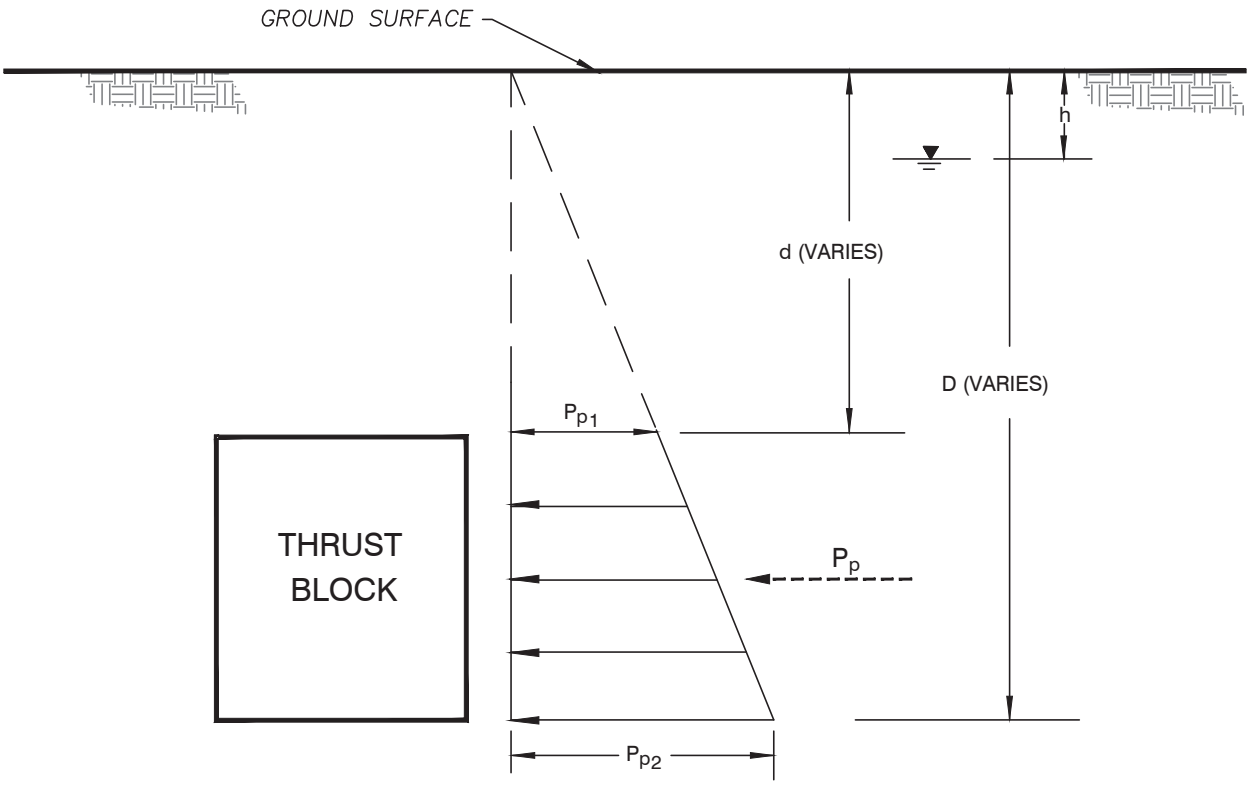
FIGURE 7

LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES FOR BRACED EXCAVATION BELOW GROUNDWATER

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

108673001 I 3/19



NOTES:

1. GROUNDWATER BELOW BLOCK
   $P_p = 175 (D^2-d^2)$ lb/ft
2. GROUNDWATER ABOVE BLOCK
   $P_p = 1.5 (D - d)[124.8h + 58 (D+d)]$ lb/ft
3. ASSUMES BACKFILL IS GRANULAR MATERIAL
4. ASSUMES THRUST BLOCK IS ADJACENT TO COMPETENT MATERIAL
5. D, d AND h ARE IN FEET
6. GROUNDWATER TABLE

NOT TO SCALE

8 108673001 D-TB.DWG

FIGURE 8

THRUST BLOCK LATERAL EARTH PRESSURE DIAGRAM

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 I 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

APPENDIX A

Boring Logs

APPENDIX A

BORING LOGS

Field Procedure for the Collection of Disturbed Samples
Disturbed soil samples were obtained in the field using the following methods.

Bulk Samples
Bulk samples consisting of auger cuttings of representative earth materials were obtained from selected exploratory borings. The samples were bagged and transported to the laboratory for testing.

The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Sampler
Disturbed drive samples of earth materials were obtained by means of a Standard Penetration Test sampler. The sampler is composed of a split barrel with an external diameter of 2 inches and an unlined internal diameter of 1-3/8 inches. The sampler was driven into the ground 12 to 18 inches with a 140-pound hammer free-falling from a height of 30 inches in general accordance with ASTM D 1586. The blow counts were recorded for every 6 inches of penetration; the blow counts reported on the logs are those for the last 12 inches of penetration. Soil samples were observed and removed from the sampler, bagged, sealed and transported to the laboratory for testing.

Field Procedure for the Collection of Relatively Undisturbed Samples
Relatively undisturbed soil samples were obtained in the field using the following method.

The Modified Split-Barrel (California) Drive Sampler
The sampler, with an external diameter of 3.0 inches, was lined with 1-inch long, thin brass rings with inside diameters of approximately 2.4 inches. The sample barrel was driven into the ground with a 140-pound hammer free-falling from a height of 30 inches in general accordance with ASTM D 1586. The samples were removed from the sample barrel in the brass rings, sealed, and transported to the laboratory for testing.

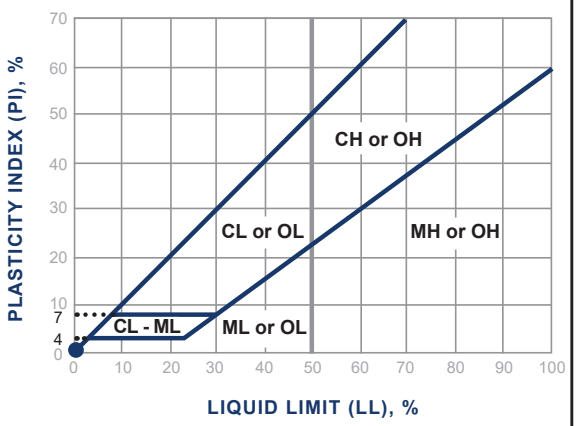
Soil Classification Chart Per ASTM D 2488

Primary Divisions			Secondary Divisions	
			Group Symbol	Group Name
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS more than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve	**GRAVEL** more than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	CLEAN GRAVEL less than 5% fines	GW	well-graded GRAVEL
			GP	poorly graded GRAVEL
		GRAVEL with DUAL CLASSIFICATIONS 5% to 12% fines	GW-GM	well-graded GRAVEL with silt
			GP-GM	poorly graded GRAVEL with silt
			GW-GC	well-graded GRAVEL with clay
			GP-GC	poorly graded GRAVEL with
		GRAVEL with FINES more than 12% fines	GM	silty GRAVEL
			GC	clayey GRAVEL
			GC-GM	silty, clayey GRAVEL
	SAND 50% or more of coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve	CLEAN SAND less than 5% fines	SW	well-graded SAND
			SP	poorly graded SAND
		SAND with DUAL CLASSIFICATIONS 5% to 12% fines	SW-SM	well-graded SAND with silt
			SP-SM	poorly graded SAND with silt
			SW-SC	well-graded SAND with clay
			SP-SC	poorly graded SAND with clay
		SAND with FINES more than 12% fines	SM	silty SAND
			SC	clayey SAND
			SC-SM	silty, clayey SAND
FINE-GRAINED SOILS 50% or more passes No. 200 sieve	**SILT and CLAY** liquid limit less than 50%	INORGANIC	CL	lean CLAY
			ML	SILT
			CL-ML	silty CLAY
		ORGANIC	OL (PI > 4)	organic CLAY
			OL (PI < 4)	organic SILT
	SILT and CLAY liquid limit 50% or more	INORGANIC	CH	fat CLAY
			MH	elastic SILT
		ORGANIC	OH (plots on or above "A"-line)	organic CLAY
			OH (plots below "A"-line)	organic SILT
	Highly Organic Soils		PT	Peat

Grain Size

Description		Sieve Size	Grain Size	Approximate Size
Boulders		> 12"	> 12"	Larger than basketball-sized
Cobbles		3 - 12"	3 - 12"	Fist-sized to basketball-sized
Gravel	Coarse	3/4 - 3"	3/4 - 3"	Thumb-sized to fist-sized
	Fine	#4 - 3/4"	0.19 - 0.75"	Pea-sized to thumb-sized
Sand	Coarse	#10 - #4	0.079 - 0.19"	Rock-salt-sized to pea-sized
	Medium	#40 - #10	0.017 - 0.079"	Sugar-sized to rock-salt-sized
	Fine	#200 - #40	0.0029 - 0.017"	Flour-sized to sugar-sized
Fines		Passing #200	< 0.0029"	Flour-sized and smaller

Plasticity Chart



Apparent Density - Coarse-Grained Soil

Apparent Density	Spooling Cable or Cathead		Automatic Trip Hammer	
	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)
Very Loose	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 3	≤ 5
Loose	5 - 10	9 - 21	4 - 7	6 - 14
Medium Dense	11 - 30	22 - 63	8 - 20	15 - 42
Dense	31 - 50	64 - 105	21 - 33	43 - 70
Very Dense	> 50	> 105	> 33	> 70

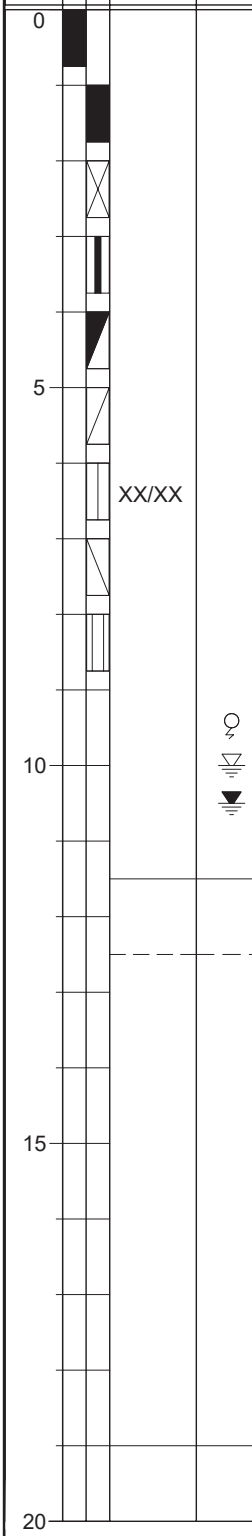
Consistency - Fine-Grained Soil

Consis-tency	Spooling Cable or Cathead		Automatic Trip Hammer	
	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)
Very Soft	< 2	< 3	< 1	< 2
Soft	2 - 4	3 - 5	1 - 3	2 - 3
Firm	5 - 8	6 - 10	4 - 5	4 - 6
Stiff	9 - 15	11 - 20	6 - 10	7 - 13
Very Stiff	16 - 30	21 - 39	11 - 20	14 - 26
Hard	> 30	> 39	> 20	> 26

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

USCS METHOD OF SOIL CLASSIFICATION

BORING LOG EXPLANATION SHEET



Bulk sample.

Modified split-barrel drive sampler.

No recovery with modified split-barrel drive sampler.

Sample retained by others.

Standard Penetration Test (SPT).

No recovery with a SPT.

Shelby tube sample. Distance pushed in inches/length of sample recovered in inches.

No recovery with Shelby tube sampler.

Continuous Push Sample.

Seepage.

Groundwater encountered during drilling.

Groundwater measured after drilling.

SM

MAJOR MATERIAL TYPE (SOIL):

Solid line denotes unit change.

CL

Dashed line denotes material change.

Attitudes: Strike/Dip
b: Bedding
c: Contact
j: Joint
f: Fracture
F: Fault
cs: Clay Seam
s: Shear
bss: Basal Slide Surface
sf: Shear Fracture
sz: Shear Zone
sbs: Shear Bedding Surface

The total depth line is a solid line that is drawn at the bottom of the boring.

DATE DRILLED 10/16/18 BORING NO. B-1

GROUND ELEVATION 1,107' ± (MSL) SHEET 1 OF 2

METHOD OF DRILLING 8" Diameter Hollow Stem Auger (Baja) (CME-95)

DRIVE WEIGHT 140 lbs. (Auto-Trip) DROP 30"

SAMPLED BY CMK LOGGED BY CMK REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES (Bulk / Driven)	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0						SM	FILL: Yellow and light brown, dry to moist, medium dense, silty SAND; decomposed granite.
							@ 3': Dark brown.
		15	11.6	115.0			@ 6': Reddish brown.
		52	15.0	116.8			PAUBA FORMATION: Reddish brown, moist, moderately indurated, sandy SILTSTONE.
10		30	14.0	109.8			
		33	14.6	111.9			
		28	10.5	120.2			Reddish brown, moist, moderately cemented, fine- to medium-grained SANDSTONE.
		39	15.4	113.6			
20		45	▽ 14.9	113.8			Wet.
		22					Coarse-grained.
30		32					Reddish brown, wet, moderately indurated, CLAYSTONE.
		51					Brown, wet, moderately cemented, fine- to coarse-grained SANDSTONE.
40							

BORING LOG FIGURE A- 1

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY, 41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND
25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

DATE DRILLED 10/16/18 BORING NO. B-1

GROUND ELEVATION 1,107' ± (MSL) SHEET 2 OF 2

METHOD OF DRILLING 8" Diameter Hollow Stem Auger (Baja) (CME-95)

DRIVE WEIGHT 140 lbs. (Auto-Trip) DROP 30"

SAMPLED BY CMK LOGGED BY CMK REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES Bulk	SAMPLES Driven	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
40		■	48					PAUBA FORMATION: (Continued) Gray, wet, moderately cemented, fine- to coarse-grained SANDSTONE.
		■	58					Heaving sands.
								Total Depth = 46.5 feet Groundwater encountered at 20 feet during drilling. Backfilled with grout shortly after drilling on 10/16/18. Note: Groundwater may rise to a level higher than that measured in borehole due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report. The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents.
50								
60								
70								
80								

DATE DRILLED 10/16/18 BORING NO. B-2

GROUND ELEVATION 1,106' ± (MSL) SHEET 1 OF 2

METHOD OF DRILLING 8" Diameter Hollow Stem Auger (Baja) (CME-95)

DRIVE WEIGHT 140 lbs. (Auto-Trip) DROP 30"

SAMPLED BY CMK LOGGED BY CMK REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES Bulk	SAMPLES Driven	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0							SM	FILL: Yellow and light brown, dry, medium dense, silty SAND; decomposed granite.
			20	8.8	108.4			PAUBA FORMATION: Dark brown, moist, moderately cemented, silty fine- to coarse-grained SANDSTONE.
10			29	10.3	117.8			
			41	17.8	113.5			
20			27	21.9	104.2			
				▽				Wet.
			18					Dark reddish brown; wet.
30			16					Brown, wet, weakly indurated, fine-grained sandy CLAYSTONE.
				▼				
			11					
40								

BORING LOG FIGURE A- 3

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY, 41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

DATE DRILLED 10/16/18 BORING NO. B-2

GROUND ELEVATION 1,106' ± (MSL) SHEET 2 OF 2

METHOD OF DRILLING 8" Diameter Hollow Stem Auger (Baja) (CME-95)

DRIVE WEIGHT 140 lbs. (Auto-Trip) DROP 30"

SAMPLED BY CMK LOGGED BY CMK REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES Bulk	SAMPLES Driven	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
40			28					PAUBA FORMATION: (Continued) Brown, wet, moderately cemented, silty fine- to medium-grained SANDSTONE.
			35					
50			68					
								Total Depth = 51.5 feet Groundwater encountered at 24 feet during drilling and approximately 34.5 feet after drilling. Backfilled with grout shortly after drilling on 10/16/18. Note: Groundwater may rise to a level higher than that measured in borehole due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report. The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents.
60								
70								
80								

DATE DRILLED 10/16/18 BORING NO. B-3

GROUND ELEVATION 1,105' ± (MSL) SHEET 1 OF 3

METHOD OF DRILLING 8" Diameter Hollow Stem Auger (Baja) (CME-95)

DRIVE WEIGHT 140 lbs. (Auto-Trip) DROP 30"

SAMPLED BY CMK LOGGED BY CMK REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES (Bulk / Driven)	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0							ASPHALT CONCRETE: Approximately 2 inches thick.
						CL	AGGREGATE BASE: Approximately 6 inches thick.
						SM	FILL: Olive gray, moist, firm, sandy lean CLAY; petroleum odor.
			14.7				Olive gray, moist, medium dense, silty SAND.
		16	15.9	109.8			Brown.
		8					Loose.
10		18	10.9	115.1			PAUBA FORMATION: Brown, moist, moderately cemented, silty fine- to coarse-grained SANDSTONE.
		22	16.5	112.1			
		32					Clay lenses.
		41	▼				Reddish brown, moist, moderately indurated, sandy CLAYSTONE.
20		28	24.9 ▽	99.0			Wet.
		46					Brown, wet, moderately cemented, silty coarse-grained SANDTONE.
30		26					Reddish brown, wet, moderately indurated, sandy CLAYSTONE.
		15					Light brown.
40							

BORING LOG FIGURE A- 5

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY, 41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

DATE DRILLED 10/16/18 BORING NO. B-3

GROUND ELEVATION 1,105' ± (MSL) SHEET 2 OF 3

METHOD OF DRILLING 8" Diameter Hollow Stem Auger (Baja) (CME-95)

DRIVE WEIGHT 140 lbs. (Auto-Trip) DROP 30"

SAMPLED BY CMK LOGGED BY CMK REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES (Bulk / Driven)	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
40		28					PAUBA FORMATION: (Continued) Brown, wet, moderately cemented, silty fine- to coarse-grained SANDSTONE.
		21					Grayish brown, wet, weakly indurated, fine-grained sandy CLAYSTONE.
50		12					Gray, wet, weakly cemented, fine- to coarse-grained SANDSTONE.
		56					Moderately cemented.
60		39					
		59					Light gray; coarse-grained.
70		50/4"					Gray.
		34					Black, wet, moderately indurated, CLAYSTONE.
80							

DATE DRILLED 10/16/18 BORING NO. B-3

GROUND ELEVATION 1,105' ± (MSL) SHEET 3 OF 3

METHOD OF DRILLING 8" Diameter Hollow Stem Auger (Baja) (CME-95)

DRIVE WEIGHT 140 lbs. (Auto-Trip) DROP 30"

SAMPLED BY CMK LOGGED BY CMK REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES (Bulk / Driven)	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
80		51					PAUBA FORMATION: (Continued) Black, wet, moderately indurated, CLAYSTONE. Gray, wet, moderately to strongly cemented, fine- to coarse-grained SANDSTONE.
		66					
90		43					Grayish brown.
		65					Coarse-grained.
100		74					
							Total Depth = 101.5 feet Groundwater encountered at 21 feet during drilling and approximately 18 feet after drilling. Backfilled with grout shortly after drilling on 10/16/18. Note: Groundwater may rise to a level higher than that measured in borehole due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report. The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents.
110							
120							

APPENDIX B

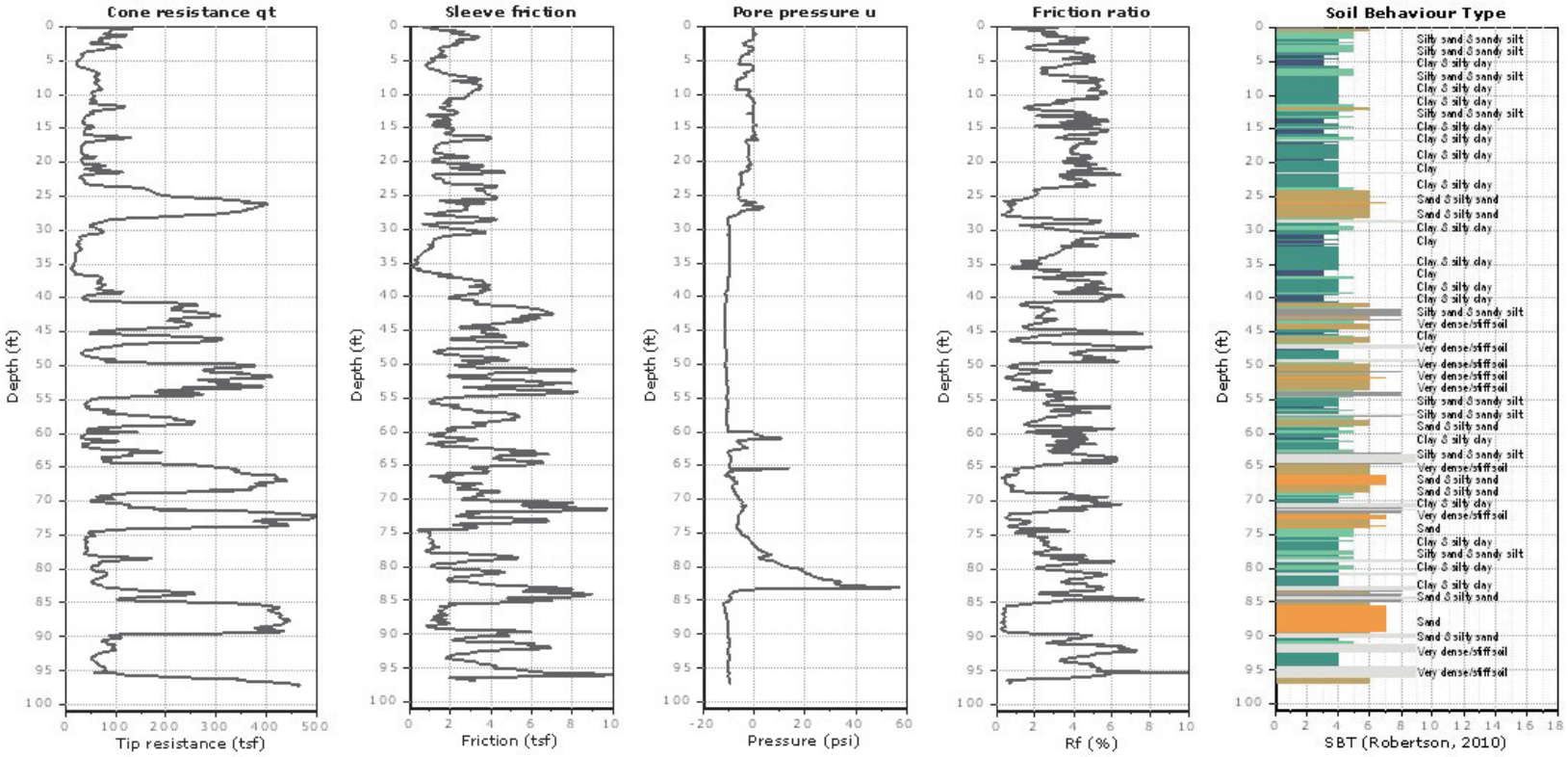
CPT Logs

Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

CPT-1

Project: Ninyo & Moore
Location: 41458 Los Alamos Rd, Murrieta, CA

Total depth: 97.38 ft, Date: 10/22/2018
Cone Type: Vertek

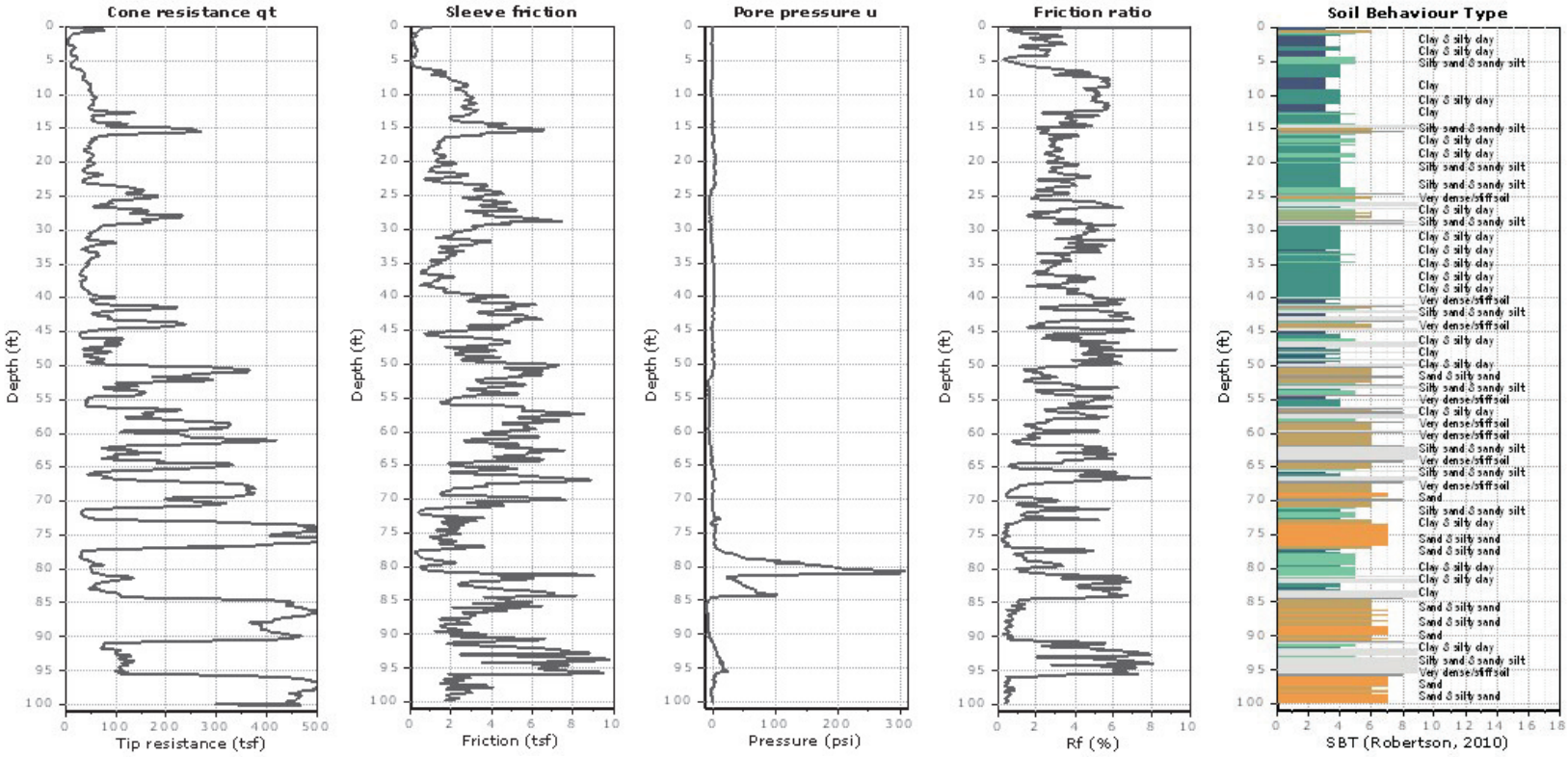


Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

CPT-2

Project: Ninyo & Moore
Location: 41458 Los Alamos Rd, Murrieta, CA

Total depth: 100.27 ft, Date: 10/22/2018
Cone Type: Vertek

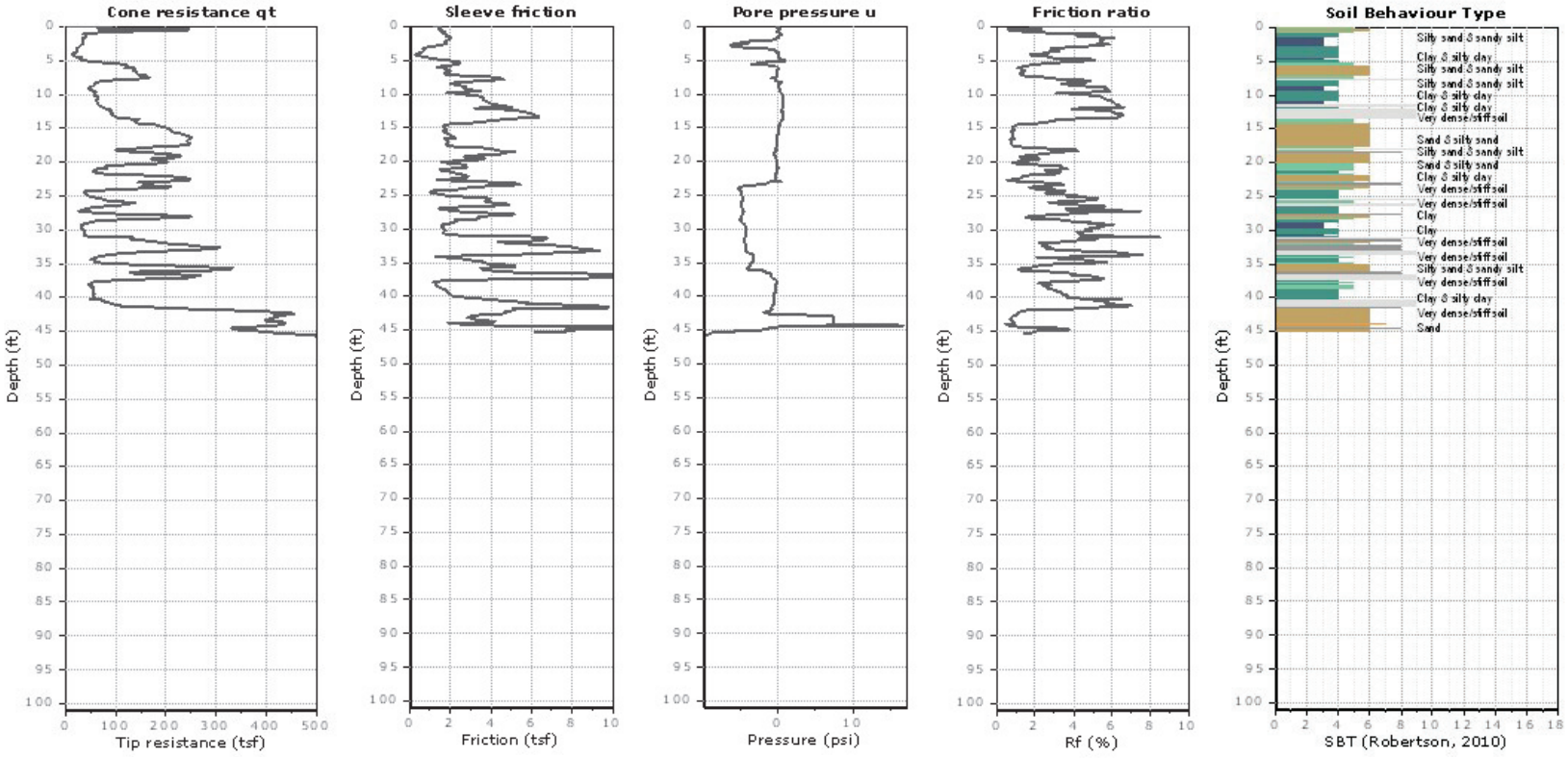


Kehoe Testing and Engineering
714-901-7270
steve@kehoetesting.com
www.kehoetesting.com

CPT-3

Project: Ninyo & Moore
Location: 41458 Los Alamos Rd, Murrieta, CA

Total depth: 45.74 ft, Date: 10/22/2018
Cone Type: Vertek



APPENDIX C

Laboratory Testing

APPENDIX C

LABORATORY TESTING

Classification
Soils were visually and texturally classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) in general accordance with ASTM D2488. Soil classifications are indicated on the logs of the exploratory borings in Appendix A.

In-Place Moisture and Density Tests
The moisture content and dry density of relatively undisturbed samples obtained from the exploratory excavations were evaluated in general accordance with ASTM D2937. The test results are presented on the logs of the exploratory excavations in Appendix A.

Gradation Analysis
Gradation analysis tests were performed on selected representative soil samples in general accordance with ASTM D422. The grain-size distribution curves are shown on Figures C-1 through C-3. These test results were utilized in evaluating the soil classifications in accordance with the USCS.

Atterberg Limits
Tests were performed on selected representative fine-grained soil samples to evaluate the liquid limit, plastic limit, and plasticity index in general accordance with ASTM D4318. These test results were utilized to evaluate the soil classification in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System. The test results and classifications are shown on Figure C-4.

Consolidation Tests
A consolidation test was performed on a selected relatively undisturbed soil sample in general accordance with ASTM D2435-04. The sample was inundated during testing to represent adverse field conditions. The percent of consolidation for each load cycle was recorded as a ratio of the amount of vertical compression to the original height of the sample. The results of the tests are summarized on Figure C-5.

Direct Shear Strength Tests
Shear strength tests were performed on relatively undisturbed samples in general accordance with ASTM D3080 to evaluate the shear strength characteristics of selected materials. The samples were inundated during shearing to represent adverse field conditions. The test results are shown on Figures C-6 and C-7.

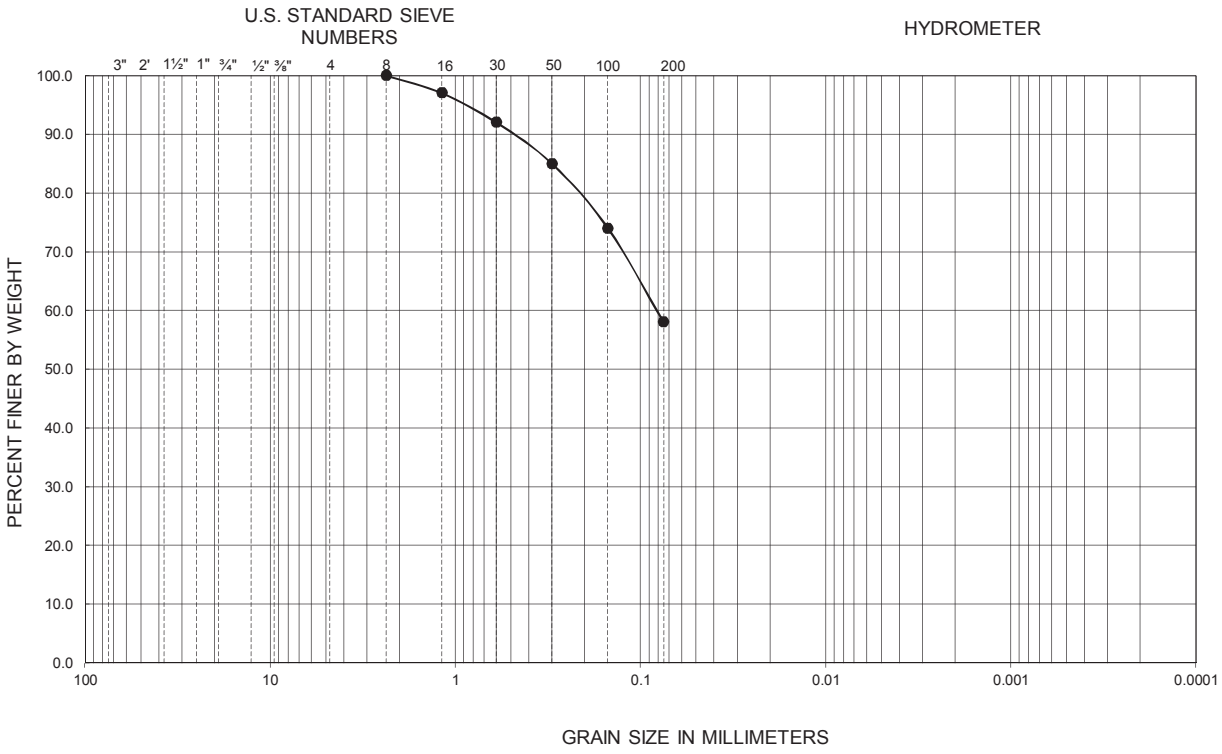
Expansion Index Test
The expansion index of selected material was evaluated in general accordance with ASTM D 4829. The specimen was molded under a specified compactive energy at approximately 50 percent saturation. The prepared 1-inch thick by 4-inch diameter specimen was loaded with a surcharge of 144 pounds per square foot and was inundated with tap water. Readings of volumetric swell were made for a period of 24 hours. The results of this test are presented on Figure C-8.

Soil Corrosivity Tests
Soil pH tests were performed on representative samples in general accordance with Arizona Test ARIZ 236b. The sulfate content and chloride contents of selected samples were also evaluated in general accordance with ARIZ 733 and 736, respectively. The test results are presented on Figure C-9.

R-Value

The resistance value, or R-value, for site soils were evaluated in general accordance with CT 301. A sample was prepared and evaluated for exudation pressure and expansion pressure. The equilibrium R-value is reported as the lesser or more conservative of the two calculated results. The test results are shown on Figure C-10.

GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	
Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	SILT	CLAY



Symbol	Sample Location	Depth (ft)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	D_{10}	D_{30}	D_{60}	C_u	C_c	Passing No. 200 (percent)	Equivalent USCS
●	B-1	10.0-11.5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	58	ML

PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 422

FIGURE C-1

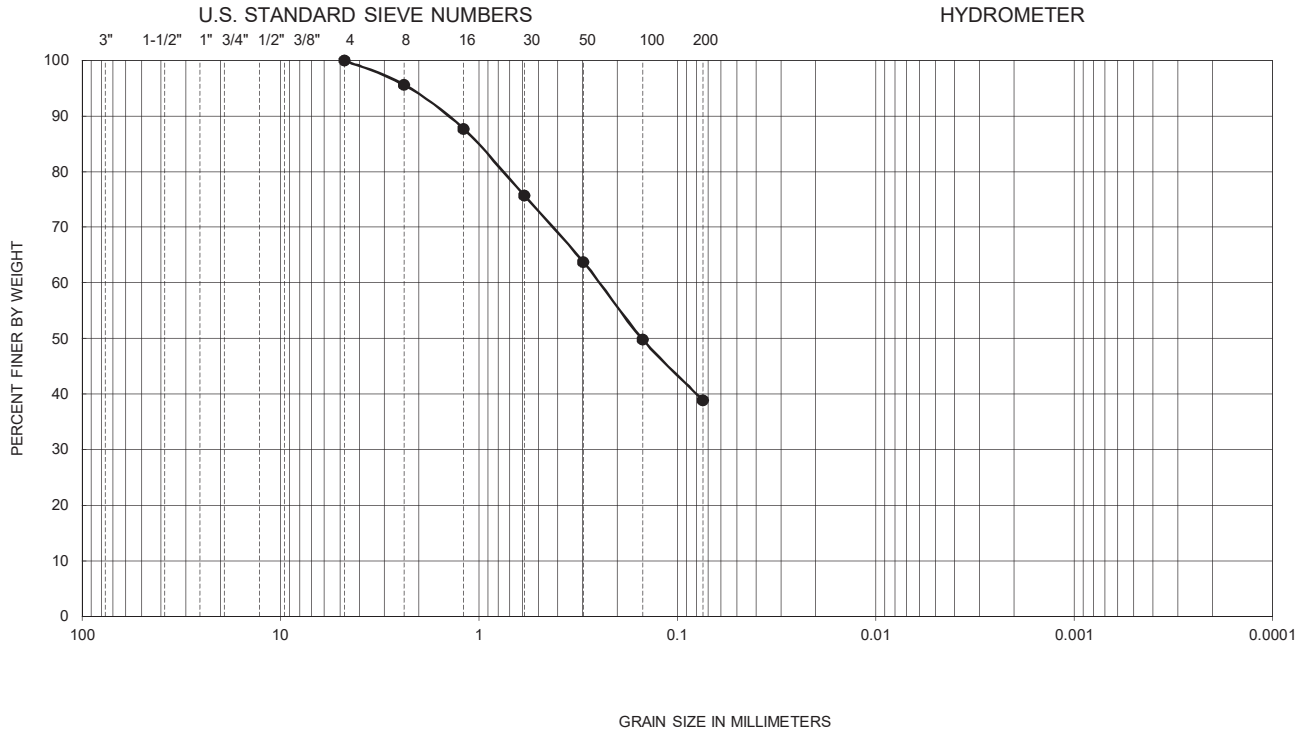
GRADATION TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	
Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	SILT	CLAY



Symbol	Sample Location	Depth (ft)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	D_{10}	D_{30}	D_{60}	C_u	C_c	Passing No. 200 (percent)	USCS
●	B-2	0.0-5.0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	39	SM

PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 422

FIGURE C-2

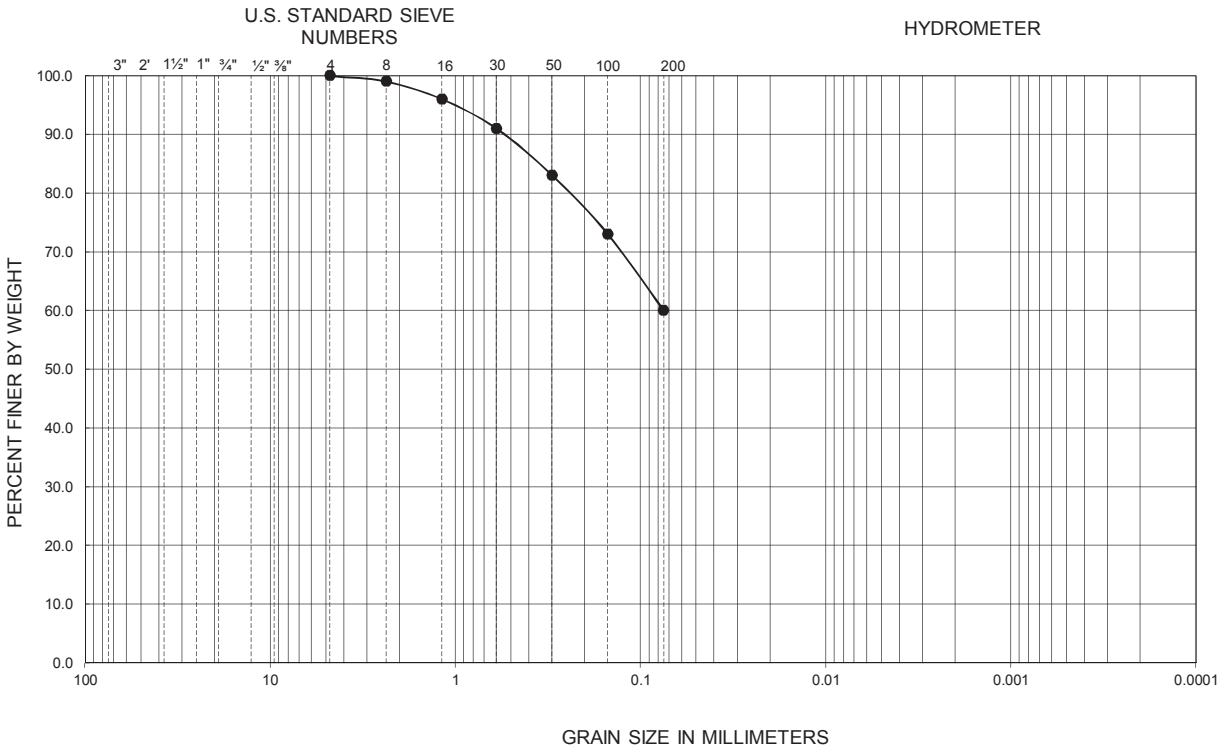
GRADATION TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	
Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	SILT	CLAY



Symbol	Sample Location	Depth (ft)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	D_{10}	D_{30}	D_{60}	C_u	C_c	Passing No. 200 (percent)	Equivalent USCS
●	B-3	17.5-19.0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	60	CL

PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 422

FIGURE C-3

GRADATION TEST RESULTS

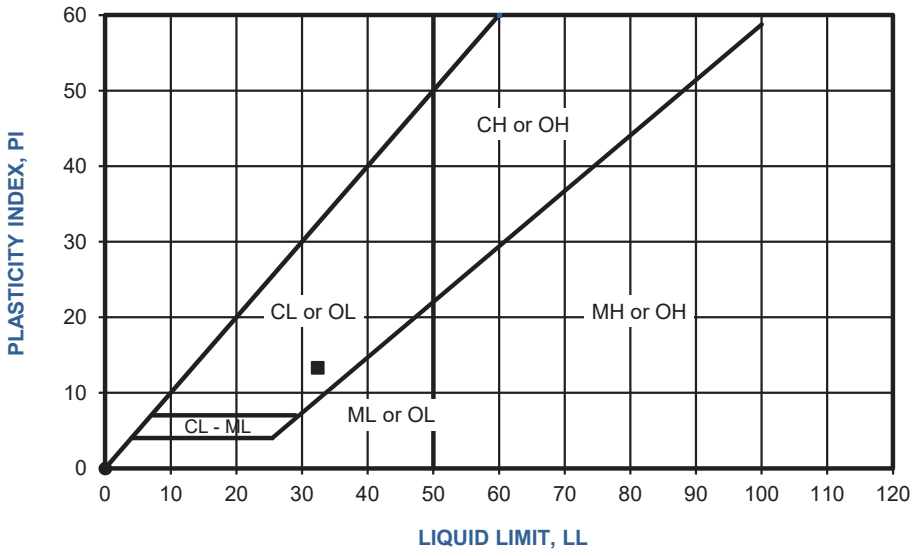
MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

SYMBOL	LOCATION	DEPTH (ft)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	USCS CLASSIFICATION (Fraction Finer Than No. 40 Sieve)	Equivalent USCS
●	B-1	7.5-9.0	NP	NP	NP	ML	ML
■	B-3	35.0-36.5	32	19	13	CL	CL

NP - INDICATES NON-PLASTIC



PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 4318

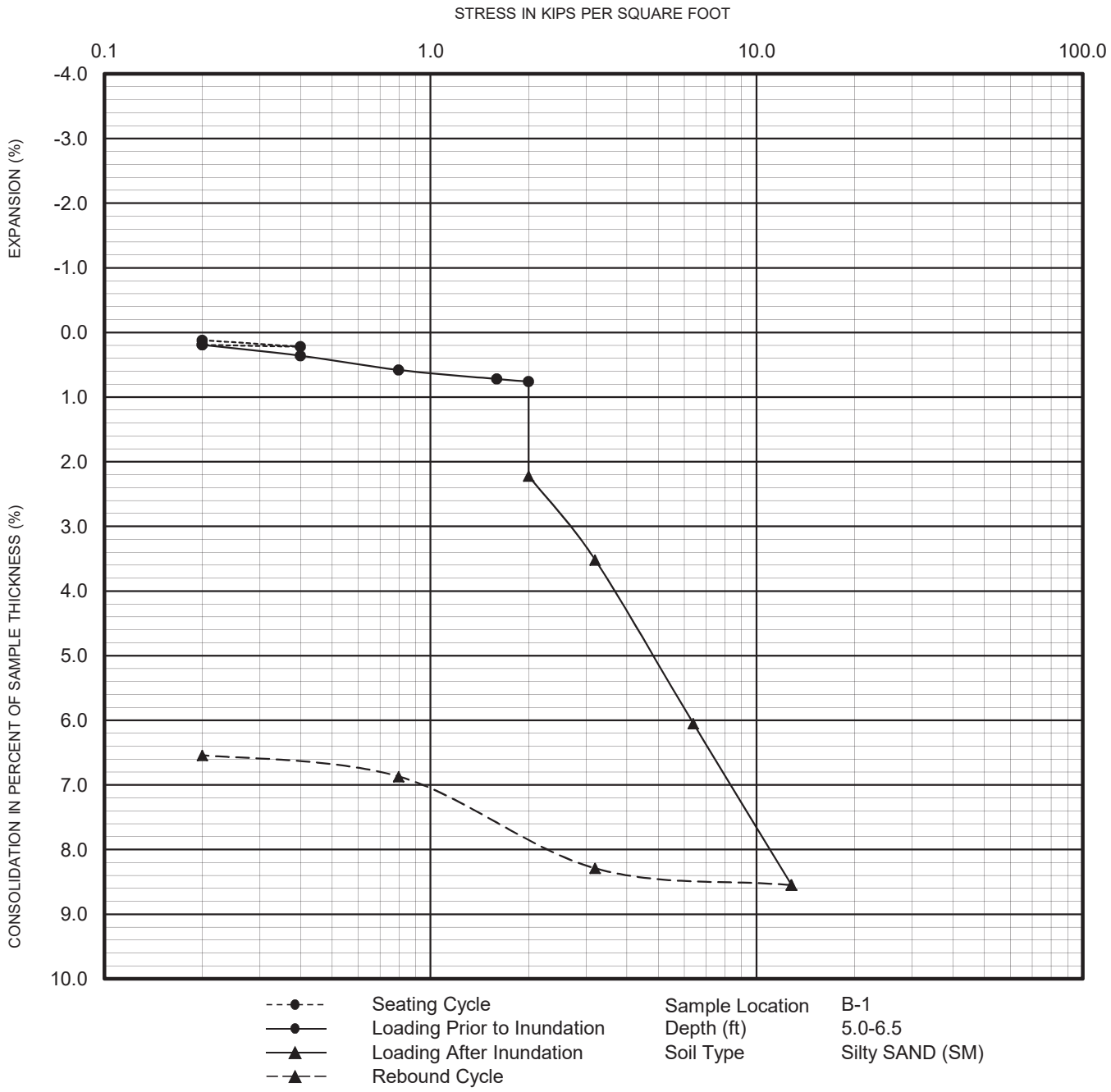
FIGURE C-4

ATTERBERG LIMITS TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants



PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 2435

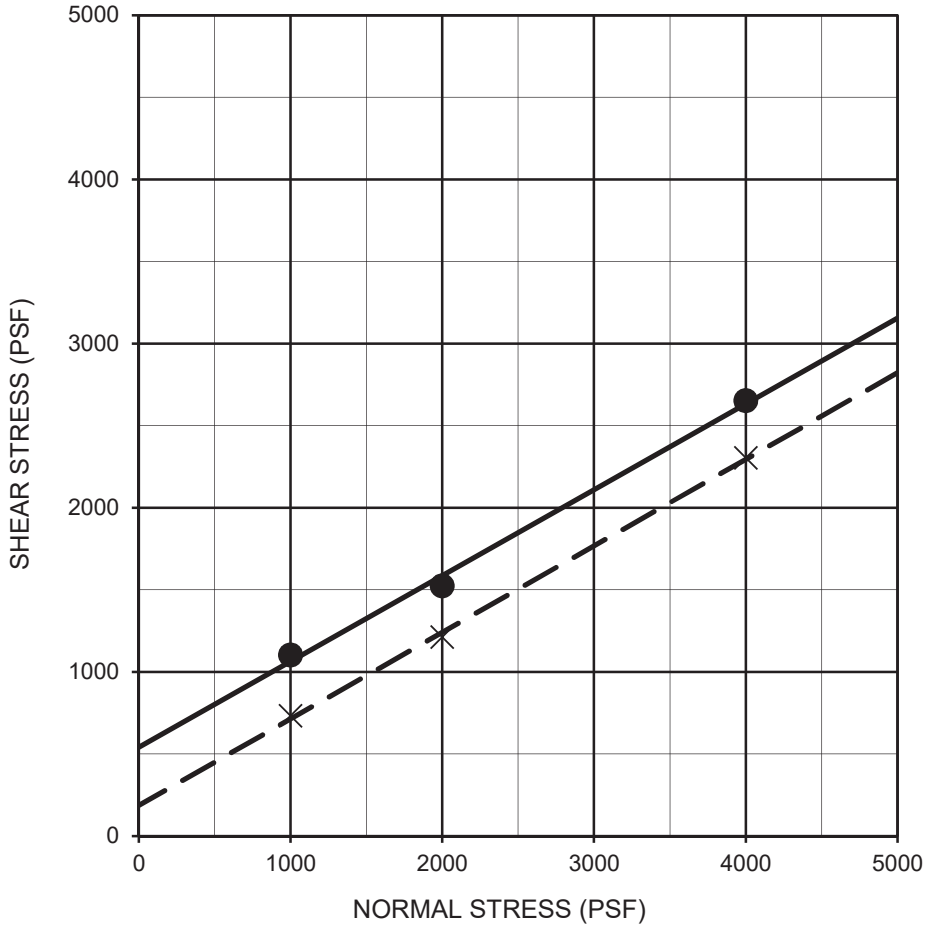
FIGURE C-5

CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants



Description	Symbol	Sample Location	Depth (ft)	Shear Strength	Cohesion (psf)	Friction Angle (degrees)	Soil Type
Sandy SILTSTONE	—●—	B-1	7.5-9.0	Peak	540	28	Formation
Sandy SILTSTONE	– – X – –	B-1	7.5-9.0	Ultimate	190	28	Formation

PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 3080

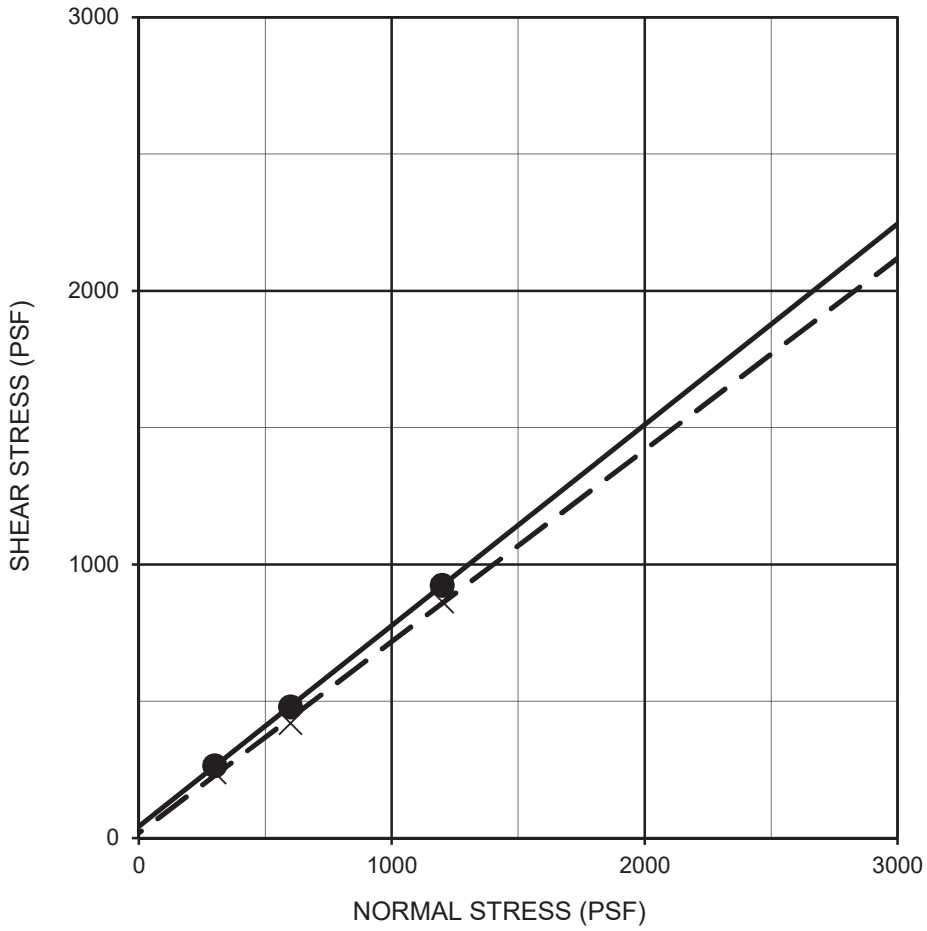
FIGURE C-6

DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants



Description	Symbol	Sample Location	Depth (ft)	Shear Strength	Cohesion (psf)	Friction Angle (degrees)	Soil Type
Silty SANDSTONE	—●—	B-2	5.0-6.5	Peak	40	36	Formation
Silty SANDSTONE	– – X – –	B-2	5.0-6.5	Ultimate	20	35	Formation

PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 3080

FIGURE C-7

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)	INITIAL MOISTURE (percent)	COMPACTED DRY DENSITY (pcf)	FINAL MOISTURE (percent)	VOLUMETRIC SWELL (in)	EXPANSION INDEX	POTENTIAL EXPANSION
B-1	0.0-5.0	8.5	116.6	21.0	0.002	2	Very Low

PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ☐ UBC STANDARD 18-2 ☑ ASTM D 4829

FIGURE C-8

EXPANSION INDEX TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)	pH [1]	RESISTIVITY [1] (ohm-cm)	SULFATE CONTENT [2]		CHLORIDE CONTENT [3] (ppm)
				(ppm)	(%)	
B-1	7.5-9.0	6.8	1,300	10	0.001	95
B-2	0.0-5.0	6.9	1,500	10	0.001	70

[1] PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA TEST METHOD 643
[2] PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA TEST METHOD 417
[3] PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA TEST METHOD 422

FIGURE C-9

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

CORROSIVITY TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

SAMPLE LOCATION	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)	SOIL TYPE	R-VALUE
B-1	0.0-5.0	Silty SAND	28

PERFORMED IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 2844/CT 301

FIGURE C-10

R-VALUE TEST RESULTS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD AND 25086 JEFFERSON AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673001 | 3/19

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

APPENDIX D

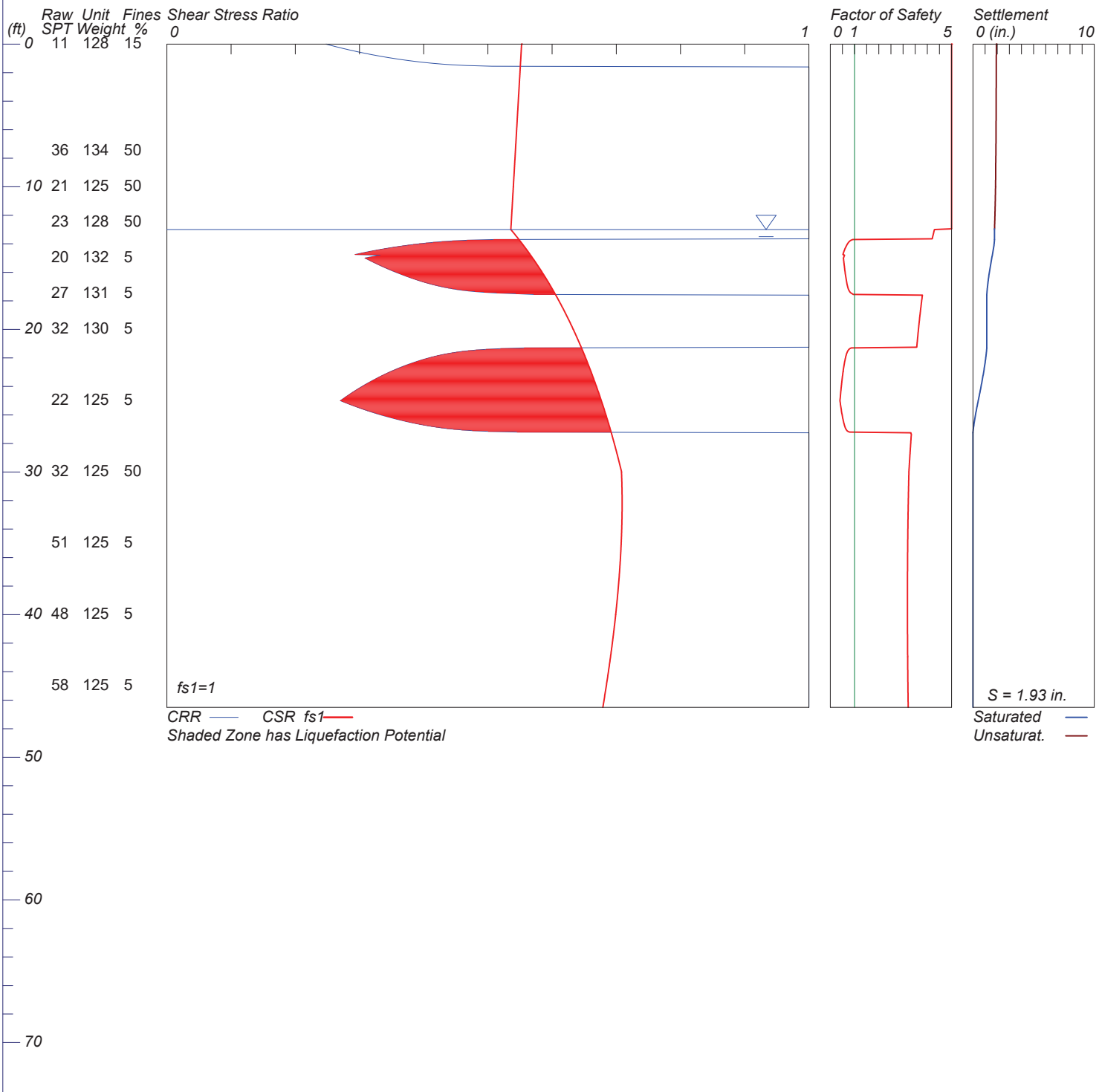
Liquefaction Analysis Results

DYNAMIC SETTLEMENT ANALYSIS

Murrieta U-Haul

Hole No.=B-1 Water Depth=13 ft Surface Elev.=1107

Magnitude=7.1
Acceleration=0.85g

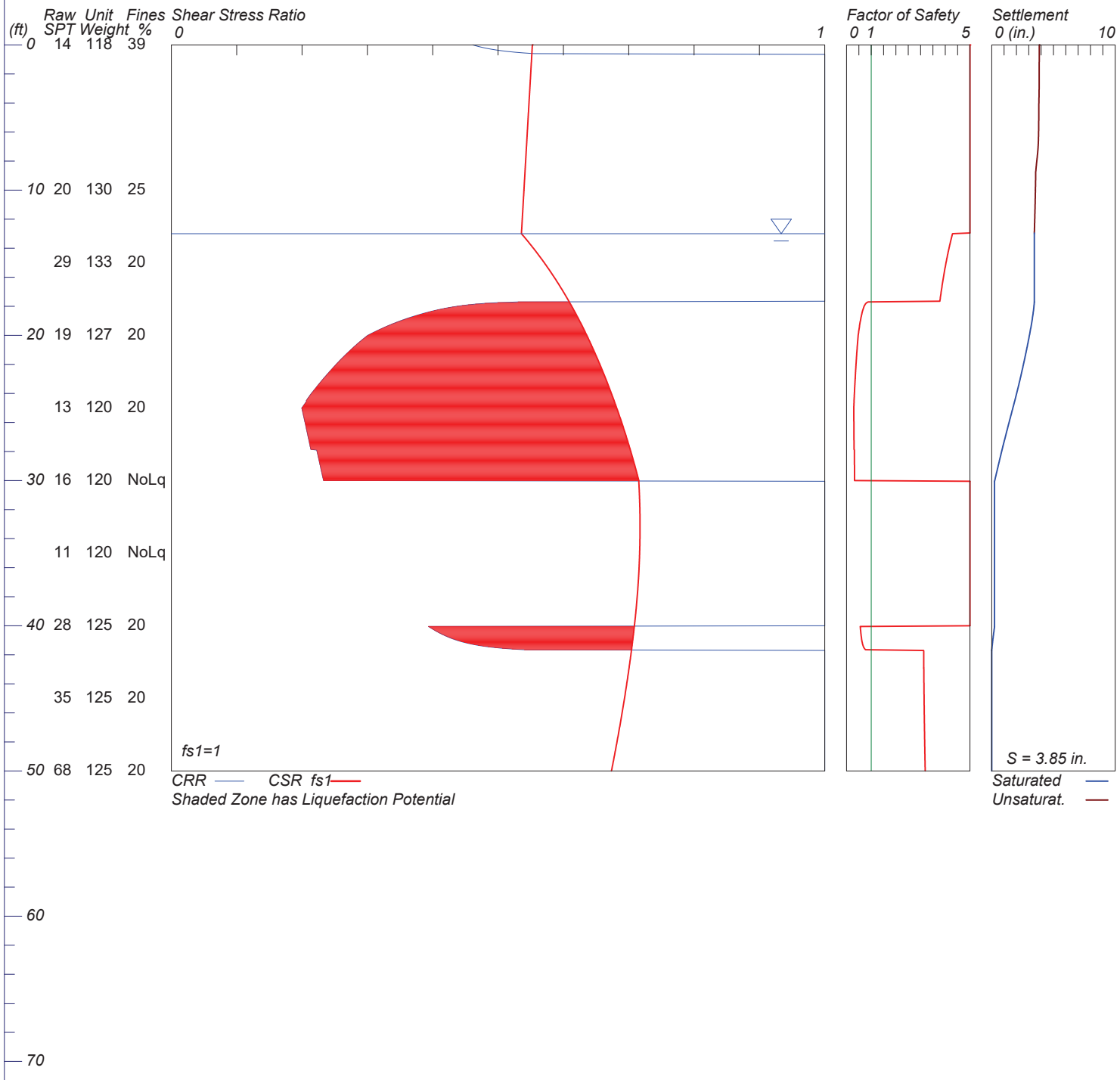


DYNAMIC SETTLEMENT ANALYSIS

Murrieta U-Haul

Hole No.=B-2 Water Depth=13 ft Surface Elev.=1107

Magnitude=7.1
Acceleration=0.85g

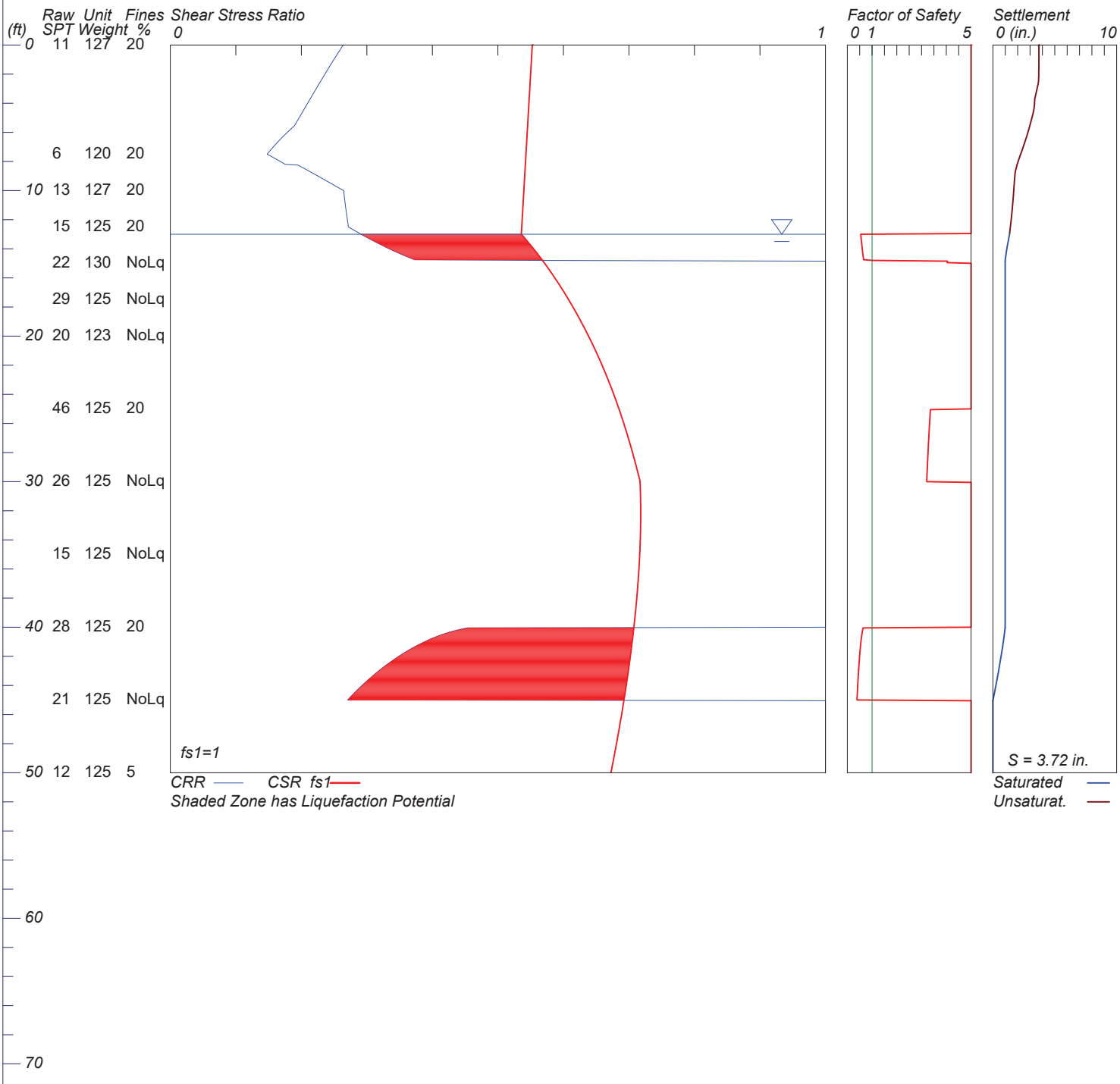


DYNAMIC SETTLEMENT ANALYSIS

Murrieta U-Haul

Hole No.=B-3 Water Depth=13 ft Surface Elev.=1105

Magnitude=7.1
Acceleration=0.85g

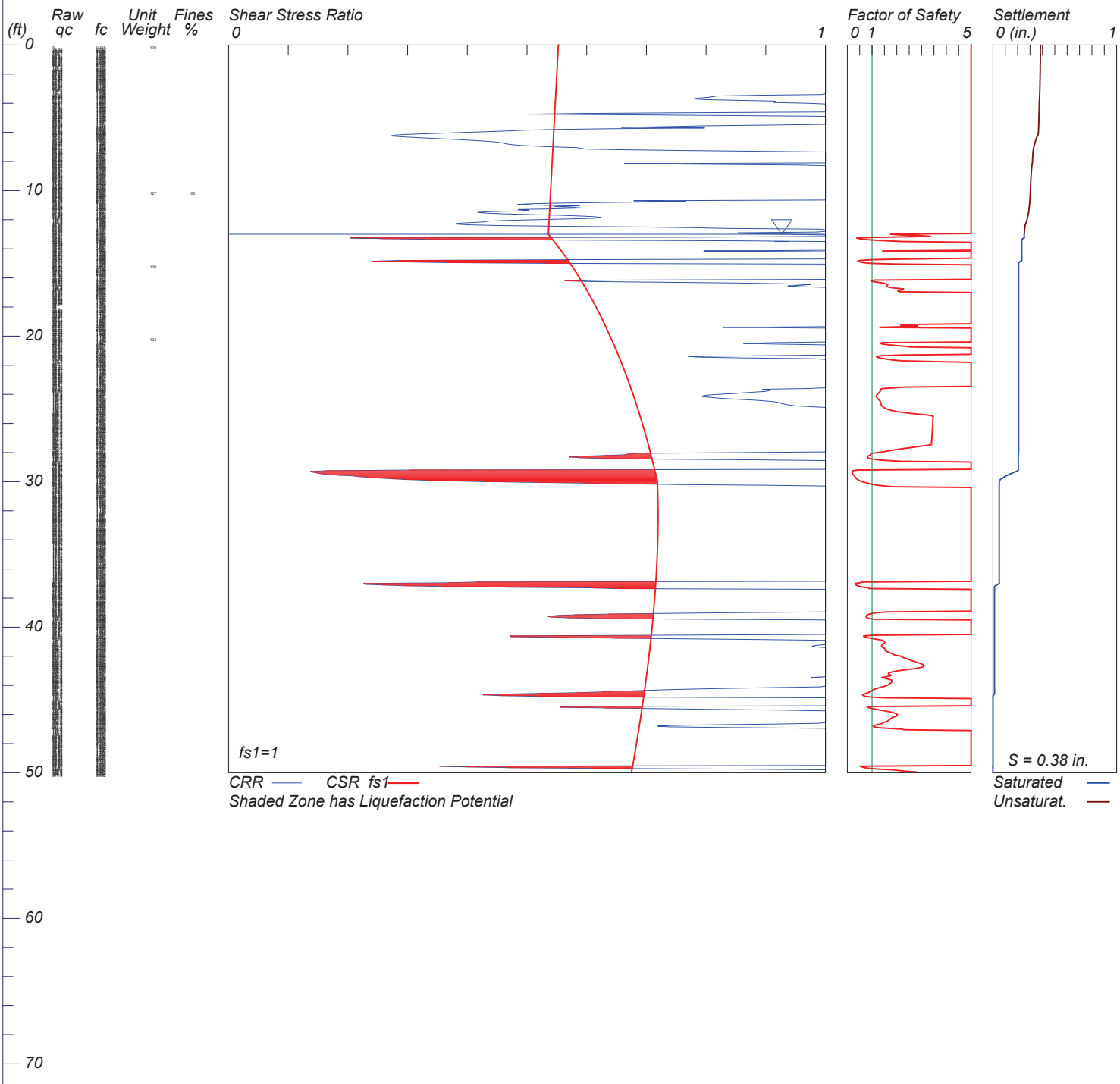


DYNAMIC SETTLEMENT ANALYSIS

Murrieta U-Haul

Hole No.=CPT-1 Water Depth=13 ft Surface Elev.=1105

Magnitude=7.1
Acceleration=0.85g

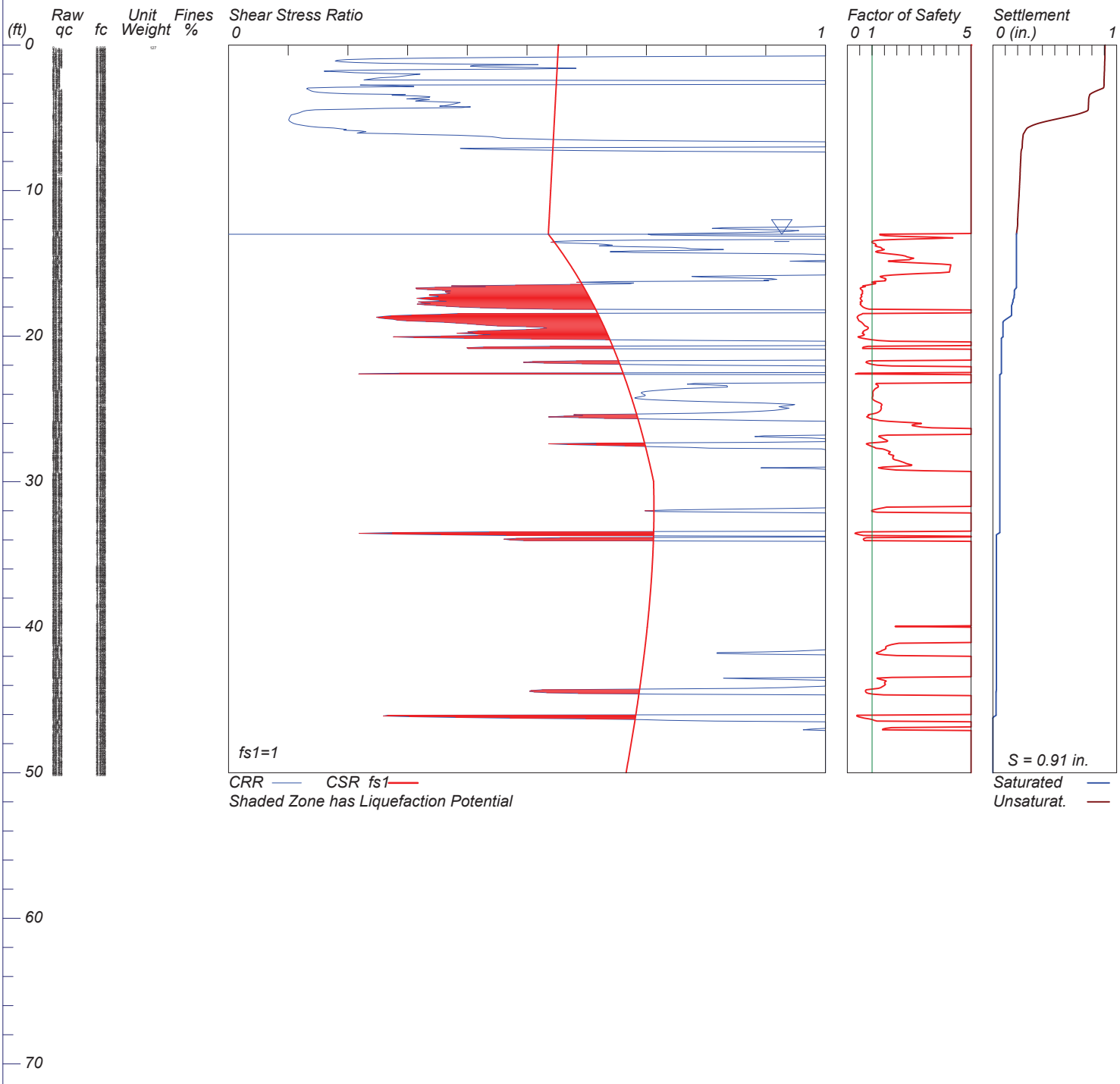


DYNAMIC SETTLEMENT ANALYSIS

Murrieta U-Haul

Hole No.=CPT-2 Water Depth=13 ft Surface Elev.=1108

Magnitude=7.1
Acceleration=0.85g

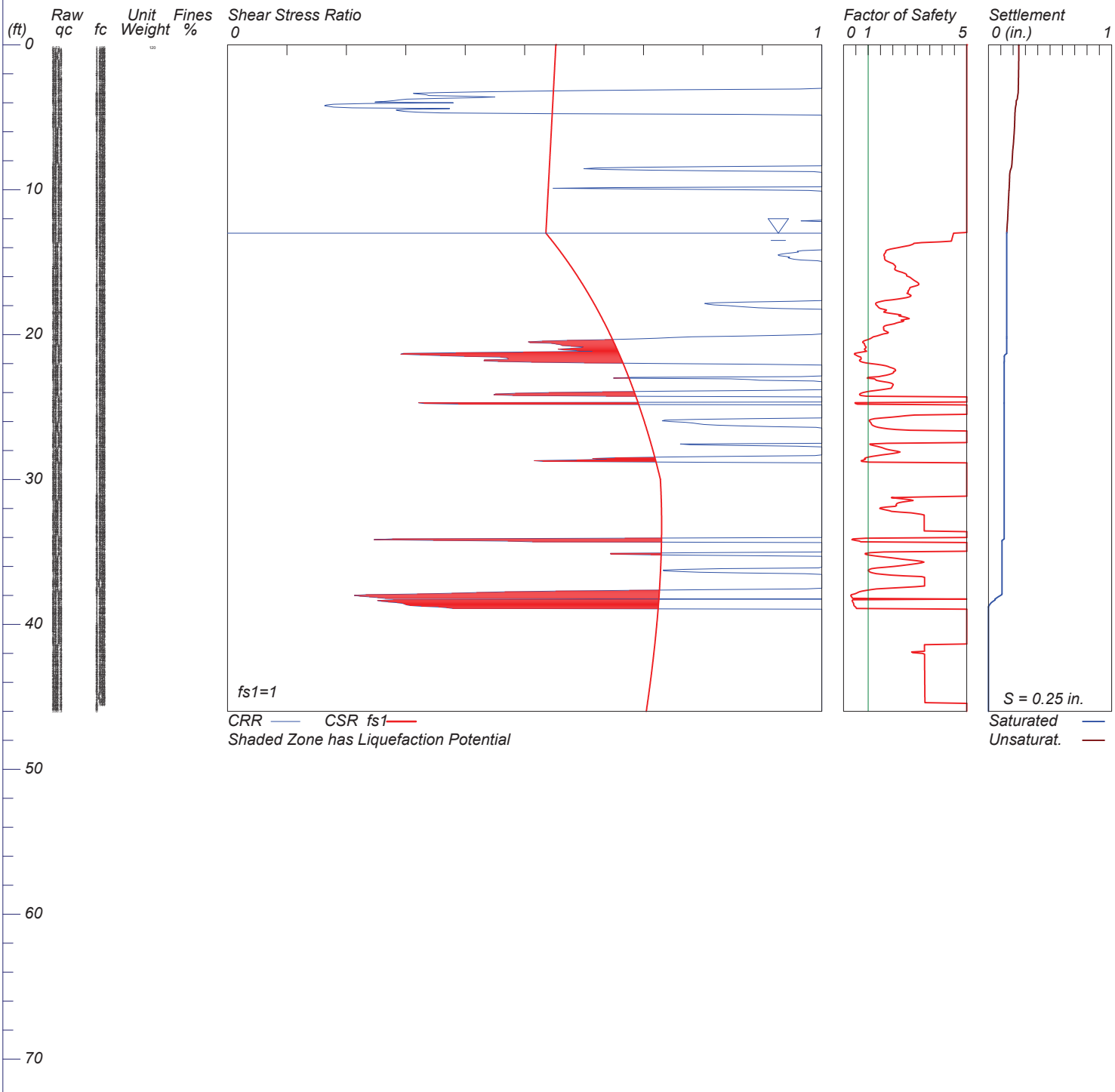


DYNAMIC SETTLEMENT ANALYSIS

Murrieta U-Haul

Hole No.=CPT-3 Water Depth=13 ft Surface Elev.=1110

Magnitude=7.1
Acceleration=0.85g



Ninyo & Moore

Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

5710 Ruffin Road | San Diego, California 92123 | p. 858.576.1000

ARIZONA | CALIFORNIA | COLORADO | NEVADA | TEXAS | UTAH

www.ninyoandmoore.com

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

September 11, 2020
Project No. 108673002

Mr. Travis Cochran
U-Haul Company of Oceanside
27941 Jefferson Avenue
Temecula, California 92590

Subject: Infiltration Testing
Murrieta U-Haul Facility
41458 Los Alamos Road
Murrieta, California

Dear Mr. Cochran:

In accordance with your request, we have performed infiltration testing for the U-Haul Facility located at 41458 Los Alamos Road in Murrieta, California (Figure 1). Our office previously prepared a geotechnical evaluation report (Ninyo & Moore, 2019) for the construction of a new warehouse building at the site. We understand that gravel surfacing will be constructed around the new warehouse building and that infiltration rates are needed for the Water Quality Management Plan for the site. We understand that the Santa Margarita River Watershed is under the jurisdiction of the San Diego County Regional Water Quality Control Board and that infiltration testing performed under San Diego County guidelines is appropriate. The purpose of this study was to perform infiltration testing to assist in the feasibility analysis for onsite infiltration of storm water.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Our scope of services for this work included the following:

- Performing a geologic reconnaissance of the site to observe the existing conditions and to mark out the infiltration test boring locations.
- Manually excavating two shallow infiltration test borings to depths of approximately 5 feet.
- Performing infiltration testing in the two borings in accordance with the County of San Diego BMP Design Manual (2019).
- Compiling and analyzing data obtained from our infiltration testing.
- Preparing this letter report providing our findings regarding the infiltration rates at the site.

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Our subsurface exploration was conducted on September 3 and 4, 2020 and consisted of manually excavating, logging, and sampling of two infiltration test borings (IT-1 and IT-2). The infiltration test borings were excavated to depths of up to approximately 5 feet using manual methods. Ninyo & Moore personnel logged the borings in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and ASTM International (ASTM) Test Method D 2488 by observing cuttings. The approximate locations of the borings are shown on Figure 2.

Based on the results of our field exploration and the referenced report (Ninyo & Moore, 2019), the subsurface soils at the site consist of fill underlain by materials of the Pauba Formation. Generalized descriptions of the earth units encountered during our current and previous subsurface exploration are provided in the subsequent sections.

Fill

Fill materials were encountered in our borings for this work at the surface and extending to the total depth explored of approximately 5 feet. As encountered, these materials generally consisted of light brown to dark brown, dry to moist, medium dense, silty sand.

Pauba Formation

Materials of the Pauba Formation were encountered in our previous geotechnical report for the site (Ninyo & Moore, 2019). For that report, the materials generally consisted of generally consisted of various shades of brown, gray, and black, moist to wet, moderately cemented, silty fine to coarse grained sandstone, sandy siltstone, and weakly to moderately indurated, sandy claystone. Heaving sands were encountered in boring B-1 at approximately 45 feet below existing grade.

INFILTRATION TESTING

The National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey maps (USDA, 2020) classify the onsite materials as Hydrologic Soil Group C. The County of San Diego Best Management Practice (BMP) Design Manual (2019) states that the range of potential infiltration rates for Hydrologic Soil Group C is 0.0 to 0.08 inches per hour, respectively.

As a means of evaluating the infiltration characteristics of near-surface materials for planning phase feasibility purposes, two infiltration tests (IT-1 and IT-2) were performed. Borings IT-1 and IT-2 were manually excavated to depths of approximately 5 feet using a 6-inch diameter hand auger. Following the excavation on September 3, 2020, each infiltration test location was prepared by placing

approximately 2 inches of gravel on the bottom, installing a 2-inch diameter, perforated PVC pipe, and backfilling the annulus with pea gravel. As part of the test procedure, a presoak was performed to represent adverse conditions for infiltration. The presoak consisted of maintaining an approximately 3-foot column of water in the borings for approximately 4 hours. The water level was then allowed to drop overnight.

Infiltration testing at the two locations was performed on September 4, 2020 in general accordance with the County of San Diego BMP Design Manual (2019). The infiltration test holes were filled with approximately 3 feet of water and the water depths were measured at 10 and 25-minute intervals for the duration of the tests. The borings were refilled as needed to maintain the water level until the infiltration rate stabilized.

Infiltration rates were then calculated from the field measurements using the Porchet method. Infiltration testing indicated that the observed (i.e., unfactored) infiltration rates were 6.78 and 8.34 inches per hour. Based on Table D.1-1 of the County of San Diego BMP Design Manual (2019), the site is classified as “Unrestricted” for infiltration. A copy of the completed Table D.1-1 is included in Attachment B of this report.

Table 1 – Infiltration Test Results Summary

Infiltration Test	Approximate Test Depth (feet)	Soil Description (Geologic Unit)	In-Situ Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	Suitability Assessment Safety Factor,[1] S_A	Suitability Factored Infiltration Rate[2] (in/hr)
IT-1	5.0	Silty Sand (Fill)	6.78	2	3.39
IT-2	5.0	Silty Sand (Fill)	8.34	2	4.17

Notes:
in/hr = inches per hour
[1] Factor of safety of 2.0 is based on the Suitability Assessment criteria presented in Table D.2-3 of the County of San Diego BMP Design Manual (2019). Total safety factor should include the Design criteria as evaluated by the design engineer.
[2] Infiltration rate has been estimated based on the Suitability Assessment factor of safety. Actual design infiltration rate may be less depending upon the Design criteria safety factor.

The rates presented in Table 1 are to be used for preliminary informational purposes and are estimated based on applying a calculated Suitability Assessment safety factor (S_A) of 2.0 (see Table D.2-3 of the County of San Diego BMP Design Manual [2019]). The Design safety factor (S_B) was not available at the time of this report. The design engineer should evaluate S_B per Table D.2-3 of the County of San Diego BMP Design Manual (2019). The Design Infiltration Rate may then be calculated based on Table D.2-1 of the County of San Diego BMP Manual (2019). A copy of Tables D.2-1 and D.2-3 with the geotechnical related results are included in Attachment B.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Due to the potential for site variability, it is anticipated that lateral movement of water may affect surrounding improvements. Therefore, we recommend that the site design of storm water BMPs include the use of pavement edge drains and cutoff curbs along the sides of infiltration devices to reduce the potential for lateral migration of water. We also recommend that infiltration devices be set back approximately 20 feet from buildings and the top of slopes. Additionally, storm water BMP design should also include the use of overflow drain devices. Gravel backfill should generally be fully wrapped with a non-woven filter fabric (such as Mirafi 140N), to reduce the potential for fines to migrate to the voids in the gravel.

LIMITATIONS

The field evaluation and geotechnical analyses presented in this report have been conducted in accordance with current engineering practice and the standard of care exercised by reputable geotechnical consultants performing similar tasks in this area. No warranty, implied or expressed, is made regarding the conclusions, recommendations, and professional opinions expressed in this report. Variations may exist and conditions not observed or described in this report may be encountered. Our conclusions and recommendations are based on an analysis of the observed conditions and the referenced background information.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service on this project.

Respectfully submitted,
NINYO & MOORE

Christina Tretinjak, PG, CEG
Senior Project Geologist

Jeffrey T. Kent, PE, GE
Principal Engineer

CAT/JTK/gg

Attachments: References
Figure 1 – Site Location
Figure 2 – Infiltration Test Locations
Attachment A – Boring Logs
Attachment B – Infiltration Testing

Distribution: (1) Addressee (via e-mail)

REFERENCES

County of San Diego, 2019, BMP Design Manual for Permanent Site Design, Storm Water Treatment and Hydromodification Management: dated January 1.

Google, Inc., 2020, www.googleearth.com.

Ninyo & Moore, In-house proprietary information.

Ninyo & Moore, 2019, Geotechnical Evaluation, Murrieta U-Haul Facility, 41458 Los Alamos Road and 25086 Jefferson Avenue, Murrieta, California, Project No. 108673001: dated March 25.

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Natural Resources Conservation Service, 2020, Web Soil Survey: accessed September.

FIGURES

1_108673002_SL.mxd 9/11/2020 JDL

NOTE: DIRECTIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. | SOURCE: ESRI WORLD TOPO, 2020

N

FEET

0 1,500 3,000

FIGURE 1

SITE LOCATION

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673002 | 9/20

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

2_108673002_IT.mxd 9/11/2020 JDL

NOTE: DIRECTIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. | SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH, 2020

N

FEET

0 100 200

FIGURE 2

INFILTRATION TEST LOCATIONS

MURRIETA U-HAUL FACILITY
41458 LOS ALAMOS ROAD
MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

108673002 | 9/20

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

ATTACHMENT A

Boring Logs

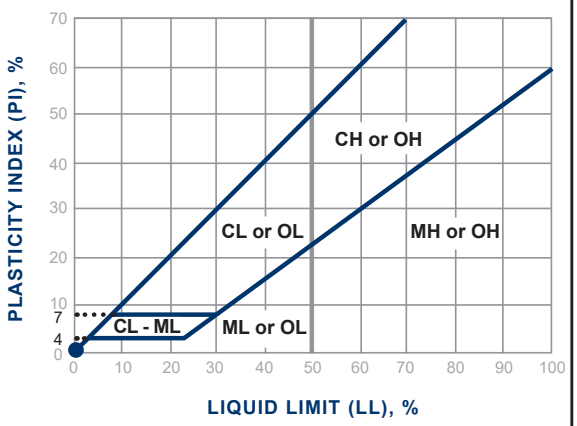
Soil Classification Chart Per ASTM D 2488

Primary Divisions			Secondary Divisions	
			Group Symbol	Group Name
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS more than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve	**GRAVEL** more than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	CLEAN GRAVEL less than 5% fines	GW	well-graded GRAVEL
			GP	poorly graded GRAVEL
		GRAVEL with DUAL CLASSIFICATIONS 5% to 12% fines	GW-GM	well-graded GRAVEL with silt
			GP-GM	poorly graded GRAVEL with silt
			GW-GC	well-graded GRAVEL with clay
			GP-GC	poorly graded GRAVEL with
		GRAVEL with FINES more than 12% fines	GM	silty GRAVEL
			GC	clayey GRAVEL
			GC-GM	silty, clayey GRAVEL
	SAND 50% or more of coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve	CLEAN SAND less than 5% fines	SW	well-graded SAND
			SP	poorly graded SAND
		SAND with DUAL CLASSIFICATIONS 5% to 12% fines	SW-SM	well-graded SAND with silt
			SP-SM	poorly graded SAND with silt
			SW-SC	well-graded SAND with clay
			SP-SC	poorly graded SAND with clay
		SAND with FINES more than 12% fines	SM	silty SAND
			SC	clayey SAND
			SC-SM	silty, clayey SAND
FINE-GRAINED SOILS 50% or more passes No. 200 sieve	**SILT and CLAY** liquid limit less than 50%	INORGANIC	CL	lean CLAY
			ML	SILT
			CL-ML	silty CLAY
		ORGANIC	OL (PI > 4)	organic CLAY
			OL (PI < 4)	organic SILT
	SILT and CLAY liquid limit 50% or more	INORGANIC	CH	fat CLAY
			MH	elastic SILT
		ORGANIC	OH (plots on or above "A"-line)	organic CLAY
			OH (plots below "A"-line)	organic SILT
	Highly Organic Soils		PT	Peat

Grain Size

Description		Sieve Size	Grain Size	Approximate Size
Boulders		> 12"	> 12"	Larger than basketball-sized
Cobbles		3 - 12"	3 - 12"	Fist-sized to basketball-sized
Gravel	Coarse	3/4 - 3"	3/4 - 3"	Thumb-sized to fist-sized
	Fine	#4 - 3/4"	0.19 - 0.75"	Pea-sized to thumb-sized
Sand	Coarse	#10 - #4	0.079 - 0.19"	Rock-salt-sized to pea-sized
	Medium	#40 - #10	0.017 - 0.079"	Sugar-sized to rock-salt-sized
	Fine	#200 - #40	0.0029 - 0.017"	Flour-sized to sugar-sized
Fines		Passing #200	< 0.0029"	Flour-sized and smaller

Plasticity Chart



Apparent Density - Coarse-Grained Soil

Apparent Density	Spooling Cable or Cathead		Automatic Trip Hammer	
	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)
Very Loose	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 3	≤ 5
Loose	5 - 10	9 - 21	4 - 7	6 - 14
Medium Dense	11 - 30	22 - 63	8 - 20	15 - 42
Dense	31 - 50	64 - 105	21 - 33	43 - 70
Very Dense	> 50	> 105	> 33	> 70

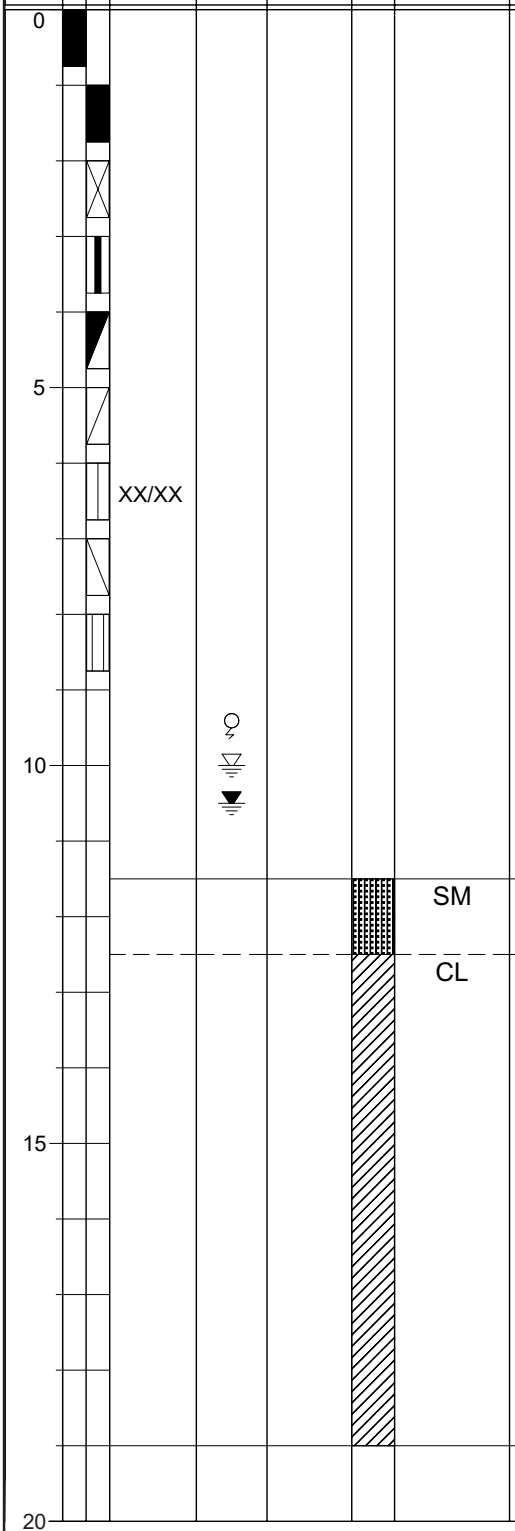
Consistency - Fine-Grained Soil

Consis-tency	Spooling Cable or Cathead		Automatic Trip Hammer	
	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)	SPT (blows/foot)	Modified Split Barrel (blows/foot)
Very Soft	< 2	< 3	< 1	< 2
Soft	2 - 4	3 - 5	1 - 3	2 - 3
Firm	5 - 8	6 - 10	4 - 5	4 - 6
Stiff	9 - 15	11 - 20	6 - 10	7 - 13
Very Stiff	16 - 30	21 - 39	11 - 20	14 - 26
Hard	> 30	> 39	> 20	> 26

Ninyo & Moore
Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants

USCS METHOD OF SOIL CLASSIFICATION

BORING LOG EXPLANATION SHEET



Bulk sample.

Modified split-barrel drive sampler.

No recovery with modified split-barrel drive sampler.

Sample retained by others.

Standard Penetration Test (SPT).

No recovery with a SPT.

Shelby tube sample. Distance pushed in inches/length of sample recovered in inches.

No recovery with Shelby tube sampler.

Continuous Push Sample.

Seepage.

Groundwater encountered during drilling.

Groundwater measured after drilling.

MAJOR MATERIAL TYPE (SOIL):

Solid line denotes unit change.

Dashed line denotes material change.

Attitudes: Strike/Dip
b: Bedding
c: Contact
j: Joint
f: Fracture
F: Fault
cs: Clay Seam
s: Shear
bss: Basal Slide Surface
sf: Shear Fracture
sz: Shear Zone
sbs: Shear Bedding Surface

The total depth line is a solid line that is drawn at the bottom of the boring.

DATE DRILLED 9/03/20 BORING NO. IT-1

GROUND ELEVATION 1,017' ± (MSL) SHEET 1 OF 1

METHOD OF DRILLING Manual

DRIVE WEIGHT N/A DROP N/A

SAMPLED BY TJT LOGGED BY TJT REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES Bulk	SAMPLES Driven	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0							SM	FILL: Light brown, dry, medium dense, silty SAND. Moist. Dark brown.
5								Total Depth = 5 feet. Groundwater not encountered. Infiltration test set on 9/03/20. Backfilled after testing on 9/04/20. Note: Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of excavation, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report. The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents.
10								
15								
20								

DATE DRILLED 9/03/20 BORING NO. IT-2

GROUND ELEVATION 1,017' ± (MSL) SHEET 1 OF 1

METHOD OF DRILLING Manual

DRIVE WEIGHT N/A DROP N/A

SAMPLED BY TJT LOGGED BY TJT REVIEWED BY CAT

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES Bulk	SAMPLES Driven	BLOWS/FOOT	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	SYMBOL	CLASSIFICATION U.S.C.S.	DESCRIPTION/INTERPRETATION
0							SM	FILL: Light brown, dry, medium dense, silty SAND. Dark brown; moist.
5								Total Depth = 5 feet. Groundwater not encountered. Infiltration test set on 9/03/20. Backfilled after testing on 9/04/20. Note: Groundwater, though not encountered at the time of excavation, may rise to a higher level due to seasonal variations in precipitation and several other factors as discussed in the report. The ground elevation shown above is an estimation only. It is based on our interpretations of published maps and other documents reviewed for the purposes of this evaluation. It is not sufficiently accurate for preparing construction bids and design documents.
10								
15								
20								

ATTACHMENT B

Infiltration Testing

Test Date:	9/4/2020					Infiltration Test No.:	IT-1	
Test Hole Diameter, D (inches):	6.0					Excavation Depth (feet):	5.00	
Test performed and recorded by:	TJT					Pipe Length (feet):	4.90	
t_1	d_1 (feet)	t_2	d_2 (feet)	Δt (min)	ΔH (feet)	Percolation Rate (min/in)	H_{avg} (feet)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)
7:39	1.79	8:04	4.39	25	2.60	0.80	1.81	4.84
8:05	1.81	8:30	4.30	25	2.49	0.84	1.85	4.55
8:31	1.20	8:41	3.19	10	1.99	0.42	2.71	6.33
8:42	0.89	8:52	2.97	10	2.08	0.40	2.97	6.05
8:53	0.95	9:03	3.01	10	2.06	0.40	2.92	6.09
9:04	0.85	9:14	3.41	10	2.56	0.33	2.77	7.96
9:15	0.93	9:25	3.28	10	2.35	0.35	2.80	7.24
9:26	0.91	9:36	3.05	10	2.14	0.39	2.92	6.33
9:37	0.80	9:40	3.14	10	2.34	0.36	2.93	6.89
9:48	0.82	9:58	3.12	10	2.30	0.36	2.93	6.78

Test Date:	9/4/2020					Infiltration Test No.:	IT-2	
Test Hole Diameter, D (inches):	6.0					Excavation Depth (feet):	5.00	
Test performed and recorded by:	TJT					Pipe Length (feet):	4.88	
t_1	d_1 (feet)	t_2	d_2 (feet)	Δt (min)	ΔH (feet)	Percolation Rate (min/in)	H_{avg} (feet)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)
7:42	1.70	8:07	4.75	25	3.05	0.68	1.66	6.17
8:10	1.61	8:35	4.70	25	3.09	0.67	1.73	6.01
8:36	1.24	8:46	3.59	10	2.35	0.35	2.47	8.17
8:47	1.18	8:57	3.57	10	2.39	0.35	2.51	8.18
8:58	1.08	9:08	3.65	10	2.57	0.32	2.52	8.76
9:09	1.11	9:19	3.60	10	2.49	0.33	2.53	8.46
9:20	1.09	9:30	3.51	10	2.42	0.34	2.58	8.05
9:31	1.04	9:41	3.56	10	2.52	0.33	2.58	8.38
9:42	1.02	9:52	3.54	10	2.52	0.33	2.60	8.32
9:53	1.04	10:03	3.55	10	2.51	0.33	2.59	8.34

Notes:

t_1 = initial time when filling or refilling is completed

d_1 = initial depth to water in hole at t_1

t_2 = final time when incremental water level reading is taken

d_2 = final depth to water in hole at t_2

Δt = change in time between initial and final water level readings

ΔH = change in depth to water or change in height of water column (i.e., $d_2 - d_1$)

H_0 = Initial height of water column

in/hr = inches per hour

Percolation Rate to Infiltration Rate Conversion [1]

$$I_t = \frac{\Delta H \times 60 \times r}{\Delta t\left(r + 2H_{avg}\right)}$$

I_t = tested infiltration rate, inches/hour

ΔH = change in head over the time interval, inches

Δt = time interval, minutes

r = effective radius of test hole

H_{avg} = average head over the time interval, inches

[1] Based on the "Porchet Method" as presented in:
Riverside County Flood Control, 2011, Design Handbook for Low Impact Development Best Management Practices: dated September.

Appendix D Geotechnical Engineer Analysis

D.1 Analysis of Infiltration Restrictions

This section is only applicable if the analysis of infiltration restrictions is performed by a licensed engineer practicing in geotechnical engineering. The SWQMP Preparer and Geotechnical Engineer must work collaboratively to identify any infiltration restrictions identified in Table D.1-1 below. Upon completion of this section, the Geotechnical Engineer must characterize each DMA as Restricted or Unrestricted for infiltration and provide adequate support/discussion in the geotechnical report. A DMA is considered restricted when one or more restrictions exist which cannot be reasonably resolved through site design changes.

Table D.1-1: Considerations for Geotechnical Analysis of Infiltration Restrictions

Restriction Element		Is Element Applicable? (Yes/No)
Mandatory Considerations	BMP is within 100' of Contaminated Soils	No
	BMP is within 100' of Industrial Activities Lacking Source Control	No
	BMP is within 100' of Well/Groundwater Basin	No
	BMP is within 50' of Septic Tanks/Leach Fields	No
	BMP is within 10' of Structures/Tanks/Walls	No
	BMP is within 10' of Sewer Utilities	No
	BMP is within 10' of Groundwater Table	No
	BMP is within Hydric Soils	No
	BMP is within Highly Liquefiable Soils and has Connectivity to Structures	No
	BMP is within 1.5 Times the Height of Adjacent Steep Slopes (≥25%)	No
	County Staff has Assigned "Restricted" Infiltration Category	No
Optional Considerations	BMP is within Predominantly Type D Soil	No
	BMP is within 10' of Property Line	No
	BMP is within Fill Depths of ≥5' (Existing or Proposed)	No
	BMP is within 10' of Underground Utilities	No
	BMP is within 250' of Ephemeral Stream	No
	Other (Provide detailed geotechnical support)	No
Result	Based on examination of the best available information, I have **not identified any restrictions** above.	☑ **Unrestricted**
	Based on examination of the best available information, I have **identified one or more restrictions** above.	☐ **Restricted**

Table D.1-1 is divided into Mandatory Considerations and Optional Considerations. Mandatory

Considerations include elements that may pose a significant risk to human health and safety and must always be evaluated. Optional Considerations include elements that are not necessarily associated with human health and safety, so analysis is not mandated through this guidance document. All elements presented in this table are subject to the discretion of the Geotechnical Engineer if adequate supporting information is provided.

Applicants must evaluate infiltration restrictions through use of the best available data. A list of resources available for evaluation is provided in Section B.2

D.2 Determination of Design Infiltration Rates

This section is only applicable if the determination of design infiltration rates is performed by a licensed engineer practicing in geotechnical engineering. The guidance in this section identifies methods for identifying observed infiltration rates, corrected infiltration rates, safety factors, and design infiltration rates for use in structural BMP design. Upon completion of this section, the Geotechnical Engineer must recommend a design infiltration rate for each DMA and provide adequate support/discussion in the geotechnical report.

Table D.2-1: Elements for Determination of Design Infiltration Rates

Item	Value	Unit
Initial Infiltration Rate Identify per Section D.2.1	Borehole Perc. Test: 6.78 and 8.34	in/hr
Corrected Infiltration Rate Identify per Section D.2.2	3.39 and 4.17	in/hr
Safety Factor Identify per Section D.2.3	Pending evaluation of Design safety factor (SB) by Design Engineer	unitless
Design Infiltration Rate Corrected Infiltration Rate ÷ Safety Factor		in/hr

Table D.2-3: Determination of Safety Factor

Consideration		Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) p = w x v
Suitability Assessment (A)	Infiltration Testing Method	0.25	Refer to Table D.2-4	0.5
	Soil Texture Class	0.25		0.5
	Soil Variability	0.25		0.5
	Depth to Groundwater/Obstruction	0.25		0.5
	Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			2.0
Design (B)	Pretreatment	0.50	Refer to Table D.2-4	To be evaluated by Design Engineer
	Resiliency	0.25		
	Compaction	0.25		
	Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			
Safety Factor, $S = S_A \times S_B$ (Must be always greater than or equal to 2)				Pending calculation of Design safety factor (SB)

The geotechnical engineer should reference Table D.2-4 below in order to determine appropriate factor values for use in the table above. The values in the table below are subjective in nature and the geotechnical engineer may use professional discretion in how the points are assigned.

Map Scale: 1:735 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

N

Meters
0 10 20 40 60

Feet
0 35 70 140 210

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 11N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Water Features

Streams and Canals

Transportation

Rails

Interstate Highways

US Routes

Major Roads

Local Roads

Background

Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:15,800.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Western Riverside Area, California
Survey Area Data: Version 14, Sep 13, 2021

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jan 7, 2021—Jan 14, 2021

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Hydrologic Soil Group

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
GyC2	Greenfield sandy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	A	0.2	18.2%
MaB2	Madera fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	D	0.2	15.1%
RaB2	Ramona sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	C	0.8	66.7%
Totals for Area of Interest			**1.1**	**100.0%**

Description

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The soils in the United States are assigned to four groups (A, B, C, and D) and three dual classes (A/D, B/D, and C/D). The groups are defined as follows:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas. Only the soils that in their natural condition are in group D are assigned to dual classes.

Rating Options

Aggregation Method: Dominant Condition

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Tie-break Rule: Higher

Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment or Other Information on Past Site Use

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 4 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Environmental Site Assessments conducted for the project,
- Other information on Past Site Use that impacts the feasibility of LID BMP implementation on the site.

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D of this Template.

N/A

Appendix 5: LID Feasibility Supplemental Information

Information that supports or supplements the determination of LID technical feasibility documented in Section D

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 5 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Technical feasibility criteria for DMAs
- Site specific analysis of technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs (if Alternative Compliance is needed)
- Documentation of Approval criteria for Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D of this Template.

N/A

Appendix 6: LID BMP Design Details

BMP Sizing, Design Details and other Supporting Documentation to supplement Section D

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 6 may include but are not limited to the following:

- DCV calculations,
- LID BMP sizing calculations from Exhibit C of the SMR WQMP
- Design details/drawings from manufacturers for proprietary BMPs

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 3.4 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D.4 of this Template.

Permeable Pavement - Design Procedure	BMP ID DMA 2, 8, & 9	Legend:	Required Entries / Calculated Cells

Company Name: IESE — Date: 5/6/2024

Designed by: ARP — County/City Case No.:

Design Volume

Enter the area tributary to this feature — A_T= 0.23 acres

Enter V_{BMP} determines from Section 2.1 of this Handbook — V_{BMP}= 276 ft^3

Permeable Pavement Surface Area

Reservoir Layer Depth, b_{TH} — b_{TH}= 9 inches

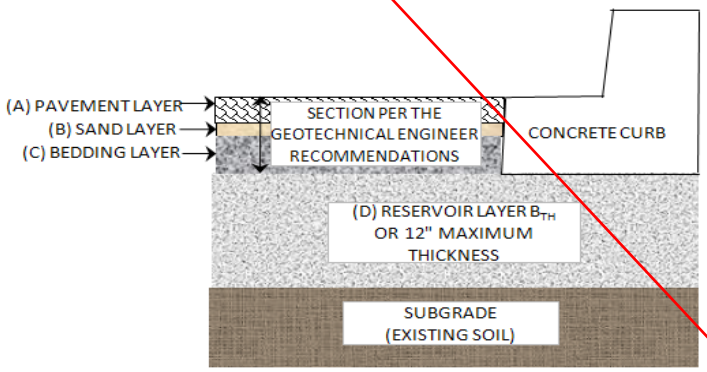
Minimum Surface Area Required, A_S

$$A_{S\,(ft)} = \frac{V_{BMP}\,(ft^3)}{(0.4 \times b_{TH}\,(in)) / 12(in/ft)}$$

A_S= 920 ft^2

Proposed Surface Area = 4,195 ft^2

Permeable Pavement Cross Section



Per the Geotechnical	(A)	1.5	in
Engineer's	(B)	0	in
Recommendations	(C)	5	in
Reservoir Layer	(D)	9	in
Total Permeable Pavement Section		15.5	in
Slope of Permeable Pavement		2	%

Sediment Control Provided? (Use pulldown) — Yes

Geotechnical report attached? (Use pulldown) — Yes

Describe Surrounding Vegetation:

Notes:

If the permeable pavement has been designed correctly, there should be no error messages on the spreadsheet.

Pervious pavement can either be designed as a "practice" or as an "LID BMP". Per the text in this report, it is designed as a practice; in which case the ratio must not exceed 2 parts imp to 1 part pervious. This spreadsheet is not required.

If pervous pavmement is designed as an LID BMP, this spreadsheet applies and the 2:1 ratio can be exceeded.

Permeable Pavement - Design Procedure	BMP ID DMA 7/11	Legend:	Required Entries / Calculated Cells

Company Name: IESE — Date: 5/6/2024

Designed by: ARP — County/City Case No.:

Design Volume

Enter the area tributary to this feature — A_T= 0.05 acres

Enter V_{BMP} determines from Section 2.1 of this Handbook — V_{BMP}= 51 ft^3

Permeable Pavement Surface Area

Reservoir Layer Depth, b_{TH} — b_{TH}= 9 inches

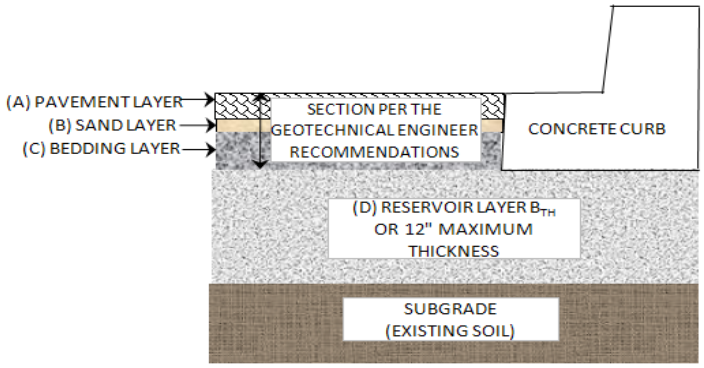
Minimum Surface Area Required, A_S

$$A_{S\,(ft)} = \frac{V_{BMP}\,(ft^3)}{(0.4 \times b_{TH}\,(in)) / 12(in/ft)}$$

A_S= 170 ft^2

Proposed Surface Area = 1,227 ft^2

Permeable Pavement Cross Section



Per the Geotechnical	(A)	1.5	in
Engineer's	(B)	0	in
Recommendations	(C)	5	in
Reservoir Layer	(D)	9	in
Total Permeable Pavement Section		15.5	in
Slope of Permeable Pavement		1	%

Sediment Control Provided? (Use pulldown) — Yes

Geotechnical report attached? (Use pulldown) — Yes

Describe Surrounding Vegetation:

Notes:

If the permeable pavement has been designed correctly, there should be no error messages on the spreadsheet.

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	IESE	Date	5/6/2024
Designed by	ARP	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	20002 UHAUL		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA 2, 8, & 9		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.23 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Mixed Surface Types

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.60

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.41

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.33 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 276 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	IESE	Date	5/6/2024
Designed by	ARP	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	20002 UHAUL		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA 7 & 11		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.05 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Mixed Surface Types

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.51

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.35

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.28 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 51 ft^3

Notes:

Appendix 7: Hydromodification

Supporting Detail Relating to compliance with the Hydromodification Performance Standards

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 7 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Hydromodification Exemption Exhibit,
- Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area Mapping
- Hydromodification BMP sizing calculations,
- SMRHM report files,
- Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis,
- Design details/drawings from manufacturers for proprietary BMPs

This information should support the hydromodification exemption (if applicable) and hydrologic control BMP and Sediment Supply BMP sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.4 and 3.6 of the SMR WQMP and Sections E of this Template.

Santa Margarita Region - County HydroMod Iterative Spreadsheet Model

Only for use the unincorporated portions of Riverside County, unless otherwise approved by the Co-Permittee

Development Project Number(s):	Uhaul Murrieta	Rain Gauge	Temecula Valley
Latitude (decimal format):		BMP Type (per WQMP):	
Longitude (decimal format):		BMP Number (Sequential):	

Pre-Development - Hydrology Information

DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES) - 10 acre max[1]	0.83	2-YEAR, 1-HOUR INTENSITY (IN/HR) - Plate D-4.3	0.622
LONGEST WATERCOURSE (FT) - 1,000' max[1]	171	10-YEAR, 1-HOUR INTENSITY (IN/HR) - Plate D-4.1	1.01
UPSTREAM ELEVATION OF WATERCOURSE (FT)	1107	SLOPE OF THE INTENSITY DURATION - Plate D-4.6	0.45
DOWNSTREAM ELEV. OF WATERCOURSE (FT)	1102	CLOSEST IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	0% Undeveloped - Good Cover
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	0		
Use 10% of Q2 to avoid Field Screening requirements	Yes		

Pre-Development - Soils Information

Cover Type #	Subarea Acreage	Cover Type	Vegetative Cover	Soil A %	Soil B %	Soil C %	Soil D %	RI Index AMC I	RI Index AMC II	RI Index AMC III
1	0.83 Ac.	Barren	- Cover	18		67	15	76	**89**	96
								0	**0**	0
								0	**0**	0
	0.83 Ac.					**Weighted Average RI Numbers =**		**76.0**	**89.0**	**96.0**

Per Dr. Luis Parra, the AMC condition is based on the rainfall record. Applying NEH-4 (1964) for the non-freezing conditions in Riverside County the AMC conditions are:
AMC-I for less than 0.5" of rain the previous 5 days; AMC-II for between 0.5" to 1.1" of rain the previous 5 days; or AMC-III for more than 1.1" for the previous 5 days.

Pre-Development - Calculated Range of Flow Rates analyzed for Hydromod (Suceptible Range of Flows)

Calculated Upper Flow-rate limit	Calculated Lower Flow-rate limit
Ex. 10-year Flowrate[1] = **0.694** cfs	Ex. 10% of the 2-year Flowrate[1] = **0.076** cfs
(Co-Permitte Approval is required) User-Defined Discharge Values with accompanying Hydrology Study[1]	
Ex. 10-year Flowrate (Attach Study) = cfs	Ex. 2-year Flowrate (Attach Study) = cfs

[1]The equations used to determine the 10-year and 10% of the 2-yr are limited to 10-acres and 1,000'. Flowrates from a separate study can be used to over-ride the calculated values so that larger areas (up to 20 acres) and longer watercourse lengths can be used. All values still need to be filled out, even when there is a user-defined discharge value entered.

Post-Project - Hydrograph Information

DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)	0.83
LONGEST WATERCOURSE (FT)	370
DIFFERENCE IN ELEV (FT) - along watercourse	1
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	41

Go to "BMP Design" tab to design your BMP, then check results below.
Print both this "HydroMod" Sheet and the "BMP Design" sheet for your submittal.

Post-Project - Soils Information

Cover Type #	Subarea Acreage	Cover Type	Vegetative Cover	Soil A %	Soil B %	Soil C %	Soil D %	RI Index AMC I	RI Index AMC II	RI Index AMC III
22	0.83 Ac.	Urban Landscaping	Good Cover	18		67	15	43	**63**	80
								0	**0**	0
								0	**0**	0
	0.83 Ac.					**Weighted Average RI Numbers =**		**43.0**	**63.0**	**80.0**

Per Dr. Luis Parra, the AMC condition is based on the rainfall record. Applying NEH-4 (1964) for the non-freezing conditions in Riverside County the AMC conditions are:
AMC-I for less than 0.5" of rain the previous 5 days; AMC-II for between 0.5" to 1.1" of rain the previous 5 days; or AMC-III for more than 1.1" for the previous 5 days.

		First result out of compliance in the rainfall record				See below for the Height in the Basin (Stage) that is causing a non-compliant result	
		Requirement		Proposed			
Hydromod Ponded depth	**0.10 feet**						
Hydromod Drain Time (unclogged)	**12.62 hours**						
Is the HydroMod BMP properly sized?	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---		
Mitigated Q < 110% of Pre-Dev. Q?	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---	Issue @ Stage =	---
Mitigated Duration < 110% of Pre-Dev?*	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---	Issue @ Stage =	---

Responsible-in-charge: Alex R. Paulsen, PE Date:

Signature: Spreadsheet Developed by: Benjie Cho, P.E.

BMP Design

Fill in blue shaded areas

BMP Geometry & Detention Calculations

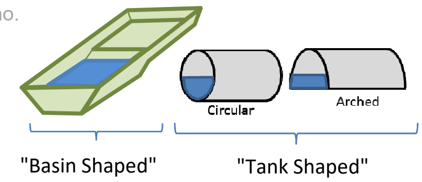
0.1 feet, Stage Intervals

Larger intervals may incr. the Q at the bottom stg.

PROPOSED BMP DIMENSIONS

STEP1: Size the BMP, so that the Total Volume > Max HydroMod Vol. (Deeper is ok, it will be refined in the Design Geometry)

Is the BMP a Tank shape? 2 1 for yes; 2 for no.



Basin Shaped BMP (Bottom Stage 1st)

Bottom Stage H= 1.0' SS= 0 :1

Top Area		Bottom Area		
Width	146	Width	146	FT
Length	146	Length	146	FT
area =	21316	area =	21316	

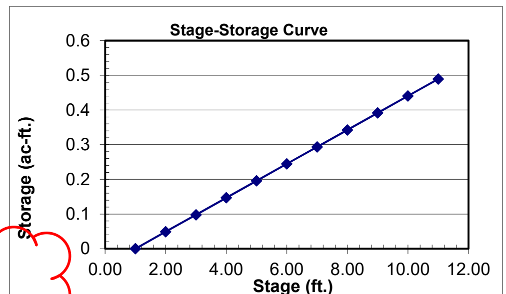
Top Stage H= 0.0'

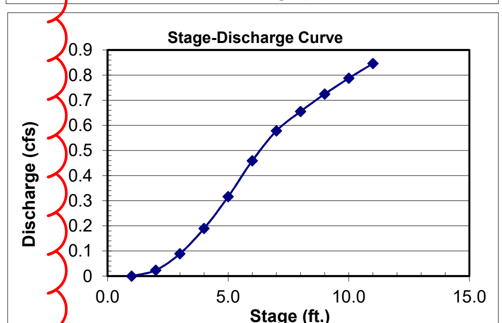
Prop. Top Stg. Vol. =	-	FT3
Prop Bottom Stg Vol =	21,316	FT3
Total Prop. Volume[1] =	21,316	FT3
Max HydroMod Volume =	1,073	FT3
Total Acreage[2] =	21,316	FT2
BMP % of Site =	58.96%	
Max HydroMod Depth[3] =	0.10	FT

[1]Does not include forebay, or low flow trench

[2]Does not account for freeboard or access roads

[3]Does not consider Increased Runoff





Stage-Storage-Discharge*

Stage (FT)	Storage (AC-FT)	Storage (FT3)	Q (CFS)
0	0	0	0
0.10	0.049	2132	0.02
0.20	0.098	4263	0.09
0.30	0.147	6395	0.19
0.40	0.196	8526	0.32
0.50	0.245	10658	0.46
0.60	0.294	12790	0.58
0.70	0.343	14921	0.66
0.80	0.391	17053	0.72
0.90	0.440	19184	0.79
1.00	0.489	21316	0.85
	0.489	21,316	

MINIMUM DESIGN GEOMETRY

STEP3: Delete outlets, then propose the largest lowest orifice that does not, exceed the ex. Q or Duration. If the Q is acceptable, but the duration is exceeded, try decreasing orifice, then adding a weir slightly below the stage that has an issue.

OUTLETS (for Stage-Discharge)

Orifice Outlets			Weir Outlets		
Invert Height (ft)	Diameter (inches)	No. of Orifices	Crest Height (ft)	Crest Width (ft)	No. of Weirs
0	6.00	1			
0.5	12.00	1			

Hydromod Depth = 0.10 FT

+ 1' Freeboard = 1.10 FT

Top Surface Area

Based on HydroMod Depth +1' of Freeboard

Bottom Stage		
Width	146	FT
Length	146	FT

STEP4: Complete an increased runoff analysis, if the project can impact downstream properties. Incorporate these designs into the WQMP site plan. Add emergency overflow weir, for flows that exceed the Hydromod volumes, sized to the 100-year peak flow rate. Add access roads (< 10% longitudnal slope) with enough width & turn around access for equipment that would be needed to scarify the bottom or remove Bioretention soil media.

Add Infiltration

Enter information from actual infiltration tests

Yes	**Consider Infiltration (Yes or No)?**
3.78	Infiltration rate (in/hr) [3]
3	Factor of Safety (3 or greater) [3]
300	mins, Max. Time represented by tests

1.8652	ft3/sec, Infiltration (over entire bottom)
0.6217	ft3/sec, Infiltration / Factor of Safety

Only if allowed by the Co-Permittee, these infiltration inputs can be used to simulate Bioretention/Biofiltration rates with Backup Calcs and Data.

[3]Per the RC LID Manual, Appendix A.

Where is underground storage proposed on the plan?

Appendix 8: Source Control

Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist

Include a copy of the completed Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist used to document Source Control BMPs in Section H of this Template.

Appendix 8

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

How to use this worksheet (also see instructions in Section **H** of the 20**18** SMR WQMP Template):

1. Review Column 1 and identify which of these potential sources of stormwater pollutants apply to your site. Check each box that applies.
2. Review Column 2 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable BMPs in your WQMP Exhibit.
3. Review Columns 3 and 4 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable permanent controls and operational BMPs in your WQMP. Use the format shown in Table H.1 of this WQMP Template. Describe your specific BMPs in an accompanying narrative, and explain any special conditions or situations that required omitting BMPs or substituting alternative BMPs for those shown here.

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☑ A. **On-site storm drain inlets**	☑ **Locations of inlets.**	☑ **Mark all inlets with the words "Only Rain Down the Storm Drain" or similar. Catch Basin Markers may be available from the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, call 951.955.1200 to verify.**	☑ **Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings.** ☑ **Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators.** ☑ **See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, "Drainage System Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com** ☐ **Include the following in lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."**
☐ B. **Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps**		☐ **State that interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps will be plumbed to sanitary sewer.**	☐ **Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.**
☐ C. **Interior parking garages**		☐ **State that parking garage floor drains will be plumbed to the sanitary sewer.**	☐ **Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ D1. **Need for future indoor & structural pest control**		❑ **Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.**	❑ **Provide Integrated Pest Management information to owners, lessees, and operators.**
☑ D2. **Landscape/ Outdoor Pesticide Use**	☑ **Show locations of native trees or areas of shrubs and ground cover to be undisturbed and retained.** ☑ **Show self-retaining landscape areas, if any.** ☑ **Show stormwater treatment and hydrograph modification management BMPs.**	**State that final landscape plans will accomplish all of the following.** ❑ **Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible.** ☑ **Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution.** ☑ **Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions.** ❑ **Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape. To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.**	☑ **Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides.** ☑ **See applicable operational BMPs in "What you should know for…..Landscape and Gardening"** at: http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450469138395-bb76dd39-d810 ☑ **Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ E. **Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features.**	❑ **Show location of water feature and a sanitary sewer cleanout in an accessible area within 10 feet. (Exception: Public pools must be plumbed according to County Department of Environmental Health Guidelines.)**	**If the Co-Permittee requires pools to be plumbed to the sanitary sewer, place a note on the plans and state in the narrative that this connection will be made according to local requirements.**	❑ **See applicable operational BMPs in "Guidelines for Maintaining Your Swimming Pool, Jacuzzi and Garden Fountain" at:** http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450469201433-f5f358c9-6008
❑ F. **Food service**	❑ **For restaurants, grocery stores, and other food service operations, show location (indoors or in a covered area outdoors) of a floor sink or other area for cleaning floor mats, containers, and equipment.** ❑ **On the drawing, show a note that this drain will be connected to a grease interceptor before discharging to the sanitary sewer.**	❑ **Describe the location and features of the designated cleaning area.** ❑ **Describe the items to be cleaned in this facility and how it has been sized to insure that the largest items can be accommodated.**	❑ **See the brochure, "The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries" at** http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9 **Provide this brochure to new site owners, lessees, and operators.**
☑ G. **Refuse areas**	☑ **Show where site refuse and recycled materials will be handled and stored for pickup. See local municipal requirements for sizes and other details of refuse areas.** ☑ **If dumpsters or other receptacles are outdoors, show how the designated area will be covered, graded, and paved to prevent run-on and show locations of berms to prevent runoff from the area.** ❑ **Any drains from dumpsters, compactors, and tallow bin areas shall be connected to a grease removal device before discharge to sanitary sewer.**	☑ **State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans.** ☑ **State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words "Do not dump hazardous materials here" or similar.**	☑ **State how the following will be implemented:** **Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ H. **Industrial processes.**	❑ **Show process area.**	❑ **If industrial processes are to be located on site, state: "All process activities to be performed indoors. No processes to drain to exterior or to storm drain system."**	❑ **See Fact Sheet SC-10, "Non-Stormwater Discharges" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com** See the brochure "Industrial & Commercial Facilities Best Management Practices for: Industrial, Commercial Facilities" at: **http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9**
❑ I. **Outdoor storage of equipment or materials. (See rows J and K for source control measures for vehicle cleaning, repair, and maintenance.)**	❑ **Show any outdoor storage areas, including how materials will be covered. Show how areas will be graded and bermed to prevent run-on or run-off from area.** ❑ **Storage of non-hazardous liquids shall be covered by a roof and/or drain to the sanitary sewer system, and be contained by berms, dikes, liners, or vaults.** ❑ **Storage of hazardous materials and wastes must be in compliance with the local hazardous materials ordinance and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the site.**	❑ **Include a detailed description of materials to be stored, storage areas, and structural features to prevent pollutants from entering storm drains.** **Where appropriate, reference documentation of compliance with the requirements of Hazardous Materials Programs for:** ▪ **Hazardous Waste Generation** ▪ **Hazardous Materials Release Response and Inventory** ▪ **California Accidental Release (CalARP)** ▪ **Aboveground Storage Tank** ▪ **Uniform Fire Code Article 80 Section 103(b) & (c) 1991** ▪ **Underground Storage Tank** **www.cchealth.org/groups/hazmat/**	❑ **See the Fact Sheets SC-31, "Outdoor Liquid Container Storage" and SC-33, "Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials " in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ J. **Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning**	❑ **Show on drawings as appropriate:** **(1) Commercial/industrial facilities having vehicle/equipment cleaning needs shall either provide a covered, bermed area for washing activities or discourage vehicle/equipment washing by removing hose bibs and installing signs prohibiting such uses.** **(2) Multi-dwelling complexes shall have a paved, bermed, and covered car wash area (unless car washing is prohibited on-site and hoses are provided with an automatic shut-off to discourage such use).** **(3) Washing areas for cars, vehicles, and equipment shall be paved, designed to prevent run-on to or runoff from the area, and plumbed to drain to the sanitary sewer.** **(4) Commercial car wash facilities shall be designed such that no runoff from the facility is discharged to the storm drain system. Wastewater from the facility shall discharge to the sanitary sewer, or a wastewater reclamation system shall be installed.**	❑ **If a car wash area is not provided, describe any measures taken to discourage on-site car washing and explain how these will be enforced.**	**Describe operational measures to implement the following (if applicable):** ❑ **Washwater from vehicle and equipment washing operations shall not be discharged to the storm drain system. Refer to "Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers" for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at: http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9** ❑ **Car dealerships and similar may rinse cars with water only.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ K. **Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance**	❑ **Accommodate all vehicle equipment repair and maintenance indoors. Or designate an outdoor work area and design the area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater.** ❑ **Show secondary containment for exterior work areas where motor oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel fuel, radiator fluid, acid-containing batteries or other hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are used or stored. Drains shall not be installed within the secondary containment areas.** ❑ **Add a note on the plans that states either (1) there are no floor drains, or (2) floor drains are connected to wastewater pretreatment systems prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer and an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained.**	❑ **State that no vehicle repair or maintenance will be done outdoors, or else describe the required features of the outdoor work area.** ❑ **State that there are no floor drains or if there are floor drains, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.** ❑ **State that there are no tanks, containers or sinks to be used for parts cleaning or rinsing or, if there are, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.**	**In the Stormwater Control Plan, note that all of the following restrictions apply to use the site:** ❑ **No person shall dispose of, nor permit the disposal, directly or indirectly of vehicle fluids, hazardous materials, or rinsewater from parts cleaning into storm drains.** ❑ **No vehicle fluid removal shall be performed outside a building, nor on asphalt or ground surfaces, whether inside or outside a building, except in such a manner as to ensure that any spilled fluid will be in an area of secondary containment. Leaking vehicle fluids shall be contained or drained from the vehicle immediately.** ❑ **No person shall leave unattended drip parts or other open containers containing vehicle fluid, unless such containers are in use or in an area of secondary containment.** **Refer to "Automotive Maintenance & Car Care Best Management Practices for Auto Body Shops, Auto Repair Shops, Car Dealerships, Gas Stations and Fleet Service Operations; "Outdoor Cleaning Activities;" and "Professional Mobile Service Providers" for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants. Brochures can be found at: http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ L. **Fuel Dispensing Areas**	❑ **Fueling areas[6] shall have impermeable floors (i.e., portland cement concrete or equivalent smooth impervious surface) that are: a) graded at the minimum slope necessary to prevent ponding; and b) separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the maximum extent practicable.** ❑ **Fueling areas shall be covered by a canopy that extends a minimum of ten feet in each direction from each pump. [Alternative: The fueling area must be covered and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or fuel dispensing area[1].] The canopy [or cover] shall not drain onto the fueling area.**		❑ **The property owner shall dry sweep the fueling area routinely.** ❑ **See the Fact Sheet SD-30 , "Fueling Areas" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

[6] **The fueling area shall be defined as the area extending a minimum of 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus a minimum of one foot, whichever is greater.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☑ M. **Loading Docks**	☑ **Show a preliminary design for the loading dock area, including roofing and drainage. Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. Water from loading dock areas shall be drained to the sanitary sewer, or diverted and collected for ultimate discharge to the sanitary sewer.** ☐ **Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation.** ☐ **Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer.**		☑ **Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible.** ☑ **See Fact Sheet SC-30, "Outdoor Loading and Unloading," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ N. **Fire Sprinkler Test Water**		❑ **Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.**	❑ **See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, "Building and Grounds Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**
O. **Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water or Other Sources** ❑ **Boiler drain lines** ❑ **Condensate drain lines** ❑ **Rooftop equipment** ❑ **Drainage sumps** ❑ **Roofing, gutters, and trim.** ❑ **Other sources**		❑ **Boiler drain lines shall be directly or indirectly connected to the sanitary sewer system and may not discharge to the storm drain system.** ❑ **Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system.** ❑ **Rooftop equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and/or have secondary containment.** ❑ **Any drainage sumps on-site shall feature a sediment sump to reduce the quantity of sediment in pumped water.** ❑ **Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff.** ❑ **Include controls for other sources as specified by local reviewer.**	

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☑ P. **Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots.**			☑ **Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.**

Appendix 9: O&M

Operation and Maintenance Plan and Documentation of Finance, Maintenance and Recording Mechanisms

Include the completed Operation and Maintenance Plan in this Appendix along with additional documentation of Finance and Maintenance Recording Mechanisms for the site. Refer to Sections 3.10 and 5 of the SMR WQMP and Section J of this Template.

Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Plan

Water Quality Management Plan
for

U Haul of Murrieta

41450 Los Alamos Road

APN 949-220-013/014

Exhibit A, Operations and Maintenance Plan

BMP Applicable? Yes/No	BMP Name and BMP Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Procedures	Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Frequency and Schedule	Person or Entity with Operation & Maintenance Responsibility
Non-Structural Source Control BMPs			
Y ☒ N ☐	**N1. Education for Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.	Annually/As Needed	Property owner shall become familiar with the WQMP design for the property, understand good housekeeping practices, and understand that they are responsible for maintaining all WQMP features on the property.
Y ☐ N ☒	**N2. Activity Restriction** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**N3. Common Area Landscape Management** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☒ N ☐	**N4. BMP Maintenance** Homeowner is responsible for the maintenance of the BMPs. Homeowner must ensure that the BMPs are working as designed and are functioning properly.	Before & after wet season/after significant storm events	Property owner/Tenants
Y ☐ N ☒	**N5. Title 22 CCR Compliance** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**N7. Spill Contingency Plan** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**N8. Underground Storage Tank Compliance** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**N9. Hazardous Materials Disclosure Compliance** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**N10. Uniform Fire Code Implementation** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**N11. Common Area Litter Control** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		

BMP Applicable? Yes/No	BMP Name and BMP Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Procedures	Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Frequency and Schedule	Person or Entity with Operation & Maintenance Responsibility
Y ☒ N ☐	**N12. Employee Training** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.	Annually	Owner shall prepare and implement a BMP maintenance and cleaning program. All new employees to be educated on their role in keeping BMPs in proper working order and cleaning up litter/trash.
Y ☒ N ☐	**N13. Housekeeping of Loading Docks** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.	Every day	Industrial facility docks should be kept in a clean and orderly condition through a regular program of sweeping and litter control and immediate cleanup of spills and broken containers. Cleanup procedures should minimize or eliminate the use of water. If wash water is used, it must be disposed of in an approved manner and not discharged to the storm drain system. If there are no other alternatives, discharge of non-stormwater flow to the sanitary sewer may be considered only if allowed by the local sewerage agency through a permitted connection.
Y ☐ N ☒	**N14. Common Area Catch Basin Inspection** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		

BMP Applicable? Yes/No	BMP Name and BMP Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Procedures	Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Frequency and Schedule	Person or Entity with Operation & Maintenance Responsibility
Y ☐ N ☒	**N15. Street Sweeping Private Streets and Parking Lots** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**N17. Retail Gasoline Outlets** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.1 of the Project WQMP.		
Structural Source Control BMPs			
Y ☐ N ☒	**Provide Storm Drain System Stenciling and Signage** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Design and Construct Outdoor Material Storage Areas to Reduce Pollutant Introduction** I Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Design and Construct Trash and Waste Storage Areas to Reduce Pollutant Introduction** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☒ N ☐	**Use Efficient Irrigation Systems & Landscape Design** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.	Maintain irrigation system as needed to ensure proper use.	Property owner/Tenants
Y ☐ N ☒	**Protect Slopes and Channels and Provide Energy Dissipation** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☒ N ☐	**Loading Docks** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.	Ensure dock areas are clean from oil/grease and any trash/refuse.	Property owner/Tenants
Y ☐ N ☒	**Maintenance Bays** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Vehicle Wash Areas** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Outdoor Processing Areas** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		

BMP Applicable? Yes/No	BMP Name and BMP Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Procedures	Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Frequency and Schedule	Person or Entity with Operation & Maintenance Responsibility
Y ☐ N ☒	**Equipment Wash Areas** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Fueling Areas** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Hillside Landscaping** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Wash Water Controls for Food Preparation Areas** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Community Car Wash Racks** Insert BMP narrative from Section IV.2.2 of the Project WQMP.		
Treatment Control BMPs			
Y ☐ N ☒	**Treatment Control BMP # 1** Insert Text and/or include attachments		
Y ☐ N ☒	**Treatment Control BMP #2** Insert Text and/or include attachments		

Required Permits

CUP, Grading Permit, Building Permit.

Forms to Record BMP Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection

The form that will be used to record implementation, maintenance, and inspection of BMPs is attached.

Recordkeeping

All records must be maintained for at least five (5) years and must be made available for review upon request.

RECORD OF BMP IMPLEMENTATION, MAINTENANCE, AND INSPECTION

Today's Date: _____

Name of Person Performing Activity (Printed): _____

Signature: _____

BMP Name (As Shown in O&M Plan)	Brief Description of Implementation, Maintenance, and Inspection Activity Performed

Appendix 10: Educational Materials

BMP Fact Sheets, Maintenance Guidelines and Other End-User BMP Information

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 10 may include but are not limited to the following:

- BMP Fact Sheets for proposed BMPs form Exhibit C: LID BMP Design Handbook of the SMR WQMP,
- Source control information and training material for site owners and operators,
- O&M training material,
- Other educational/training material related to site drainage and BMPs.

After the Storm

A Citizen's Guide to Understanding Stormwater

EPA 833-B-03-002

January 2003

For more information contact:

or visit
www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater
www.epa.gov/nps

What is stormwater runoff?

Stormwater runoff occurs when precipitation from rain or snowmelt flows over the ground. Impervious surfaces like driveways, sidewalks, and streets prevent stormwater from naturally soaking into the ground.

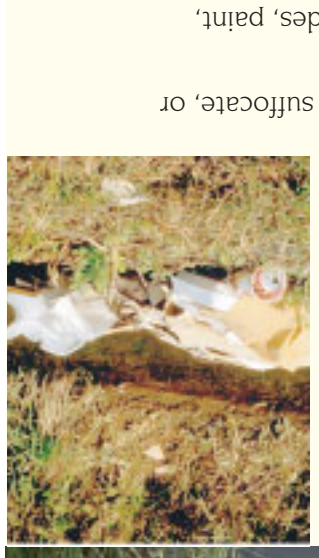
Stormwater can pick up debris, chemicals, dirt, and other pollutants and flow into a storm sewer system or directly to a lake, stream, river, wetland, or coastal water. Anything that enters a storm sewer system is discharged untreated into the waterbodies we use for swimming, fishing, and providing drinking water.

Why is stormwater runoff a problem?

The effects of pollution

Polluted stormwater runoff can have many adverse effects on plants, fish, animals, and people.

- Sediment can cloud the water and make it difficult or impossible for aquatic plants to grow. Sediment also can destroy aquatic habitats.
- Excess nutrients can cause algae blooms. When algae die, they sink to the bottom and decompose in a process that removes oxygen from the water. Fish and other aquatic organisms can't exist in water with low dissolved oxygen levels.
- Bacteria and other pathogens can wash into swimming areas and create health hazards, often making beach closures necessary.
- Debris—plastic bags, six-pack rings, bottles, and cigarette butts—washed into waterbodies can choke, suffocate, or disable aquatic life like ducks, fish, turtles, and birds.
- Household hazardous wastes like insecticides, pesticides, paint, solvents, used motor oil, and other auto fluids can poison aquatic life. Land animals and people can become sick or die from eating diseased fish and shellfish or ingesting polluted water.
- Polluted stormwater often affects drinking water sources. This, in turn, can affect human health and increase drinking water treatment costs.



Stormwater Pollution Solutions

Residential

Recycle or properly dispose of household products that contain chemicals, such as insecticides, pesticides, paint, solvents, and used motor oil and other auto fluids. Don't pour them onto the ground or into storm drains.

Lawn care

Excess fertilizers and pesticides applied to lawns and gardens wash off and pollute streams. In addition, yard clippings and leaves can wash into storm drains and contribute nutrients and organic matter to streams.

- Don't overwater your lawn. Consider using a soaker hose instead of a sprinkler.
- Use pesticides and fertilizers sparingly. When use is necessary, use these chemicals in the recommended amounts. Use organic mulch or safer pest control methods whenever possible.
- Compost or mulch yard waste. Don't leave it in the street or sweep it into storm drains or streams.
- Cover piles of dirt or mulch being used in landscaping projects.

Septic systems

Leaking and poorly maintained septic systems release nutrients and pathogens (bacteria and viruses) that can be picked up by stormwater and discharged into nearby waterbodies. Pathogens can cause public health problems and environmental concerns.

- Inspect your system every 3 years and pump your tank as necessary (every 3 to 5 years).
- Don't dispose of household hazardous waste in sinks or toilets.

Auto care

Washing your car and degreasing auto parts at home can send detergents and other contaminants through the storm sewer system. Dumping automotive fluids into storm drains has the same result as dumping the materials directly into a waterbody.

- Use a commercial car wash that treats or recycles its wastewater, or wash your car on your yard so the water infiltrates into the ground.
- Repair leaks and dispose of used auto fluids and batteries at designated drop-off or recycling locations.

Pet waste

Pet waste can be a major source of bacteria and excess nutrients in local waters.

- When walking your pet, remember to pick up the waste and dispose of it properly. Flushing pet waste is the best disposal method. Leaving pet waste on the ground increases public health risks by allowing harmful bacteria and nutrients to wash into the storm drain and eventually into local waterbodies.

Education is essential to changing people's behavior. Signs and markers near storm drains warn residents that pollutants entering the drains will be carried untreated into a local waterbody.

Residential landscaping

Permeable Pavement—Traditional concrete and asphalt don't allow water to soak into the ground. Instead these surfaces rely on storm drains to divert unwanted water. Permeable pavement systems allow rain and snowmelt to soak through, decreasing stormwater runoff.

Rain Barrels—You can collect rainwater from rooftops in mosquito-proof containers. The water can be used later on lawn or garden areas.

Rain Gardens and Grassy Swales—Specially designed areas planted with native plants can provide natural places for rainwater to collect and soak into the ground. Rain from rooftop areas or paved areas can be diverted into these areas rather than into storm drains.

Vegetated Filter Strips—Filter strips are areas of native grass or plants created along roadways or streams. They trap the pollutants stormwater picks up as it flows across driveways and streets.

Commercial

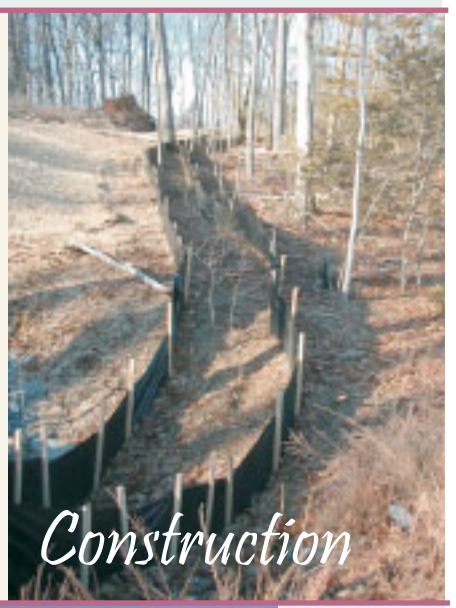
Dirt, oil, and debris that collect in parking lots and paved areas can be washed into the storm sewer system and eventually enter local waterbodies.

- Sweep up litter and debris from sidewalks, driveways and parking lots, especially around storm drains.
- Cover grease storage and dumpsters and keep them clean to avoid leaks.
- Report any chemical spill to the local hazardous waste cleanup team. They'll know the best way to keep spills from harming the environment.

Construction

Erosion controls that aren't maintained can cause excessive amounts of sediment and debris to be carried into the stormwater system. Construction vehicles can leak fuel, oil, and other harmful fluids that can be picked up by stormwater and deposited into local waterbodies.

- Divert stormwater away from disturbed or exposed areas of the construction site.
- Install silt fences, vehicle mud removal areas, vegetative cover, and other sediment and erosion controls and properly maintain them, especially after rainstorms.
- Prevent soil erosion by minimizing disturbed areas during construction projects, and seed and mulch bare areas as soon as possible.



Agriculture

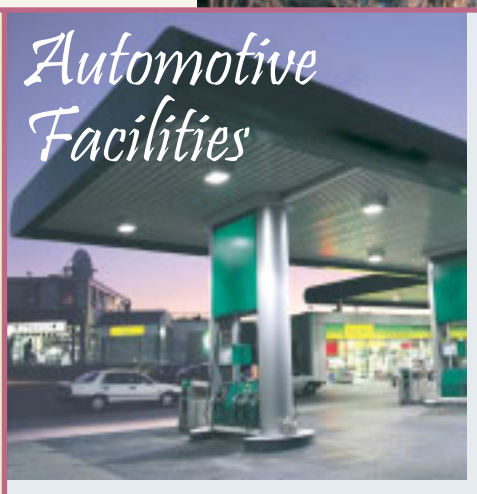
Lack of vegetation on streambanks can lead to erosion. Overgrazed pastures can also contribute excessive amounts of sediment to local waterbodies. Excess fertilizers and pesticides can poison aquatic animals and lead to destructive algae blooms. Livestock in streams can contaminate waterways with bacteria, making them unsafe for human contact.

- Keep livestock away from streambanks and provide them a water source away from waterbodies.
- Store and apply manure away from waterbodies and in accordance with a nutrient management plan.
- Vegetate riparian areas along waterways.
- Rotate animal grazing to prevent soil erosion in fields.
- Apply fertilizers and pesticides according to label instructions to save money and minimize pollution.

Forestry

Improperly managed logging operations can result in erosion and sedimentation.

- Conduct preharvest planning to prevent erosion and lower costs.
- Use logging methods and equipment that minimize soil disturbance.
- Plan and design skid trails, yard areas, and truck access roads to minimize stream crossings and avoid disturbing the forest floor.
- Construct stream crossings so that they minimize erosion and physical changes to streams.
- Expedite revegetation of cleared areas.



Automotive Facilities

Uncovered fueling stations allow spills to be washed into storm drains. Cars waiting to be repaired can leak fuel, oil, and other harmful fluids that can be picked up by stormwater.

- Clean up spills immediately and properly dispose of cleanup materials.
- Provide cover over fueling stations and design or retrofit facilities for spill containment.
- Properly maintain fleet vehicles to prevent oil, gas, and other discharges from being washed into local waterbodies.
- Install and maintain oil/water separators.

IRRIGATION RUNOFF

STORMWATER FACT SHEET

Report Irrigation Runoff or Stormwater Pollution:
800.506.2555

RIVERSIDE COUNTY
WATERSHED PROTECTION

OVERWATERING

Overwatering causes irrigation runoff that may contain pollutants such as pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, pet waste, yard waste, and sediments which can be hazardous to residents and harmful to our environment. Runoff can also serve as a transport mechanism for other pollutants already on the ground or in the curb gutter. Irrigation runoff entering the storm drain system is an illicit discharge.

BEST PRACTICES

Urban runoff begins when yards and landscaped areas are over-irrigated. Irrigation systems require regular maintenance and visual inspection of the system should be performed to prevent over-spray, leaks, and other problems that result in runoff to storm drains, curbs and gutters.

You can **prevent pollution** by conserving water on your property. Water during cooler times of the day (before 10am and after 6pm).

- Adjust sprinklers to stop overspray and runoff.
- Make needed repairs immediately.
- Use drip irrigation, soaker hoses, or micro-spray systems.
- Use an irrigation timer to pre-set watering times.
- Use a control nozzle or similar mechanism when watering by hand.
- Switch to a water-wise landscape - native plants need less fertilizers, herbicides, pesticides and water.

PROTECT OUR WATERSHED

Many people think that when water flows into a storm drain it is treated, but the storm drain system and the sanitary sewer system are not connected. Everything that enters storm drains flows untreated directly into our creeks, rivers, lakes, beaches and ultimately the ocean. Storm water often contains pollutants, including chemicals, trash, and automobile fluids, all of which pollute our watershed and harm fish and wildlife.

Whether at home or work, you can help reduce pollution and improve water quality by using the above Best Management Practices (BMP's) as part of your daily clean up and maintenance routine.

Stormwater Pollution

What you should know for...

Industrial & Commercial Facilities

Best Management Practices (BMPS) for:

- Industrial Facilities
- Commercial Facilities

Riverside County Stormwater Program Members

City of Banning
(951) 922-3105

City of Beaumont
(951) 769-8520

City of Calimesa
(909) 795-9801

City of Canyon Lake
(951) 244-2955

City of Cathedral City
(760) 770-0340

City of Coachella
(760) 398-3502

City of Corona
(951) 736-2447

City of Desert Hot Springs
(760) 329-6411

City of Eastvale
(951) 361-0900

City of Hemet
(951) 765-2300

City of Indian Wells
(760) 346-2489

City of Indio
(760) 391-4000

City of Jurupa Valley
(951) 332-6464

City of Lake Elsinore
(951) 674-3124

City of La Quinta
(760) 777-7000

City of Menifee
(951) 672-6777

City of Moreno Valley
(951) 413-3000

City of Murrieta
(951) 304-2489

City of Norco
(951) 270-5607

City of Palm Desert
(760) 346-0611

City of Palm Springs
(760) 323-8299

City of Perris
(951) 943-6100

City of Rancho Mirage
(760) 324-4511

City of Riverside
(951) 826-5311

City of San Jacinto
(951) 487-7330

City of Temecula
(951) 694-6444

City of Wildomar
(951) 677-7751

Coachella Valley Water District
(760) 398-2651

County of Riverside
(951) 955-1000

Riverside County Flood Control District
(951) 955-1200

YOU can prevent Stormwater Pollution following these practices...

Industrial and Commercial Facilities

The Riverside County Stormwater Program has identified a number of Best Management Practices (BMPs) for Industrial and Commercial Facilities. These BMPs control and reduce stormwater pollutants from reaching our storm drain system and ultimately our local water bodies. City and County ordinances require businesses to use these BMPs to protect our water quality. Local cities and the County are required to verify implementation of these BMPs by performing regular facility inspections.

Prohibited Discharges

Discontinue all non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain system. It is *prohibited* to discharge any chemicals, paints, debris, wastes or wastewater into the gutter, street or storm drain.

Outdoor Storage BMPs

- Install covers and secondary containment areas for all hazardous materials and wastes stored outdoors in accordance with County and/or City standards.
- Keep all temporary waste containers covered, at all times when not in use.
- Sweep outdoor areas instead of using a hose or pressure washer.
- Move all process operations including vehicle/equipment maintenance inside of the building or under a covered and contained area.
- Wash equipment and vehicles in a contained and covered wash bay which is closed-loop or connected to a clarifier sized to local standards and discharged to a sanitary sewer or take them to a commercial car wash.

Spills and Clean Up BMPs

- Keep the work site clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion. Sweep up the area.
- Clean up spills immediately when they occur, using dry clean up methods such as absorbent materials or sweep followed by proper disposal of materials.
- Always have a spill kit available near chemical loading dock doors and vehicle maintenance and fueling areas.
- Follow your Business Emergency Plan, as filed with the local Fire Department.
- Report all prohibited discharges and non-implementation of BMPs to your local Stormwater Coordinator as listed on the back of this pamphlet.
- Report hazardous materials spills to 951-358-5055 or call after hours to 951-782-2973 or, if an emergency, call the Fire Department's Haz Mat Team at 911.

Plastic Manufacturing Facilities BMPs

AB 258 requires plastic product manufacturers to use BMPs, such as safe storage and clean-up procedures to prevent plastic pellets (nurdles) from entering the waterway. The plastic pellets are released into the environment during transporting, packaging and processing and migrate to waterways through the storm drain system. AB 258 will help protect fish and wildlife from the hazards of plastic pollution.

Training BMPs

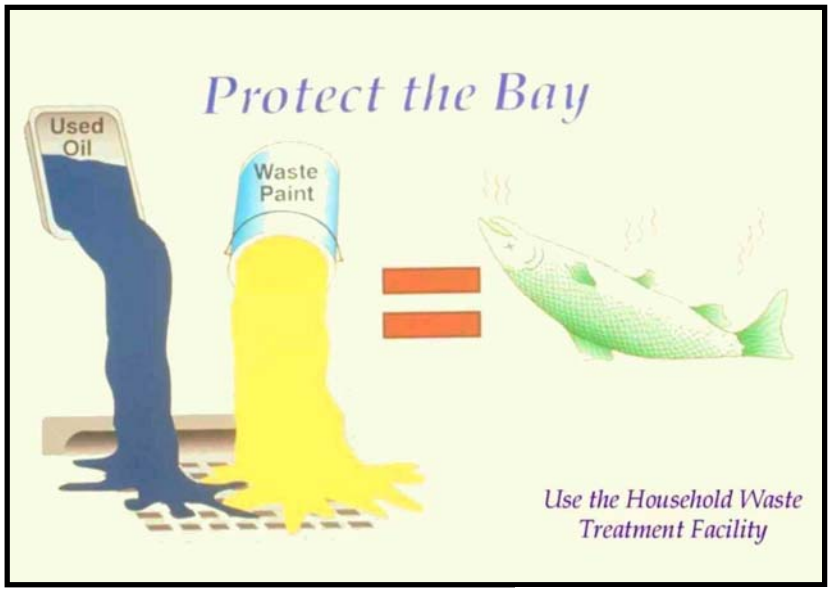
As prescribed by your City and County Stormwater Ordinance(s), train employees in spill procedures and prohibit non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain system. Applicable BMP examples can be found at www.cabmphandbooks.com.

Permitting

Stormwater discharges associated with specific categories for industrial facilities are regulated by the State Water Resources Control Board through an Industrial Stormwater General Permit. A copy of this General Permit and application forms are available at: www.waterboards.ca.gov, select stormwater then the industrial quick link.

To report illegal dumping or for more information on stormwater pollution prevention call: 1-800-506-2555 or e-mail us at: fcnpdes@rcflood.org.

Non-Stormwater Discharges SC-10



Graphic by: Margie Winter

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Non-stormwater discharges are those flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. For municipalities non-stormwater discharges present themselves in two situations. One is from fixed facilities owned and/or operated by the municipality. The other situation is non-stormwater discharges that are discovered during the normal operation of a field program. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include car washing, and surface cleaning. However, there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping or from internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are connected to the nearby storm drainage system. These discharges (which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances (such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants) into storm drains. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges.

Approach

The municipality must address non-stormwater discharges from its fixed facilities by assessing the types of non-stormwater discharges and implementing BMPs for the discharges determined to pose environmental concern. For field programs

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

the field staff must be trained to now what to look for regarding non-stormwater discharges and the procedures to follow in investigating the detected discharges.

Suggested Protocols

Fixed Facility

General

- Post "No Dumping" signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the fixed facility drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of "as-built" piping schematics.
- Use techniques such as smoke testing, dye testing and television camera inspection (as noted below) to verify physical connections.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.

Visual Inspection and Inventory

- Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
- Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for several days following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system. Also, non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- Review the "as-built" piping schematic as a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.
- Inspect the path of floor drains in older buildings.

Smoke Testing

- Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two systems.

- During dry weather the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced to sources. The appearance of smoke at the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and the stormwater system.

Dye Testing

- A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye into either your sanitary or process wastewater system and examining the discharge points from the stormwater collection system for discoloration.

TV Inspection of Storm Sewer

- TV Cameras can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the fixed facility storm drain system.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Clean up spills on paved surfaces with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.
- See fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Clean Up.

Field Program

General

- Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially ones that involve more than one jurisdiction and those that are not classified as hazardous, which are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- See SC-74 Stormwater Drainage System Maintenance for additional information.

Field Inspection

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- During routine field program maintenance field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connection:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections and notify appropriate investigating agency.
- If trained, conduct field investigation of non-stormwater discharges to determine whether they pose a threat to water quality.

Recommended Complaint Investigation Equipment

- Field Screening Analysis
  - pH paper or meter
  - Commercial stormwater pollutant screening kit that can detect for reactive phosphorus, nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, specific conductance, and turbidity
  - Sample jars
  - Sample collection pole
  - A tool to remove access hole covers
- Laboratory Analysis
  - Sample cooler
  - Ice
  - Sample jars and labels
  - Chain of custody forms.
- Documentation
  - Camera
  - Notebook
  - Pens
  - Notice of Violation forms

- Educational materials

Reporting

- A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained and cleaned up or eliminated.
- Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any onsite drainage points observed.
- Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.

Enforcement

- Educate the responsible party if identified on the impacts of their actions, explain the stormwater requirements, and provide information regarding Best Management Practices (BMP), as appropriate. Initiate follow-up and/or enforcement procedures.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial, residential or industrial source, conduct the following activities or coordinate the following activities with the appropriate agency:
  - Contact the responsible party to discuss methods of eliminating the non-stormwater discharge, including disposal options, recycling, and possible discharge to the sanitary sewer (if within POTW limits).
  - Provide information regarding BMPs to the responsible party, where appropriate.
  - Begin enforcement procedures, if appropriate.
  - Continue inspection and follow-up activities until the illicit discharge activity has ceased.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial or industrial activity, coordinate information on the discharge with the jurisdiction's commercial and industrial facility inspection program.

Training

- Train technical staff to identify and document illegal dumping incidents.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report them to the appropriate departments.
- Train staff who have the authority to conduct surveillance and inspections, and write citations for those caught illegally dumping.

- Train municipal staff responsible for surveillance and inspection in the following:
  - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).
  - OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
  - Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).
- Educate the identified responsible party on the impacts of his or her actions.

Spill Response and Prevention

- See SC-11 Spill Prevention Control and Clean Up

Other Considerations

- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The cost of fees for dumping at a proper waste disposal facility are often more than the fine for an illegal dumping offense, thereby discouraging people from complying with the law. The absence of routine or affordable pickup service for trash and recyclables in some communities also encourages illegal dumping. A lack of understanding regarding applicable laws or the inadequacy of existing laws may also contribute to the problem.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date schematic drawings.
- Can be difficult to locate illicit connections especially if there is groundwater infiltration.

Requirements

Costs

- Eliminating illicit connections can be expensive especially if structural modifications are required such re-plumbing cross connections under an existing slab.
- Minor cost to train field crews regarding the identification of non-stormwater discharges. The primary cost is for a fully integrated program to identify and eliminate illicit connections and illegal dumping. However, by combining with other municipal programs (i.e. pretreatment program) cost may be lowered.
- Municipal cost for containment and disposal may be borne by the discharger.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Illegal Dumping

- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties

Outreach

One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people on the street who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. There we a number of ways of accomplishing this:

- Train municipal staff from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report the incidents.
- Deputize municipal staff who may come into contact with illegal dumping with the authority to write illegal dumping tickets for offenders caught in the act (see below).
- Educate the public. As many as 3 out of 4 people do not understand that in most communities the storm drain does not go to the wastewater treatment plant. Unfortunately, with the heavy emphasis in recent years on public education about solid waste management, including recycling and household hazardous waste, the sewer system (both storm and sanitary) has been the likely recipient of cross-media transfers of waste.
- Provide the public with a mechanism for reporting incidents such as a hot line and/or door hanger (see below).
- Help areas where incidents occur more frequently set up environmental watch programs (like crime watch programs).
- Train volunteers to notice and report the presence and suspected source of an observed pollutant to the appropriate public agency.

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:

  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence

of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Storm Drain Stenciling

- Stencil storm drain inlets with a message to prohibit illegal dumpings, especially in areas with waste handling facilities.
- Encourage public reporting of improper waste disposal by a HOTLINE number stenciled onto the storm drain inlet.
- See Supplemental Information section of this fact sheet for further detail on stenciling program approach.

Oil Recycling

- Contract collection and hauling of used oil to a private licensed used oil hauler/recycler.
- Comply with all applicable state and federal regulations regarding storage, handling, and transport of petroleum products.
- Create procedures for collection such as; collection locations and schedule, acceptable containers, and maximum amounts accepted.
- The California Integrated Waste Management Board has a Recycling Hotline, (800) 553-2962, that provides information and recycling locations for used oil.

Household Hazardous Waste

- Provide household hazardous waste (HHW) collection facilities. Several types of collection approaches are available including permanent, periodic, or mobile centers, curbside collection, or a combination of these systems.

Training

- Train municipal employees and contractors in proper and consistent methods for waste disposal.
- Train municipal employees to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Federal Regulations (RCRA, SARA, CERCLA) and state regulations exist regarding the disposal of hazardous waste.
- Municipalities are required to have a used oil recycling element and a HHW element within their integrated waste management plan.
- Significant liability issues are involved with the collection, handling, and disposal of HHW.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto has developed a public participation program for reporting dumping violations. When a concerned citizen or public employee encounters evidence of illegal dumping, a door hanger (similar in format to hotel "Do Not Disturb" signs) is placed on the front doors in the neighborhood. The door hanger notes that a violation has occurred in the neighborhood, informs the reader why illegal dumping is a problem, and notes that illegal dumping carries a significant financial penalty. Information is also provided on what citizens can do as well as contact numbers for more information or to report a violation.

The Port of Long Beach has a state of the art database incorporating storm drain infrastructure, potential pollutant sources, facility management practices, and a pollutant tracking system.

The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called CalTIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program,
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program
(http://www.projectcleanwater.org)

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdf%20documents/PS_ICID.PDF

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Spills and leaks, if not properly controlled, can adversely impact the storm drain system and receiving waters. Due to the type of work or the materials involved, many activities that occur either at a municipal facility or as a part of municipal field programs have the potential for accidental spills and leaks. Proper spill response planning and preparation can enable municipal employees to effectively respond to problems when they occur and minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

- An effective spill response and control plan should include:
  - Spill/leak prevention measures;
  - Spill response procedures;
  - Spill cleanup procedures;
  - Reporting; and
  - Training
- A well thought out and implemented plan can prevent pollutants from entering the storm drainage system and can be used as a tool for training personnel to prevent and control future spills as well.

Pollution Prevention

- Develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Response Plan. The plan should include:

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- A description of the facility, the address, activities and materials involved
- Identification of key spill response personnel
- Identification of the potential spill areas or operations prone to spills/leaks
- Identification of which areas should be or are bermed to contain spills/leaks
- Facility map identifying the key locations of areas, activities, materials, structural BMPs, etc.
- Material handling procedures
- Spill response procedures including:
    - Assessment of the site and potential impacts
    - Containment of the material
    - Notification of the proper personnel and evacuation procedures
    - Clean up of the site
    - Disposal of the waste material and
    - Proper record keeping

- Product substitution – use less toxic materials (i.e. use water based paints instead of oil based paints)
- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of materials that are brought into the facility or into the field.

Suggested Protocols

Spill/Leak Prevention Measures

- If possible, move material handling indoors, under cover, or away from storm drains or sensitive water bodies.
- Properly label all containers so that the contents are easily identifiable.
- Berm storage areas so that if a spill or leak occurs, the material is contained.
- Cover outside storage areas either with a permanent structure or with a seasonal one such as a tarp so that rain can not come into contact with the materials.
- Check containers (and any containment sumps) often for leaks and spills. Replace containers that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with containers in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.

- Store, contain and transfer liquid materials in such a manner that if the container is ruptured or the contents spilled, they will not discharge, flow or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.

- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps and at all potential drip and spill locations during the filling and unloading of containers. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials should be reused/recycled or properly disposed of.

- For field programs, only transport the minimum amount of material needed for the daily activities and transfer materials between containers at a municipal yard where leaks and spill are easier to control.

- If paved, sweep and clean storage areas monthly, do not use water to hose down the area unless all of the water will be collected and disposed of properly.

- Install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in any catch basins that collect runoff from any storage areas if the materials stored are oil, gas, or other materials that separate from and float on water. This will allow for easier cleanup if a spill occurs.

- If necessary, protect catch basins while conducting field activities so that if a spill occurs, the material will be contained.

Training

- Educate employees about spill prevention, spill response and cleanup on a routine basis.

- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:

  - The employees should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

  - Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.

- Training of staff from all municipal departments should focus on recognizing and reporting potential or current spills/leaks and who they should contact.

- Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers for large bulk containers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Identify key spill response personnel and train employees on who they are.

- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a clearly marked location near storage areas; and train employees to ensure familiarity with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.

- Locate spill cleanup materials, such as absorbents, where they will be readily accessible (e.g. near storage and maintenance areas, on field trucks).

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Follow the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.
- If a spill occurs, notify the key spill response personnel immediately. If the material is unknown or hazardous, the local fire department may also need to be contacted.
- If safe to do so, attempt to contain the material and block the nearby storm drains so that the area impacted is minimized. If the material is unknown or hazardous wait for properly trained personnel to contain the materials.
- Perform an assessment of the area where the spill occurred and the downstream area that it could impact. Relay this information to the key spill response and clean up personnel.

Spill Cleanup Procedures

- Small non-hazardous spills
  - Use a rag, damp cloth or absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
  - Use brooms or shovels for the general clean up of dry materials
  - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
  - Dispose of any waste materials properly
  - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- Large non-hazardous spills
  - Use absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
  - Use brooms, shovels or street sweepers for the general clean up of dry materials
  - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
  - Dispose of any waste materials properly
  - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- For hazardous or very large spills, a private cleanup company or Hazmat team may need to be contacted to assess the situation and conduct the cleanup and disposal of the materials.
- Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of absorbents, gels, and foams. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of according to regulations.
- If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

Reporting

- Report any spills immediately to the identified key municipal spill response personnel.

- Report spills in accordance with applicable reporting laws. Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment must be reported immediately to the Office of Emergency Service (OES)
- Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment may also need to be reported within 24 hours to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour)
- After the spill has been contained and cleaned up, a detailed report about the incident should be generated and kept on file (see the section on Reporting below). The incident may also be used in briefing staff about proper procedures

Other Considerations

- State regulations exist for facilities with a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum to prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) Plan (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.67).
- State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, if permitted to do so, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of wastes, contaminated soil and water is very expensive

Maintenance

- This BMP has no major administrative or staffing requirements. However, extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the response and containment of a spill. A good record keeping system helps the municipality minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate containment and cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements.

A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain.

These records should contain the following information:

- Date and time of the incident
- Weather conditions
- Duration of the spill/leak/discharge
- Cause of the spill/leak/discharge
- Response procedures implemented
- Persons notified
- Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- The date and time the inspection was performed
- Name of the inspector
- Items inspected
- Problems noted
- Corrective action required
- Date corrective action was taken

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto includes spill prevention and control as a major element of its highly effective program for municipal vehicle maintenance shops.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Outdoor Loading/Unloading SC-30

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

The loading/unloading of materials usually takes place outside on docks or terminals; therefore, materials spilled, leaked, or lost during loading/unloading may collect in the soil or on other surfaces and have the potential to be carried away by stormwater runoff or when the area is cleaned. Additionally, rainfall may wash pollutants from machinery used to unload or move materials. Loading and unloading of material may include package products, barrels, and bulk products. Implementation of the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from outdoor loading/unloading of materials.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate materials removed and improvements made.
- Park tank trucks or delivery vehicles in designated areas so that spills or leaks can be contained.
- Limit exposure of materials with the potential to contaminate stormwater.
- Prevent stormwater runon.
- Regularly check equipment for leaks.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

Loading and Unloading – General Guidelines

- Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading.
- Do not conduct loading and unloading during wet weather, whenever possible.
- Cover designated loading/unloading areas to reduce exposure of materials to rain.
- A seal or door skirt between delivery vehicles and building can reduce or prevent exposure to rain.
- Design loading/unloading area to prevent stormwater runon which would include grading or berming the area, and positioning roof downspouts so they direct stormwater away from the loading/unloading areas.
- If feasible, load and unload all materials and equipment in covered areas such as building overhangs at loading docks.
- Load/unload only at designated loading areas.
- Use drip pans underneath hose and pipe connections and other leak-prone spots during liquid transfer operations, and when making and breaking connections. Several drip pans should be stored in a covered location near the liquid transfer area so that they are always available, yet protected from precipitation when not in use. Drip pans can be made specifically for railroad tracks. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and drip collected materials must be disposed of properly.
- Pave loading areas with concrete instead of asphalt.
- Avoid placing storm drains in the area.
- Grade and/or berm he loading/ unloading area to a drain that is connected to a dead-end sump.

Inspection

- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks, including valves, pumps, flanges and connections.
- Look for dust or fumes during loading or unloading operations.

Training

- Train employees (e.g. fork lift operators) and contractors on proper spill containment and cleanup.
- Employees trained in spill containment and cleanup should be present during the loading/unloading.
- Train employees in proper handling techniques during liquid transfers to avoid spills.

- Make sure forklift operators are properly trained on loading and unloading procedures.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your spill prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Space, material characteristics and/or time limitations may preclude all transfers from being performed indoors or under cover.

Requirements

Costs

- Should be low except when covering a large loading/unloading area.

Maintenance

- Conduct regular inspections and make repairs as necessary. The frequency of repairs will depend on the age of the facility.
- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks.
- Regular broom dry-sweeping of area.
- Conduct major clean-out of loading and unloading area and sump prior to October 1 of each year.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Special Circumstances for Indoor Loading/Unloading of Materials

As appropriate loading or unloading of liquids should occur indoors so that any spills that are not completely retained can be discharged to the sanitary sewer, treatment plant, or treated in a manner consistent with local sewer authorities and permit requirements.

- For loading and unloading tank trucks to above and below ground storage tanks, the following procedures should be used:
  - The area where the transfer takes place should be paved. If the liquid is reactive with the asphalt, Portland cement should be used to pave the area.
  - Transfer area should be designed to prevent runon of stormwater from adjacent areas. Sloping the pad and using a curb, like a speed bump, around the uphill side of the transfer area should reduce run-on.

- Transfer area should be designed to prevent runoff of spilled liquids from the area. Sloping the area to a drain should prevent runoff. The drain should be connected to a dead-end sump or to the sanitary sewer (if allowed). A positive control valve should be installed on the drain.

- For transfer from rail cars to storage tanks that must occur outside, use the following procedures:

  - Drip pans should be placed at locations where spillage may occur, such as hose connections, hose reels, and filler nozzles, Use drip pans when making and breaking connections.

  - Drip pan systems should be installed between the rails to collect spillage from tank cars.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Outdoor Container Storage SC-31

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Accidental releases of materials from above ground liquid storage tanks, drums, and dumpsters present the potential for contaminating stormwaters with many different pollutants. Tanks may store many potential stormwater runoff pollutants, such as gasoline, aviation gas, diesel fuel, ammonia, solvents, syrups, etc. Materials spilled, leaked, or lost from storage tanks may accumulate in soils or on other surfaces and be carried away by rainfall runoff. These source controls apply to containers located outside of a building used to temporarily store liquid materials and include installing safeguards against accidental releases, installing secondary containment, conducting regular inspections, and training employees in standard operating procedures and spill cleanup techniques.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals
- Keep an accurate, up-to-date inventory of the materials delivered and stored on-site. Re-evaluate inventory needs and consider purchasing alternative products. Properly dispose of outdated products.
- Try to keep chemicals in their original containers, and keep them well labeled.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

General

- Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading. Refer to SC-30 Outdoor Loading/Unloading for more detailed BMP information pertaining to loading and unloading of liquids.
- Protect materials from rainfall, runon, runoff, and wind dispersal:
  - Cover the storage area with a roof.
  - Minimize stormwater runon by enclosing the area or building a berm around it.
  - Use a "doghouse" structure for storage of liquid containers.
  - Use covered dumpsters for waste product containers.
- Employ safeguards against accidental releases:
  - Provide overflow protection devices to warn operator or automatic shut down transfer pumps.
  - Provide protection guards (bollards) around tanks and piping to prevent vehicle or forklift damage, and
  - Provide clear tagging or labeling, and restricting access to valves to reduce human error.
- Berm or surround tank or container with secondary containment system using dikes, liners, vaults, or double walled tanks.
- Contact the appropriate regulatory agency regarding environmental compliance for facilities with "spill ponds" designed to intercept, treat, and/or divert spills.
- Have registered and specifically trained professional engineers can identify and correct potential problems such as loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets for newly installed tank systems.

Storage Areas

- Provide storage tank piping located below product level with a shut-off valve at the tank; ideally this valve should be an automatic shear valve with the shut-off located inside the tank.
- Provide barriers such as posts or guard rails, where tanks are exposed, to prevent collision damage with vehicles.
- Provide secure storage to prevent vandalism.
- Place tight-fitting lids on all containers.
- Enclose or cover the containers where they are stored.

- Raise the containers off the ground by use of pallet or similar method, with provisions for spill control and secondary containment.
- Contain the material in such a manner that if the container leaks or spills, the contents will not discharge, flow, or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters or groundwater.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted container taps, and at all potential drip and spill locations during filling and unloading of containers. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and all collected liquids and soiled absorbent materials must be reused/recycled or properly disposed.
- Ensure that any underground or aboveground storage tanks shall be designed and managed in accordance with applicable regulations, be identified as a potential pollution source, have secondary containment, such as a berm or dike with an impervious surface.
- Rainfall collected in secondary containment system must not contain pollutants for discharge to storm drain system.

Container Management

- Keep containers in good condition without corrosion or leaky seams.
- Place containers in a lean-to structure or otherwise covered to keep rainfall from reaching the drums.
- Replace containers if they are deteriorating to the point where leakage is occurring. Keep all containers undercover to prevent the entry of stormwater. Employees should be made aware of the importance of keeping the containers free from leaks.
- Keep waste container drums in an area such as a service bay. Drums stored outside must be stored in a lean-to type structure, shed or walk-in container.

Storage of Hazardous Materials

- Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids must comply with the fire and hazardous waste codes.
- Place containers in a designated area that is paved, free of cracks and gaps, and impervious in order to contain leaks and spills. The area should also be covered.
- Surround stored hazardous materials and waste with a curb or dike to provide the volume to contain 10 percent of the volume of all of the containers or 110 percent of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain and a dead-end sump should be installed in the drain.

Inspection

- Provide regular inspections:
  - Inspect storage areas regularly for leaks or spills.

- Conduct routine inspections and check for external corrosion of material containers. Also check for structural failure, spills and overfills due to operator error, failure of piping system.

- Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.

- Visually inspect new tank or container installations for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.

- Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.

- Replace containers that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with ones in good condition. If the liquid chemicals are corrosive, containers made of compatible materials must be used instead of metal drums.

- Label new or secondary containers with the product name and hazards.

Training

- Train employees (e.g. fork lift operators) and contractors in proper spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

- Train employees in proper storage measures.

- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.

- Have an emergency plan, equipment and trained personnel ready at all times to deal immediately with major spills.

- Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.

- Employees trained in emergency spill cleanup procedures should be present when dangerous waste, liquid chemicals, or other wastes are delivered.

- Operator errors can be prevented by using engineering safe guards and thus reducing accidental releases of pollutant.

- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the tank storage area.

- See Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control section of the Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup fact sheet (SC-11) for additional information.

Other Considerations

- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.
- The local fire district must be consulted for limitations on clearance of roof covers over containers used to store flammable materials.
- All specific standards set by federal and state laws concerning the storage of oil and hazardous materials must be met.
- Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code.
- Storage of oil and hazardous materials must meet specific federal and state standards including:
  - Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) Plan
  - Secondary containment
  - Integrity and leak detection monitoring
  - Emergency preparedness plans

Requirements

Costs

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls, such as berms or safeguards against accidental controls.

Maintenance

- Conduct weekly inspection.
- Sweep and clean the storage area regularly if it is paved, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

- The most common causes of unintentional releases are:
  - Installation problems,
  - Failure of piping systems (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves),
  - External corrosion and structural failure,
  - Spills and overfills due to operator error, and
  - Leaks during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage tank or vice versa

Further Detail of the BMP

Dikes

One of the best protective measures against contamination of stormwater is diking. Containment dikes are berms or retaining walls that are designed to hold spills. Diking is an effective pollution prevention measure for above ground storage tanks and railcar or tank truck loading and unloading areas. The dike surrounds the area of concern and holds the spill, keeping spill materials separated from the stormwater side of the dike area. Diking can be used in any industrial or municipal facility, but it is most commonly used for controlling large spills or releases from liquid storage areas and liquid transfer areas.

- For single-wall tanks, containment dikes should be large enough to hold the contents of the storage tank for the facility plus rain water.
- For trucks, diked areas should be capable of holding an amount equal to the volume of the tank truck compartment. Diked construction material should be strong enough to safely hold spilled materials.
- Dike materials can consist of earth, concrete, synthetic materials, metal, or other impervious materials.
- Strong acids or bases may react with metal containers, concrete, and some plastics.
- Where strong acids or bases or stored, alternative dike materials should be considered. More active organic chemicals may need certain special liners for dikes.
- Dikes may also be designed with impermeable materials to increase containment capabilities.
- Dikes should be inspected during or after significant storms or spills to check for washouts or overflows.
- Regular checks of containment dikes to insure the dikes are capable of holding spills should be conducted.
- Inability of a structure to retain stormwater, dike erosion, soggy areas, or changes in vegetation indicate problems with dike structures. Damaged areas should be patched and stabilized immediately.
- Accumulated stormwater in the containment are should be analyzed for pollutants before it is released to surface waters. If pollutants are found or if stormwater quality is not determined, then methods other than discharging to surface waters should be employed (e.g., discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed).
- Earthen dikes may require special maintenance of vegetation such as mulching and irrigation.

Curbing

Curbing is a barrier that surrounds an area of concern. Curbing is similar to containment diking in the way that it prevents spills and leaks from being released into the environment. The curbing is usually small scaled and does not contain large spills like diking. Curbing is common at many facilities in small areas where handling and transfer liquid materials occur. Curbing can redirect stormwater away from the storage area. It is useful in areas where liquid materials are transferred from one container to another. Asphalt is a common material used for curbing; however, curbing materials include earth, concrete, synthetic materials, metal, or other impenetrable materials.

- Spilled materials should be removed immediately from curbed areas to allow space for future spills.
- Curbs should have manually-controlled pump systems rather than common drainage systems for collection of spilled materials.
- The curbed area should be inspected regularly to clear clogging debris.
- Maintenance should also be conducted frequently to prevent overflow of any spilled materials as curbed areas are designed only for smaller spills.
- Curbing has the following advantages:
  - Excellent runon control,
  - Inexpensive,
  - Ease of installment,
  - Provides option to recycle materials spilled in curb areas, and
  - Common industry practice.

Examples

The "doghouse" design has been used to store small liquid containers. The roof and flooring design prevent contact with direct rain or runoff. The doghouse has two solid structural walls and two canvas covered walls. The flooring is wire mesh about secondary containment. The unit has been used successfully at Lockheed Missile and Space Company in Sunnyvale.

References and Resources

British Columbia Lake Stewardship Society. Best Management Practices to Protect Water Quality from Non-Point Source Pollution. March 2000
http://www.nalms.org/bclss/storage.html

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual –
http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) - http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Outdoor Equipment Maintenance SC-32

Description

Outside process equipment operations and maintenance can contaminate stormwater runoff. Activities, such as grinding, painting, coating, sanding, degreasing or parts cleaning, landfills and waste piles, solid waste treatment and disposal, are examples of process operations that can lead to contamination of stormwater runoff. Source controls for outdoor process equipment operations and maintenance include reducing the amount of waste created, enclosing or covering all or some of the equipment, installing secondary containment, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Perform the activity during dry periods.
- Use non-toxic chemicals for maintenance and minimize or eliminate the use of solvents.

Suggested Protocols

- Consider enclosing the activity in a building and connecting the floor drains to the sanitary sewer.
- Cover the work area with a permanent roof.
- Minimize contact of stormwater with outside process equipment operations through berming and drainage routing (runon prevention). If allowed, connect process equipment area to public sewer.
- Dry clean the work area regularly.

Training

- Train employees to perform the activity during dry periods only and to use less or non-toxic materials.
- Train employee and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

SC-32 Outdoor Equipment Maintenance

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your spill prevention control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Space limitations may preclude enclosing some equipment.
- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.

Requirements

Costs

- Costs vary depending on the complexity of the operation and the amount of control necessary for stormwater pollution control.
- Providing cover may be expensive.

Maintenance

- Conduct routine preventive maintenance, including checking process equipment for leaks.
- Clean the storm drain system regularly.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Hydraulic/Treatment Modifications

In some cases it may be necessary to capture and treat polluted stormwater. If the municipality does not have its own process wastewater treatment system, consider discharging to the public sewer system. Use of the public sewer might be allowed under the following conditions:

- If the activity area is very small (less than a few hundred square feet), the local sewer authority may be willing to allow the area to remain uncovered with the drain connected to the public sewer.
- It may be possible under unusual circumstances to connect a much larger area to the public sewer, as long as the rate of stormwater discharges does not exceed the capacity of the wastewater treatment plant. The stormwater could be stored during the storm and then transferred to the public sewer when the normal flow is low, such as at night.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Clark County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual
http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program http://www.scvurppp.org

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

Waste Handling & Disposal SC-34

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Improper storage and handling of solid wastes can allow toxic compounds, oils and greases, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to enter stormwater runoff. The discharge of pollutants to stormwater from waste handling and disposal can be prevented and reduced by tracking waste generation, storage, and disposal; reducing waste generation and disposal through source reduction, re-use, and recycling; and preventing runon and runoff.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Reduction in the amount of waste generated can be accomplished using the following source controls such as:
  - Production planning and sequencing
  - Process or equipment modification
  - Raw material substitution or elimination
  - Loss prevention and housekeeping
  - Waste segregation and separation
  - Close loop recycling
- Establish a material tracking system to increase awareness about material usage. This may reduce spills and minimize contamination, thus reducing the amount of waste produced.
- Recycle materials whenever possible.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

General

- Cover storage containers with leak proof lids or some other means. If waste is not in containers, cover all waste piles (plastic tarps are acceptable coverage) and prevent stormwater runon and runoff with a berm. The waste containers or piles must be covered except when in use.
- Use drip pans or absorbent materials whenever grease containers are emptied by vacuum trucks or other means. Grease cannot be left on the ground. Collected grease must be properly disposed of as garbage.
- Check storage containers weekly for leaks and to ensure that lids are on tightly. Replace any that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating.
- Sweep and clean the storage area regularly. If it is paved, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.
- Dispose of rinse and wash water from cleaning waste containers into a sanitary sewer if allowed by the local sewer authority. Do not discharge wash water to the street or storm drain.
- Transfer waste from damaged containers into safe containers.
- Take special care when loading or unloading wastes to minimize losses. Loading systems can be used to minimize spills and fugitive emission losses such as dust or mist. Vacuum transfer systems can minimize waste loss.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide a sufficient number of litter receptacles for the facility.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Waste Collection

- Keep waste collection areas clean.
- Inspect solid waste containers for structural damage or leaks regularly. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.
- Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- Place waste containers under cover if possible.
- Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc. may not be

disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).

- Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal.

Good Housekeeping

- Use all of the product before disposing of the container.
- Keep the waste management area clean at all times by sweeping and cleaning up spills immediately.
- Use dry methods when possible (e.g. sweeping, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- Stencil storm drains on the facility's property with prohibitive message regarding waste disposal.

Chemical/Hazardous Wastes

- Select designated hazardous waste collection areas on-site.
- Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers protected from vandalism, and in compliance with fire and hazardous waste codes.
- Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.
- Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.

Runon/Runoff Prevention

- Prevent stormwater runon from entering the waste management area by enclosing the area or building a berm around the area.
- Prevent the waste materials from directly contacting rain.
- Cover waste piles with temporary covering material such as reinforced tarpaulin, polyethylene, polyurethane, polypropyleneor hypalon.
- Cover the area with a permanent roof if feasible.
- Cover dumpsters to prevent rain from washing waste out of holes or cracks in the bottom of the dumpster.
- Move the activity indoor after ensuring all safety concerns such as fire hazard and ventilation are addressed.

Inspection

- Inspect and replace faulty pumps or hoses regularly to minimize the potential of releases and spills.
- Check waste management areas for leaking containers or spills.
- Repair leaking equipment including valves, lines, seals, or pumps promptly.

Training

- Train staff pollution prevention measures and proper disposal methods.
- Train employees and contractors proper spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.
- Vehicles transporting waste should have spill prevention equipment that can prevent spills during transport. The spill prevention equipment includes:
  - Vehicles equipped with baffles for liquid waste
  - Trucks with sealed gates and spill guards for solid waste

Other Considerations

- Hazardous waste cannot be re-used or recycled; it must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.

Requirements

Costs

- Capital and operation and maintenance costs will vary substantially depending on the size of the facility and the types of waste handled. Costs should be low if there is an inventory program in place.

Maintenance

- None except for maintaining equipment for material tracking program.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Land Treatment System

- Minimize the runoff of polluted stormwater from land application of municipal waste on-site by:
  - Choosing a site where slopes are under 6%, the soil is permeable, there is a low water table, it is located away from wetlands or marshes, there is a closed drainage system.
  - Avoiding application of waste to the site when it is raining or when the ground is saturated with water.
  - Growing vegetation on land disposal areas to stabilize soils and reduce the volume of surface water runoff from the site.
  - Maintaining adequate barriers between the land application site and the receiving waters. Planted strips are particularly good.
  - Using erosion control techniques such as mulching and matting, filter fences, straw bales, diversion terracing, and sediment basins.
  - Performing routine maintenance to ensure the erosion control or site stabilization measures are working.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Associations (BASMAA). On-line: http://www.basmaa.org

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, and abnormal pH. Utilizing the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.
- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a waste water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.

- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash water runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in he catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.

- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement. Ensure that this practice does not kill grass.

Landscaping Activities

- Do not apply any chemicals (insecticide, herbicide, or fertilizer) directly to surface waters, unless the application is approved and permitted by the state.

- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.

- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.

- Check irrigation schedules so pesticides will not be washed away and to minimize non-stormwater discharge.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.

- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.

- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.

- Clean paint brushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.

- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. In which case you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.

- Store toxic material under cover with secondary containment during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.

- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.

- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.

- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water; do not put it in the storm drain, pour over landscaped areas.

- Use hand or mechanical weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Follow manufacturers' recommendations and label directions. Pesticides must never be applied if precipitation is occuring or predicted. Do not apply insecticides within 100 feet of surface waters such as lakes, ponds, wetlands, and streams.

- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job, whenever possible. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.

- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.

- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.

- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.

- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.

- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.

- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Work fertilizers into the soil rather than dumping or broadcasting them onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.
- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

- Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time, typically a year, between flushes and may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

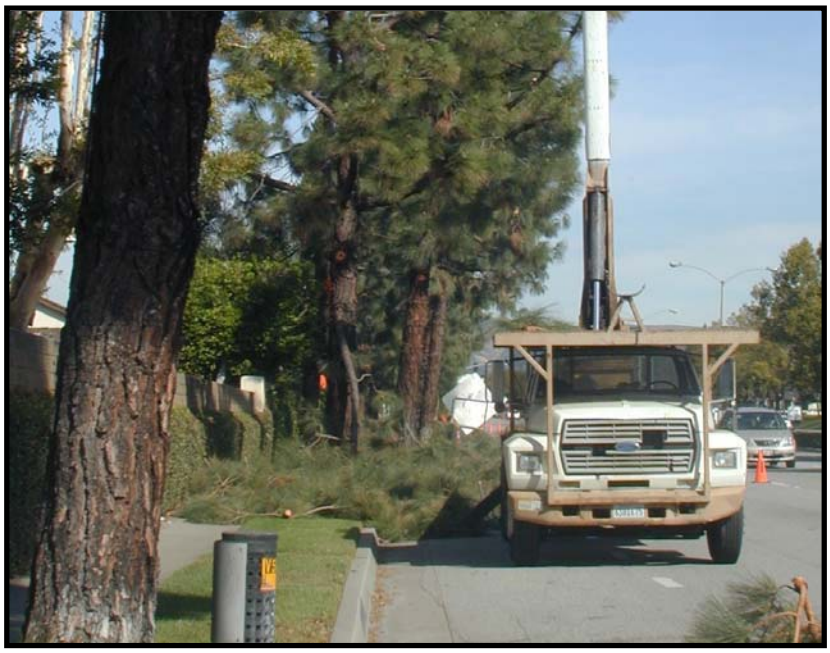
Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASSMA) http://www.basmaa.org/

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) http://www.basmaa.org/

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Landscape Maintenance SC-73



Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Landscape maintenance activities include vegetation removal; herbicide and insecticide application; fertilizer application; watering; and other gardening and lawn care practices. Vegetation control typically involves a combination of chemical (herbicide) application and mechanical methods. All of these maintenance practices have the potential to contribute pollutants to the storm drain system. The major objectives of this BMP are to minimize the discharge of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers to the storm drain system and receiving waters; prevent the disposal of landscape waste into the storm drain system by collecting and properly disposing of clippings and cuttings, and educating employees and the public.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Implement an integrated pest management (IPM) program. IPM is a sustainable approach to managing pests by combining biological, cultural, physical, and chemical tools.
- Choose low water using flowers, trees, shrubs, and groundcover.
- Consider alternative landscaping techniques such as naturescaping and xeriscaping.
- Conduct appropriate maintenance (i.e. properly timed fertilizing, weeding, pest control, and pruning) to help preserve the landscapes water efficiency.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Consider grass cycling (grass cycling is the natural recycling of grass by leaving the clippings on the lawn when mowing. Grass clippings decompose quickly and release valuable nutrients back into the lawn).

Suggested Protocols

Mowing, Trimming, and Weeding

- Whenever possible use mechanical methods of vegetation removal (e.g mowing with tractor-type or push mowers, hand cutting with gas or electric powered weed trimmers) rather than applying herbicides. Use hand weeding where practical.
- Avoid loosening the soil when conducting mechanical or manual weed control, this could lead to erosion. Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Performing mowing at optimal times. Mowing should not be performed if significant rain events are predicted.
- Mulching mowers may be recommended for certain flat areas. Other techniques may be employed to minimize mowing such as selective vegetative planting using low maintenance grasses and shrubs.
- Collect lawn and garden clippings, pruning waste, tree trimmings, and weeds. Chip if necessary, and compost or dispose of at a landfill (see waste management section of this fact sheet).
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to storm drains.

Planting

- Determine existing native vegetation features (location, species, size, function, importance) and consider the feasibility of protecting them. Consider elements such as their effect on drainage and erosion, hardiness, maintenance requirements, and possible conflicts between preserving vegetation and the resulting maintenance needs.
- Retain and/or plant selected native vegetation whose features are determined to be beneficial, where feasible. Native vegetation usually requires less maintenance (e.g., irrigation, fertilizer) than planting new vegetation.
- Consider using low water use groundcovers when planting or replanting.

Waste Management

- Compost leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation or dispose of at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and storm drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Reduce the use of high nitrogen fertilizers that produce excess growth requiring more frequent mowing or trimming.

- Avoid landscape wastes in and around storm drain inlets by either using bagging equipment or by manually picking up the material.

Irrigation

- Where practical, use automatic timers to minimize runoff.
- Use popup sprinkler heads in areas with a lot of activity or where there is a chance the pipes may be broken. Consider the use of mechanisms that reduce water flow to sprinkler heads if broken.
- Ensure that there is no runoff from the landscaped area(s) if re-claimed water is used for irrigation.
- If bailing of muddy water is required (e.g. when repairing a water line leak), do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Irrigate slowly or pulse irrigate to prevent runoff and then only irrigate as much as is needed.
- Apply water at rates that do not exceed the infiltration rate of the soil.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Utilize a comprehensive management system that incorporates integrated pest management (IPM) techniques. There are many methods and types of IPM, including the following:
  - Mulching can be used to prevent weeds where turf is absent, fencing installed to keep rodents out, and netting used to keep birds and insects away from leaves and fruit.
  - Visible insects can be removed by hand (with gloves or tweezers) and placed in soapy water or vegetable oil. Alternatively, insects can be sprayed off the plant with water or in some cases vacuumed off of larger plants.
  - Store-bought traps, such as species-specific, pheromone-based traps or colored sticky cards, can be used.
  - Slugs can be trapped in small cups filled with beer that are set in the ground so the slugs can get in easily.
  - In cases where microscopic parasites, such as bacteria and fungi, are causing damage to plants, the affected plant material can be removed and disposed of (pruning equipment should be disinfected with bleach to prevent spreading the disease organism).
  - Small mammals and birds can be excluded using fences, netting, tree trunk guards.
  - Beneficial organisms, such as bats, birds, green lacewings, ladybugs, praying mantis, ground beetles, parasitic nematodes, trichogramma wasps, seed head weevils, and spiders that prey on detrimental pest species can be promoted.
- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Use pesticides only if there is an actual pest problem (not on a regular preventative schedule).
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected. Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low (less than 5 mph).
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Prepare the minimum amount of pesticide needed for the job and use the lowest rate that will effectively control the pest.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Calibrate fertilizer and pesticide application equipment to avoid excessive application.
- Periodically test soils for determining proper fertilizer use.
- Sweep pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Purchase only the amount of pesticide that you can reasonably use in a given time period (month or year depending on the product).
- Triple rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.
- Inspect pesticide/fertilizer equipment and transportation vehicles daily.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution. Pesticide application must be under the supervision of a California qualified pesticide applicator.
- Train/encourage municipal maintenance crews to use IPM techniques for managing public green areas.
- Annually train employees within departments responsible for pesticide application on the appropriate portions of the agency's IPM Policy, SOPs, and BMPs, and the latest IPM techniques.

- Employees who are not authorized and trained to apply pesticides should be periodically (at least annually) informed that they cannot use over-the-counter pesticides in or around the workplace.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a know in location
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- The Federal Pesticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and California Title 3, Division 6, Pesticides and Pest Control Operations place strict controls over pesticide application and handling and specify training, annual refresher, and testing requirements. The regulations generally cover: a list of approved pesticides and selected uses, updated regularly; general application information; equipment use and maintenance procedures; and record keeping. The California Department of Pesticide Regulations and the County Agricultural Commission coordinate and maintain the licensing and certification programs. All public agency employees who apply pesticides and herbicides in "agricultural use" areas such as parks, golf courses, rights-of-way and recreation areas should be properly certified in accordance with state regulations. Contracts for landscape maintenance should include similar requirements.
- All employees who handle pesticides should be familiar with the most recent material safety data sheet (MSDS) files.
- Municipalities do not have the authority to regulate the use of pesticides by school districts, however the California Healthy Schools Act of 2000 (AB 2260) has imposed requirements on California school districts regarding pesticide use in schools. Posting of notification prior to the application of pesticides is now required, and IPM is stated as the preferred approach to pest management in schools.

Requirements

Costs

Additional training of municipal employees will be required to address IPM techniques and BMPs. IPM methods will likely increase labor cost for pest control which may be offset by lower chemical costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Management

Composting is one of the better disposal alternatives if locally available. Most municipalities either have or are planning yard waste composting facilities as a means of reducing the amount of waste going to the landfill. Lawn clippings from municipal maintenance programs as well as private sources would probably be compatible with most composting facilities

Contractors and Other Pesticide Users

Municipal agencies should develop and implement a process to ensure that any contractor employed to conduct pest control and pesticide application on municipal property engages in pest control methods consistent with the IPM Policy adopted by the agency. Specifically, municipalities should require contractors to follow the agency's IPM policy, SOPs, and BMPs; provide evidence to the agency of having received training on current IPM techniques when feasible; provide documentation of pesticide use on agency property to the agency in a timely manner.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual. Best Management Practices for Businesses. 1995. King County Surface Water Management. July. On-line: http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality Model Programs. Public Agency Activities http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/model_links.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Landscaping and Lawn Care. Office of Water. Office of Wastewater Management. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_8.htm

Drainage System Maintenance SC-74

Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff that may contain certain pollutants. Maintaining catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis will remove pollutants, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Municipal staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure the following:
  - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
  - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
  - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC-75 Waste Handling and Disposal).
- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures in high pollutant load areas just before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Record the amount of waste collected.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed of. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.
- Except for small communities with relatively few catch basins that may be cleaned manually, most municipalities will require mechanical cleaners such as eductors, vacuums, or bucket loaders.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect flushed effluent and pump to the sanitary sewer for treatment.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge from cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility to reach the storm drain system.
- Conduct quarterly routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.
- Sample collected sediments to determine if landfill disposal is possible, or illegal discharges in the watershed are occurring.

Open Channel

- Consider modification of storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, to increase pollutant removals, and to enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a steam or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies

(SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- During routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections
  - Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of up gradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
  - Once the origin of flow is established, require illicit discharger to eliminate the discharge.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties
- Post "No Dumping" signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

- The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called Cal TIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).
- The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Only properly trained individuals are allowed to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Train municipal employees from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train municipal employees and educate businesses, contractors, and the general public in proper and consistent methods for disposal.
- Train municipal staff regarding non-stormwater discharges (See SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Cleanup activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer may be prohibited in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Private property access rights may be needed to track illegal discharges up gradient.

- Requirements of municipal ordinance authority for suspected source verification testing for illicit connections necessary for guaranteed rights of entry.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget. A careful study of cleaning effectiveness should be undertaken before increased cleaning is implemented. Catch basin cleaning costs are less expensive if vacuum street sweepers are available; cleaning catch basins manually can cost approximately twice as much as cleaning the basins with a vacuum attached to a sweeper.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary. Encouraging reporting of illicit discharges by employees can offset costs by saving expense on inspectors and directing resources more efficiently. Some programs have used funds available from "environmental fees" or special assessment districts to fund their illicit connection elimination programs.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vactor trucks.

- Identifying illicit discharges requires teams of at least two people (volunteers can be used), plus administrative personnel, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.

- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.

- Requires technical staff to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations, and to coordinate public education.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain flushing

Sanitary sewer flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in sanitary sewer systems. The same principles that make sanitary sewer flushing effective can be used to flush storm drains. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as to an open channel, to another point where flushing will be initiated, or over to the sanitary sewer and on to the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents "plug flow" discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. The deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to

cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce the impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device, placed well downstream, may be used to re-collect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to re-collect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75 percent for organics and 55-65 percent for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm drain flushing.

Flow Management

Flow management has been one of the principal motivations for designing urban stream corridors in the past. Such needs may or may not be compatible with the stormwater quality goals in the stream corridor.

Downstream flood peaks can be suppressed by reducing through flow velocity. This can be accomplished by reducing gradient with grade control structures or increasing roughness with boulders, dense vegetation, or complex banks forms. Reducing velocity correspondingly increases flood height, so all such measures have a natural association with floodplain open space. Flood elevations laterally adjacent to the stream can be lowered by increasing through flow velocity.

However, increasing velocity increases flooding downstream and inherently conflicts with channel stability and human safety. Where topography permits, another way to lower flood elevation is to lower the level of the floodway with drop structures into a large but subtly excavated bowl where flood flows we allowed to spread out.

Stream Corridor Planning

Urban streams receive and convey stormwater flows from developed or developing watersheds. Planning of stream corridors thus interacts with urban stormwater management programs. If local programs are intended to control or protect downstream environments by managing flows delivered to the channels, then it is logical that such programs should be supplemented by management of the materials, forms, and uses of the downstream riparian corridor. Any proposal for steam alteration or management should be investigated for its potential flow and stability effects on upstream, downstream, and laterally adjacent areas. The timing and rate of flow from various tributaries can combine in complex ways to alter flood hazards. Each section of channel is unique, influenced by its own distribution of roughness elements, management activities, and stream responses.

Flexibility to adapt to stream features and behaviors as they evolve must be included in stream reclamation planning. The amenity and ecology of streams may be enhanced through the landscape design options of 1) corridor reservation, 2) bank treatment, 3) geomorphic restoration, and 4) grade control.

Corridor reservation - Reserving stream corridors and valleys to accommodate natural stream meandering, aggradation, degradation, and over bank flows allows streams to find their own form and generate less ongoing erosion. In California, open stream corridors in recent urban developments have produced recreational open space, irrigation of streamside plantings, and the aesthetic amenity of flowing water.

Bank treatment - The use of armoring, vegetative cover, and flow deflection may be used to influence a channel's form, stability, and biotic habitat. To prevent bank erosion, armoring can be done with rigid construction materials, such as concrete, masonry, wood planks and logs, riprap, and gabions. Concrete linings have been criticized because of their lack of provision of biotic habitat. In contrast, riprap and gabions make relatively porous and flexible linings. Boulders, placed in the bed reduce velocity and erosive power.

Riparian vegetation can stabilize the banks of streams that are at or near a condition of equilibrium. Binding networks of roots increase bank shear strength. During flood flows, resilient vegetation is forced into erosion-inhibiting mats. The roughness of vegetation leads to lower velocity, further reducing erosive effects. Structural flow deflection can protect banks from erosion or alter fish habitat. By concentrating flow, a deflector causes a pool to be scoured in the bed.

Geomorphic restoration – Restoration refers to alteration of disturbed streams so their form and behavior emulate those of undisturbed streams. Natural meanders are retained, with grading to gentle slopes on the inside of curves to allow point bars and riffle-pool sequences to develop. Trees are retained to provide scenic quality, biotic productivity, and roots for bank stabilization, supplemented by plantings where necessary.

A restorative approach can be successful where the stream is already approaching equilibrium. However, if upstream urbanization continues new flow regimes will be generated that could disrupt the equilibrium of the treated system.

Grade Control - A grade control structure is a level shelf of a permanent material, such as stone, masonry, or concrete, over which stream water flows. A grade control structure is called a sill, weir, or drop structure, depending on the relation of its invert elevation to upstream and downstream channels.

A sill is installed at the preexisting channel bed elevation to prevent upstream migration of nick points. It establishes a firm base level below which the upstream channel can not erode.

A weir or check dam is installed with invert above the preexisting bed elevation. A weir raises the local base level of the stream and causes aggradation upstream. The gradient, velocity, and erosive potential of the stream channel are reduced. A drop structure lowers the downstream invert below its preexisting elevation, reducing downstream gradient and velocity. Weirs and drop structure control erosion by dissipating energy and reducing slope velocity.

When carefully applied, grade control structures can be highly versatile in establishing human and environmental benefits in stabilized channels. To be successful, application of grade control structures should be guided by analysis of the stream system both upstream and downstream from the area to he reclaimed.

Examples

The California Department of Water Resources began the Urban Stream Restoration Program in 1985. The program provides grant funds to municipalities and community groups to implement stream restoration projects. The projects reduce damages from streambank aid watershed instability arid floods while restoring streams' aesthetic, recreational, and fish and wildlife values.

In Buena Vista Park, upper floodway slopes are gentle and grassed to achieve continuity of usable park land across the channel of small boulders at the base of the slopes.

The San Diego River is a large, vegetative lined channel, which was planted in a variety of species to support riparian wildlife while stabilizing the steep banks of the floodway.

References and Resources

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. 2001. Project Clean Water. November.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater Management Fact Sheet Non-stormwater Discharges to Storm Sewers. EPA 832-F-99-022. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater O&M Fact Sheet Catch Basin Cleaning. EPA 832-F-99-011. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Illegal Dumping Control. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_7.htm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Waste Handling and Disposal SC-75

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Reuse

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

It is important to control litter to eliminate trash and other materials in stormwater runoff. Waste reduction is a major component of waste management and should be encouraged through training and public outreach. Management of waste once it is collected may involve reuse, recycling, or proper disposal.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Reuse products when possible.
- Encourage recycling programs with recycling bins, used oil collection, etc.

Suggested Protocols

Solid Waste Collection

- Implement procedures, where applicable, to collect, transport, and dispose of solid waste at appropriate disposal facilities in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
- Include properly designed trash storage areas. If feasible provide cover over trash storage areas.
- Regularly inspect solid waste containers for structural damage. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc. may not be disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).
- Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal.
- Refer to SC-34 Waste Handling and Disposal for more information regarding solid waste facilities.

Waste Reduction and Recycling

- Recycle wastes whenever possible. Many types of waste can be recycled, recycling options for each waste type are limited. All gasoline, antifreeze, waste oil, and lead-acid batteries can be recycled. Latex and oil-based paint can be reused, as well as recycled. Materials that cannot be reused or recycled should either be incinerated or disposed of at a properly permitted landfill.
- Recycling is always preferable to disposal of unwanted materials.
- Recycling bins for glass, metal, newspaper, plastic bottles and other recyclable household solid wastes should be provided at public facilities and/or for residential curbside collection.

Controlling Litter

- Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide litter receptacles in busy, high pedestrian traffic areas of the community, at recreational facilities, and at community events.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Illegal Dumping

Substances illegally dumped on streets and into the storm drain system and creeks include paints, used oil and other automotive fluids, construction debris, chemicals, fresh concrete, leaves, grass clipping, and pet wastes.

- Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping.
- See SC-74 Drainage System Maintenance, and SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Requirements

Costs

- The costs for a solid waste source control program vary depending on the type of method. The cost of a community education program or a plan to increase the number of trash receptacles can be very minimal. Costs for structural controls such as trash racks, bar screens, and silt traps can be quite costly ranging from $250,000 to $900,000.

- A collection facility or curbside collection for used oil may result in significant costs. Commercial locations (automobile service stations, quick oil change centers, etc.) as collection points eliminate hauling and recycling costs.

- Collection and disposal of hazardous waste can be very expensive and requires trained operators; laboratory and detection equipment; and extensive record keeping including dates, types, and quantities.

- Use of volunteer work forces can lower storm drain stenciling program costs. Stenciling kits require procurement of durable/disposable items. The stenciling program can aid in the cataloging of the storm drain system. One municipality from the state of Washington has estimated that stenciling kits cost approximately $50 each. Stencils may cost about $8 each including the die cost on an order of 1,000. Re-orders cost about $1/stencil. Stencil designs may be available from other communities. Stencil kits should be provided on a loan basis to volunteer groups free of charge with the understanding that kit remnants are to be returned.

Maintenance

- The primary staff demand for stenciling programs is for program setup to provide marketing and training. Ongoing/follow-up staff time is minimal because of volunteer services.

- Staffing requirements are minimal for oil recycling programs if collection/recycling is contracted out to a used oil hauler/recycler or required at commercial locations.

- Staff requirements for maintaining good housekeeping BMPs at waste handling sites is minimal.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Reduction

An approach to reduce stormwater pollution from waste handling and disposal is to assess activities and reduce waste generation. The assessment is designed to find situations where waste can be eliminated or reduced and emissions and environmental damage can be minimized. The assessment involves collecting process specific information, setting pollution prevention targets, and developing, screening and selecting waste reduction options for further study. Starting a waste reduction program is economically beneficial because of reduced raw material purchases and lower waste disposal fees.

References and Resources

Best Management Practices Program for Pollution Prevention, City and County of San Francisco, Uribe & Associates, Oakland, California, 1990.

Harvard University. 2002. Solid Waste Container Best Management Practices – Fact Sheet On-Line Resources – Environmental Health and Safety.

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To-Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July 1998. (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Water & Sewer Utility Maintenance SC-76

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

Although the operation and maintenance of public utilities are not considered chronic sources of stormwater pollution, some activities and accidents can result in the discharge of pollutants that can pose a threat to both human health and the quality of receiving waters if they enter the storm drain system. Sewage incident response and investigation may involve a coordinated effort between staff from a number of different departments/agencies. Cities that do not provide maintenance of water and sewer utilities must coordinate with the contracting agency responsible for these activities and ensure that these model procedures are followed.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

Inspect potential non-stormwater discharge flow paths and clear/cleanup any debris or pollutants found (i.e. remove trash, leaves, sediment, and wipe up liquids, including oil spills).

Suggested Protocols

Water Line Maintenance and Cleaning

Procedures can be employed to reduce pollutants from discharges associated with water utility operation and maintenance activities. Planned discharges may include fire hydrant testing, flushing water supply mains after new construction, flushing lines due to complaints of taste and odor, dewatering mains for maintenance work. Unplanned discharges from treated, recycled water, raw water, and groundwater systems operation and maintenance activities can occur from water main

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

breaks, sheared fire hydrants, equipment malfunction, and operator error.

Planned discharges

- Identify a suitable discharge option in the following order of preference:
  - Apply to the land.
  - Reuse water for dust suppression, irrigation, or construction compaction.
  - Discharge to a sanitary sewer system with approval.
  - Discharge to the storm drain system using applicable pollution control measures. (Only available to clean water discharges such as water main/ water storage tank/water hydrant flushing).
- If water is discharged to a storm drain, control measures must be put in place to control potential pollutants (i.e. sediment, chlorine, etc.). Examples of some storm drain protection options include:
  - Silt fence – appropriate where the inlet drains a relatively flat area.
  - Gravel and wire mesh sediment filter – Appropriate where concentrated flows are expected.
  - Wooden weir and fabric – use at curb inlets where a compact installation is desired.
- Prior to discharge, inspect discharge flow path and clear/cleanup any debris or pollutants found (i.e. remove trash, leaves, sediment, and wipe up liquids, including oil spills).
- General Design considerations for inlet protection devices include the following:
  - The device should be constructed such that cleaning and disposal of trapped sediment is made easy, while minimizing interference with discharge activities.
  - Devices should be constructed so that any standing water resulting from the discharge will not cause excessive inconvenience or flooding/damage to adjacent land or structures.
- The effectiveness of control devices must be monitored during the discharge period and any necessary repairs or modifications made.

Unplanned Discharges

- Stop the discharge as quickly as possible.
- Inspect flow path of the discharged water:
  - Identify erodible areas which may need to be repaired or protected during subsequent repairs or corrective actions

- Identify the potential for pollutants to be washed into the waterway

- If repairs or corrective action will cause additional discharges of water, select the appropriate procedures for erosion control, chlorine residual, turbidity, and chemical additives. Prevent potential pollutants from entering the flow path.

Sanitary Sewer Maintenance

Applicable to municipalities who own and operated a sewage collection system. Facilities that are covered under this program include sanitary sewer pipes and pump stations owned and operated by a municipality. The owner of the sanitary sewer facilities is the entity responsible for carrying out this prevention and response program.

- Clean sewer lines on a regular basis to remove grease, grit, and other debris that may lead to sewer backups.

- Establish routine maintenance program. Cleaning should be conducted at an established minimum frequency and more frequently for problem areas such as restaurants that are identified

- Cleaning activities may require removal of tree roots and other identified obstructions.

- During routine maintenance and inspection note the condition of sanitary sewer structures and identify areas that need repair or maintenance. Items to note may include the following:

  - Cracked/deteriorating pipes

  - Leaking joints/seals at manhole

  - Frequent line plugs

  - Line generally flows at or near capacity

  - Suspected infiltration or exfiltration.

- Prioritize repairs based on the nature and severity of the problem. Immediate clearing of blockage or repair is required where an overflow is currently occurring or for urgent problems that may cause an imminent overflow (e.g. pump station failures, sewer line ruptures, sewer line blockages). These repairs may be temporary until scheduled or capital improvements can be completed.

- Review previous sewer maintenance records to help identify “hot spots” or areas with frequent maintenance problems and locations of potential system failure.

Spills and Overflows

- Identify and track sanitary sewer discharges. Identify dry weather infiltration and inflow first. Wet weather overflow connections are very difficult to locate.

- Locate wet weather overflows and leaking sanitary sewers using conventional source identification techniques such as monitoring and field screening. Techniques used to identify other illicit connection sources can also be used for sewer system evaluation surveys (see SC74 Drainage System Operation and Maintenance).

- Implement community awareness programs for monitoring sanitary sewer wet weather overflows. A citizen's hotline for reporting observed overflow conditions should be established to supplement field screening efforts.

- Establish lead department/agency responsible for spill response and containment. Provide coordination within departments.

- When a spill, leak, and/or overflow occurs and when disinfecting a sewage contaminated area, take every effort to ensure that the sewage, disinfectant and/or sewage treated with the disinfectant is not discharged to the storm drain system or receiving waters. Methods may include:

  - Blocking storm drain inlets and catch basins

  - Containing and diverting sewage and disinfectant away from open channels and other storm drain fixtures (using sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.)

  - Removing the material with vacuum equipment

- Record required information at the spill site.

- Perform field tests as necessary to determine the source of the spill.

- Develop notification procedures regarding spill reporting.

Septic Systems

- Ensure that homeowners, installers, and inspectors are educated in proper maintenance of septic systems. This may require coordination with staff from other departments. Outreach to homeowners should include inspection reminders informing then that inspection and perhaps maintenance is due for their systems. Recommend that the system be inspected annually and pumped-out regularly.

- Programs which seek to address failing septic systems should consider using field screening to pinpoint areas where more detailed onsite inspection surveys are warranted.

Training

- Conduct annual training of water utility personnel and service contractors. (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).

- OSHA-required Health and Safety Training 29 CFR 1910.120 plus annual Refresher Training (as needed).

- OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).

Spill Response and Prevention

- See previous section regarding spills and overflows.
- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Enact ordinance granting "right-of-entry" to locate potentially responsible parties for sewer overflows.
- Reliance on individual onsite inspection to detect failed septic systems can be a major limitation. The individual onsite inspection is very labor-intensive and requires access to private property to pinpoint the exact location of the failing system.
- A significant limitation to correcting failing septic systems is the lack of techniques available for detecting individual failed septic systems.

Requirements

Costs

- Departmental cooperation recommended for sharing or borrowing staff resources and equipment from municipal wastewater department.
- Infiltration, inflow, and wet weather overflows from sanitary sewers are very labor and equipment intensive to locate.
- The costs associated with detecting and correcting septic system failures are subject to a number of factors, including availability of trained personnel, cost of materials, and the level of follow-up required to fix the system problems.

Maintenance

- Minimum 2-person teams to perform field screening and associated sampling.
- Larger teams required for implementing other techniques (i.e. zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, television camera inspection and physical inspection with confined space entry) to identify sewer system leaks.
- Program coordination required for handling emergencies, record keeping, etc.
- Many of the problems associated with improper use of septic systems may be attributed to lack of user knowledge on operation and maintenance. Educational materials for homeowners and training courses for installers and inspectors can reduce the incidence of pollution from these widespread and commonly used pollution control devices.

SC-76 Water & Sewer Utility Maintenance

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems

New onsite sewage disposal systems should be designed, located, and installed away from open waterbodies and sensitive resources such as wetlands and floodplains. A protective separation between the OSDS and groundwater should also be established. OSDSs should be operated and maintained to prevent surface water discharges and reduce pollutant loadings to groundwater. Inspection of OSDSs should occur regularly and repairs made immediately. New or replacement plumbing fixtures should be of the high efficiency type.

Typical Sanitary Sewer Problems

- Old and deteriorated main and lateral pipes - Sewers range in age from 30 to 100 years with an average age of 50 years.
- Cracked sewer pipes - Existing sewers are mostly clay pipes which can crack as they deteriorate with age and also by earth movement.
- Misaligned and open pipe joints - Most of the mortar used to seal the joints between sections of clay pipe has deteriorated.
- Undersized sewer pipe - The existing sewer system is overloaded due to new sewer hook-ups, underground water infiltration, and illegal roof and/or yard drain connections.
- Defective manholes - Old manholes are made of bricks. Typical problems associated with brick manholes are loose bricks, missing bricks, and misaligned manholes.
- Missing and/or unrecorded sewer pipes and manholes - This problem is typical in the easement/backline sewer. Sewer pipe locations shown on the sewer record map are different from the actual sewer location.
- Sewer main under houses and other improvements - Complaints of sewer main alignment crossing the house and other improvements. A solution to this problem requires an agreement with the property owner for a new sewer easement at a relocated line.

Causes of Sanitary Sewer Backups

- Root infiltration - Tree roots are a major cause of backups.
- Water inflow/infiltration - Rain water entering the sewer pipe causes overflows.
- Solids - Typical solids that buildup in the pipe and cause backups are grease, dirt, bones, tampons, paper towels, diapers, broken dishware, garbage, concrete, and debris.
- Structural defects in pipes and manholes - Sags in the line, cracks, holes, protruding laterals, misaligned pipe, offset joints are all possible causes of backups.

Design Considerations

Sanitary sewer overflows can often be reduced or eliminated by a number of practices, in addition to sewer system cleaning and maintenance, including the following:

- Reducing infiltration and inflow through rehabilitation and repair of broken or leaking sewer lines.
- Enlarging or upgrading the capacity of sewer lines, pump stations, or sewage treatment plants.
- Constructing wet weather storage and treatment facilities to treat excess flows.
- Addressing SSOs during sewer system master planning and facilities planning.

Septic Systems

Two field screening techniques that have been used with success at identifying possible locations of failing septic systems are the brightener test and color infrared (CIR) aerial photography. The first involves the use of specific phosphorus-based elements found in many laundry products, often called brighteners, as an indicator of the presence of failing onsite wastewater systems. The second technique uses color infrared (CIR) aerial photography to characterize the performance of septic systems. This method has been found to be a quick and cost-effective method for assessing the potential impacts of failing systems and uses variations in vegetative growth or stress patterns over septic system field lines to identify those systems that may potentially be malfunctioning. Then a more detailed onsite visual and physical inspection will confirm whether the system has truly failed and the extent of the repairs needed. These inspections may be carried out by county health departments or other authorized personnel.

References and Resources

Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program on-line
http://www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/pw/Storm/stormala.html

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line:
http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1998. Water Utility Operation and Maintenance Discharge Pollution Prevention Plan. June

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination. On-line: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/illi_1.cfm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operators Septic System Controls. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_14.htm